

Panel Study of Income Dynamics

Wave 38

2013

The Panel Study of Income Dynamics
The Institute for Social Research
426 Thompson Street
Ann Arbor, MI 48106

Last updated: October 2016

Table of Contents

Interview Start.....	3
Family Listing.....	4
Section A: Housing, Utilities, Computer Use.....	17
Section BC, Section DE: Employment.....	28
Section F: Expenditures.....	49
Section G: Income t-1; Ofum Education.....	61
Section R: Income t-2	117
Section W: Wealth and Active Savings.....	119
Section P: Pensions.....	136
Section H: Health.....	154
Section J: Marriages and Children.....	179
Section KL: Background; H/W/"W" Education.....	212
Parent: Roster and Transfers.....	230
Adult Child: Roster and Transfers	239
Section M: Philanthropy.....	249
Interview End	256
Address Updates and Payment.....	257
Interview Complete.....	283

Interview Start

[TOC](#)

RECORDEDIW_CONSENT. We sometimes record interviews to help us maintain quality. Your interview may be recorded for quality control purposes. Do you agree for this interview to be recorded?

- If R consents to the RECORDING of this interview, ENTER [1]
- If R does not consent to the RECORDING of this interview, ENTER [5]
- If resuming a suspended interview, RE-READ the consent and ENTER [1] if R consents to recording or [5] if R does not consent to recording

1. Yes, consent given	5. No, consent not given
-----------------------	--------------------------

VOLSTMT. VOLUNTARY STATEMENT: READ to Respondent before the interview begins.

- [\[SPANUSED=YES: USE Ctrl-L to switch between English and Spanish at any point during the interview.\]](#)
- Before I begin, I want you to know that this interview is completely voluntary and confidential. In addition, if we come to any question which you don't want to answer, just let me know and we will go on to the next question. The answers that you give will be kept confidential to the maximum extent allowable under federal and state law.
- ENTER [1] to continue
 - If resuming a suspended interview, RE-READ the voluntary statement and ENTER [1] to continue.

1. Continue

Family Listing

[TOC](#)

CYFUHU.

PRELISTED FU MEMBER (REINTERVIEW)

[1st ITERATION: In [P2YEAR], we had (you / [CYNAMF CYNAML (CYAQRTH)]) listed as living in this household. (Are you / Is [CYNAMF]) living in this household now? / ALL OTHER ITERATIONS: (In [P2YEAR], we had (you / [CYNAMF]) listed as living in this household.) How about (you / [CYNAMF])? ((Are you/ Is [CYNAMF]) living in this household now?)]

PRELISTED FU MEMBER (RECONTACT)

[1st ITERATION: Next, I'd like to know who lives in this household. (Are you/ Is [CYNAMF CYNAML]) living in this household now? / ALL OTHER ITERATIONS: (Next, I'd like to know who lives in this household.) How about (you / [CYNAMF])? ((Are you / Is [CYNAMF]) living in this household now?)]

- IF NO, change CYFUHU status as follows:
 "Mover Out" for a person who moved out to another household
 "Died" if person has died
 Institution type listed below if person moved to an [institution](#)

1. FU member

6. Mover Out 7. Died 8. Jail 9. Military 10. Education 11. Health 12. Other Inst

PRELISTED INSTITUTIONAL (REINTERVIEW, RECONTACT)

Is [CYNAMF CYNAML] still [incarcerated / in a military facility / in an educational facility / in a health facility / in an institutional facility]?

PRELISTED FU MEMBER (SPLITOFF, RECONSO)

[1st ITERATION: Next, I'd like to know who lives in this household. (Are you/ Is [CYNAMF CYNAML]) living in this household now? / ALL OTHER ITERATIONS: (Next, I'd like to know who lives in this household.) How about (you / [CYNAMF])? ((Are you / Is [CYNAMF]) living in this household now?)]

- IF NO, change CYFUHU status as follows:
 ["Mover In" if person has moved back into the Family Unit]
 "Mover Out" for a person who moved out to another household
 "Died" if person has died
 Institution type listed below if person moved to an [institution](#)

4. FU Mover In

6. Mover Out 7. Died 8. Jail 9. Military 10. Education 11. Health 12. Other Inst

NEW FU MEMBERS

[1st ITERATION: Is anyone else living there now who I did not mention, including any newborn children? / ALL OTHER ITERATIONS: Is anyone else living there (who I did not mention,) (including any newborn children?)]

- IF YES, select and enter CYFUHU status as follows:
 2 "HU Member w/ Own CS" - HU member listed on their own Reinterview CS
 3 "HU Member" - Living in HU, but not a member of this FU
 4 "FU - Mover In" for a new FU Member moved into or born into the Family Unit
- PRESS [Enter] if finished adding family members

2. HU Member w/Own CS 3. HU Member 4. FU Mover In

CYAQRTH. [CYFUHU=PYFUHU: VERIFY or update 'CYAQRTH' if you have a new Head or change in marital status of Head. / CYFUHU=HUCS, HU, FUMI: ENTER relationship to current Head. / CYFUHU=6 – 12: DO NOT change 'CYAQRTH' if person moved out, died, or moved to some type of institution.]

101 – 982; RTH Lookup List

CYNAMF. [CYFUHU=PYFUHU: FOR pre-listed persons, make any name changes indicated by the Respondent. / CYFUHU=HUCS, HU, FUMI: FOR newly listed persons, enter and verify spelling of name.]

String 10

CYNAML. [CYFUHU=PYFUHU: FOR pre-listed persons, make any name changes indicated by the Respondent. / CYFUHU=HUCS, HU, FUMI: FOR newly listed persons, enter and verify spelling of name.]

- [LOOPS 2-24: Not necessary to confirm spelling of last name if it's evident that it's the same as a previous family member]

String 15

GO TO CYFUHU FOR NEXT PERSON; THEN GO TO FAMLISTCONFIRM

FAMLISTCONFIRM. Is the Family Listing Table complete?

- SELECT "YES" and continue OR go back to Family Listing Table

1. Yes

Movers-In

MOVER-IN RULE: WHETHER ANY FU MEMBER HAS MOVED IN SINCE 1/1/P2YEAR (FU MEMBER W/ IWTYPE=REINT, RECON & CYFUHU=FUMI & PYFUHU<>FUMI)

MOVERS-IN	NO (MORE) MOVERS-IN	→ GO TO MOVER-OUT RULE
↓		

MOVEINMO. When did [CYNAMF CYNAML] move in?

- SELECT month moved in
- PROBE DK month: Do you know what season it was?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

MOVEINYR. (When did [CYNAMF CYNAML] move in?)

- ENTER year moved in
- PROBE /RR/ Move-In years prior to [P2YEAR]

1901 – [CYEAR]

GO TO MOVER-IN RULE FOR NEXT PERSON; THEN GO TO MOVER-OUT RULE

Movers-Out

MOVER-OUT RULE: WHETHER ANY FU MEMBER MOVED OUT SINCE 1/1/P2YEAR (FU MEMBER W/ IWTYPE=REINT, RECON & PYFUHU=FU & CYFUHU= M_O, JAIL, MILIT, EDUC, HLTH, OTH)

MOVER-OUT	NO (MORE) MOVERS-OUT	→ GO TO BIRTH RULE
↓		

MOVEOUTMO. When did [CYNAMF CYNAML] move out?

- **SELECT** month moved out
- **PROBE DK month:** Do you know what season it was?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

MOVEOUTYR. (When did [CYNAMF CYNAML] move out?)

- **ENTER** year moved out
- **PROBE /RR/** Move-Out years prior to [P2YEAR]

1901 – [CYEAR]

GO TO MOVER-OUT RULE FOR NEXT PERSON; THEN GO TO BIRTH RULE

Birth Dates

BIRTH RULE: LIVING FU MEMBERS (CYFUHU<>DIED)

LIVING FU MEMBER	NO (MORE) LIVING FU MEMBERS	→ GO TO DEATH RULE
↓		

CYMOBRN. Now, I would like to check some birthdate information.

[**PRELOADED DOB=RESPONSE: VERIFY:** We have (your / [CYNAMF CYNAML's]) birthdate as [CYMOBRN/CYDYBRN/CYRBRN]. Is that correct? / **PRELOADED DOB=NONRESPONSE:** What is (your / [CYNAMF CYNAML's]) complete birthdate? / **CYFUHU=HUCS, HU, FUMI:** And what is (your / [CYNAMF CYNAML's]) complete birthdate?]

- **UPDATE** or **ENTER** month

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December

CYDYBRN. ([**PRELOADED DOB=RESPONSE: VERIFY:** We have (your / [CYNAMF CYNAML's]) birthdate as [CYMOBRN/CYDYBRN/CYRBRN]. Is that correct? / **PRELOADED DOB=NONRESPONSE:** What is (your / [CYNAMF CYNAML's]) complete birthdate? / **CYFUHU=HUCS, HU, FUMI:** And what is (your / [CYNAMF CYNAML's]) complete birthdate?])

- **UPDATE** or **ENTER** day

1 – 31

CYRBRN. ([**PRELOADED DOB=RESPONSE: VERIFY:** We have (your / [CYNAMF CYNAML's]) birthdate as [CYMOBRN/CYDYBRN/CYRBRN]. Is that correct? / **PRELOADED DOB=NONRESPONSE:** What is (your / [CYNAMF CYNAML's]) complete birthdate? / **CYFUHU=HUCS, HU, FUMI:** And what is (your / [CYNAMF CYNAML's]) complete birthdate?])

- **UPDATE** or **ENTER** year

1880 – [CYEAR]

BIRTH2 RULE: WHETHER ANY PART OF BIRTH DATE IS NON-RESPONSE

CY(MO, DY, YR)BRN IS NONRESPONSE	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO BIRTH RULE FOR NEXT LIVING FU MEMBER; THEN GO TO DEATH RULE
↓		

CYESTAGE. Could you tell me how old (you are/he is/she is)?

- **IF necessary:** What is your best estimate?



AGEGE16. **VERIFY or ASK:**

Can you tell me if [CYNAMF CYNAML] is age 16 or older?

DK/RF NOT ALLOWED

GO TO BIRTH RULE FOR NEXT PERSON ; THEN GO TO DEATH RULE

Death Dates

DEATH RULE: WHETHER ANY FU MEMBER HAS DIED (CYFUHU=DIED)

<input type="text" value="DECEASED FU MEMBER"/>	<input type="text" value="NO (MORE) DECEASED FU MEMBERS"/>	→ GO TO MARITAL RULE
↓		

CYMOBRN. [^{1st} *DECEASED:* You mentioned that [CYNAMF CYNAML] has died. We are sorry for your loss. If I may, I have a few questions about (him/her) at this time. / *ALL OTHERS:* And you mentioned that [CYNAMF CYNAML] has also died.] [*PRELOADED DOB=RESPONSE: VERIFY:* We have [CYNAMF CYNAML's] birthdate as [CYMOBRN/CYDYBRN/CYRBRN]. Is that correct? / *ALL OTHERS:* What is [CYNAMF CYNAML's] complete birthdate?]

- **UPDATE or ENTER month**

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December

CYDYBRN. ([*PRELOADED DOB=RESPONSE: VERIFY:* We have [CYNAMF CYNAML's] birthdate as [CYMOBRN/CYDYBRN/CYRBRN]. Is that correct? / *ALL OTHERS:* What is [CYNAMF CYNAML's] complete birthdate?])

- **UPDATE or ENTER day**

CYRBRN. ([*PRELOADED DOB=RESPONSE: VERIFY:* We have [CYNAMF CYNAML's] birthdate as [CYMOBRN/CYDYBRN/CYRBRN]. Is that correct? / *ALL OTHERS:* What is [CYNAMF CYNAML's] complete birthdate?])

- **UPDATE or ENTER year**

DEATH2 RULE: WHETHER ANY PART OF BIRTH DATE IS NON-RESPONSE

<input type="text" value="CY(MO, DY, YR)BRN IS NONRESPONSE"/>	<input type="text" value="ALL OTHERS"/>	→ GO TO BIRTHST
↓		

CYESTAGE. Could you tell me how old (he was/she was)?

- **IF necessary:** What is your best estimate?

BIRTHST. What state was [CYNAMF CYNAML] born in?

- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- If foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

String 25; State Lookup List

CYMODTH. And what was (his/her) date of death?

- ENTER month

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December

CYDYDTH. (And what was (his/her) date of death?)

- ENTER day

1 – 31

CYYRDTH. (And what was (his/her) date of death?)

- ENTER year

1901 – [CYEAR]

DEATHST. What state was [CYNAMF CYNAML] residing in at the time of (his/her) death?

- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- If foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

String 25; State Lookup List

Marital Status

MARITAL RULE: WHETHER ANY PERSON IS FU OR FUMI (CYFUHU=FU, FUMI) AND IS 13+ YEARS OLD

12+ YR OLD FU MEMBER	NO (MORE) 12+ YR OLD FU MEMBERS	→ GO TO MSCONFIRM
↓		

MARITAL. What is (your/[CYNAMF CYNAML's]) current marital status?

(Are you/[Is he / Is she]) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or (have you/[has he / has she]) never been married?

- If R says Single, PROBE: Does that mean (you are/[he is / she is]) widowed, divorced, separated, or (have you/[has he / has she]) never been married?

1. Married	2. Never married	3. Widowed	4. Divorced	5. Separated
------------	------------------	------------	-------------	--------------

↓ GO TO MARITAL RULE FOR NEXT PERSON; THEN GO TO MSCONFIRM

SPOUNAME. [H/W/"W": VERIFY spouse name - Ask R only if you are unclear about the answer: What is (your/[CYNAMF CYNAML's]) spouse's name? / ALL OTHERS: What is (your/[CYNAMF CYNAML's]) spouse's name?]

String 20

GO TO MARITAL RULE FOR NEXT PERSON; THEN GO TO MSCONFIRM

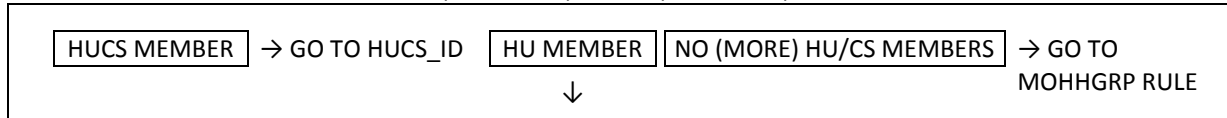
MSCONFIRM. Is the Marital Status Information Table complete?

- SELECT "YES" and continue OR go back to Marital Status Information Table

1. Yes

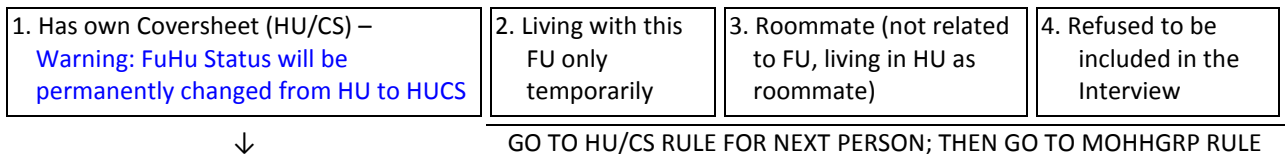
HU/CS

HU/CS RULE: WHETHER ANY PERSON IS HU/CS (CYFUHU=2) OR HU (CYFUHU=3)



HUREASON. **SELECT** reason(s) why [CYNAMF CYNAML] is not included in this FU.

- ENTER all that apply



HUCS_ID. REFER to the Family Listing sheet for this 68ID

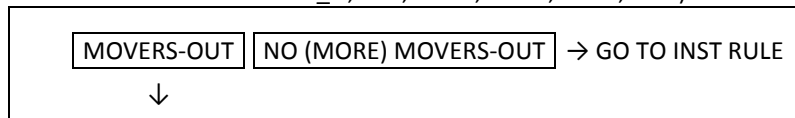
- ENTER the Sample IDs of all other FU(s) living in this household

String 7

GO TO HU/CS RULE FOR NEXT PERSON ; THEN GO TO MOHHGRP RULE

Mover-Out Grouping

MOHHGRP RULE: WHETHER ANY FU MEMBER MOVED OUT SINCE 1/1/P2YEAR (FU MEMBER W/ IWTYPE=REINT, RECON & PYFUHU=FU & CYFUHU= M_O, JAIL, MILIT, EDUC, HLTH, OTH)

**MOHHGRP1. Mover-Out Household Grouping 1****1 MOVER-OUT:**

Only one person with 'Follow Status = Yes' has moved out of the FU.

- SELECT that person as "MOHHGrp1" and [ENTER] to continue

2 MOVERS-OUT:

The following people moved out or are no longer living with (you/the family):

- READ first and last names from answer list below.

Do these two people now live together in the same household? (Which of these people now live together?)

- IF YES: Select these two people into the first grouping (MOHHGrp1), then [ENTER] to continue
- IF NO: Select each person into their own individual groupings (MOHHGrp1, MOHHGrp2)]

3+ MOVERS-OUT:

The following people moved out or are no longer living with (you/the family):

- READ first and last names from answer list below.

Do any of these [X] people live together in the same household? (Which of these people now live together?)

- IF YES: Select all persons mentioned into the first grouping (MOHHGrp1), then [ENTER] to continue
- IF NO: Select each person into their own individual groupings (MOHHGrp1, MOHHGrp2, etc.)]

1 – 24. [CYNAMF CYNAML] [(FS=Yes)] AQSN list of FU Members w/FUHU=MO

MOHHGRP[2 – 8]. Mover-Out Household Grouping [2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 8]

2+ MOVERS-OUT AND 1 MOVER-OUT LEFT:

Only one Mover-Out remains

- SELECT that person as “MOHHGrp[2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 8]” and [ENTER] to continue

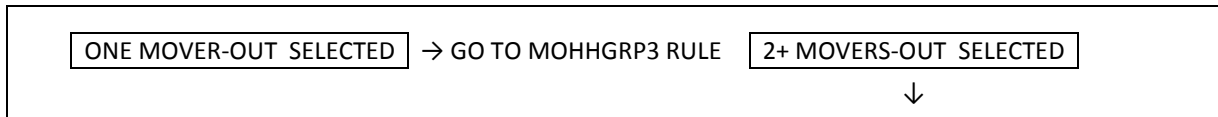
2+ MOVERS-OUT AND >1 MOVER-OUT LEFT:

Do (any of) the other people who moved out now live together?

- IF NECESSARY: READ first and last names from answer list below.
- IF YES: Select all persons mentioned into “MOHHGrp[2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 8]”, then [ENTER] to continue
- IF NO: Select each person into their own individual groupings (MOHHGrp2, MOHHGrp3, etc.)

1 – 24. [CYNAMF CYNAML] [(FS=Yes)] AQSN list of FU members w/FUHU=MO

MOHHGRP2 RULE: WHETHER ONLY ONE MOVER-OUT SELECTED FOR THIS MOHHGRP

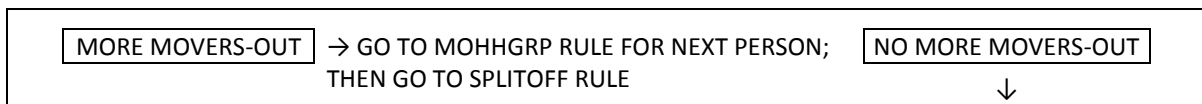


SPLITOFFR[1-8]. SELECT one adult as probable Respondent for this household.

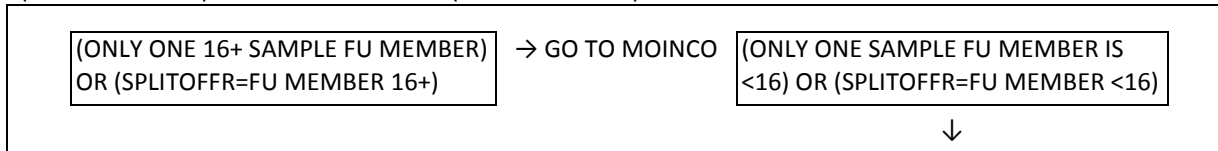
- IF there are no adults listed, SELECT oldest child with “FS = YES”

1 – 24. [CYNAMF CYNAML], Age [AGEIWDAT] [(FS=Yes)] AQSN list of FU Members selected at MOHHGRP

MOHHGRP3 RULE: WHETHER THERE ARE MORE MOVERS-OUT TO BE ASSIGNED TO A MOHHGRP



SPLITOFF RULE: WHETHER MOHHGRP HAS SAMPLE FU MEMBER (FS=YES) WHO IS YOUNGER THAN 16 YEARS OLD (AGEIWDAT<16) OR IS 16+ YEARS OLD (AGEIWDAT>15)



SOCHLIVE.PERSNAMF. Who is [CYNAMF CYNAML] living with now?

String 10

SOCHLIVE.PERSNAML. (Who is [CYNAMF CYNAML] living with now?)

String 15

SOCHLIVE.PERSRTCH. What is (his/her) relationship to [CYNAMF CYNAML]?

String 100

Mover-Out Address

MOINCO. Address Update for * Mover Out *

*[M_O OR SPLITOFFR<16 YRS OLD: SplitOff Child, [CYNamF CYNamL], is living with [PersNamF PersNamL]]**M_O OR SPLITOFFR<16 YRS OLD*

Can you give me [CYNAMF CYNAML]'s new address, I mean the address of the person with whom (he/she) is now living? Is there an "in care of" for the address?

ALL OTHERS

Can you give me [CYNAMF CYNAML]'s new address? Is there an "in care of" for the address?

- ATTACH comment to any item using [F2]
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 40

MOADDR1. Address Update for * Mover Out *

[M_O OR SPLITOFFR<16 YRS OLD: SplitOff Child, [CYNamF CYNamL], is living with [PersNamF PersNamL]]

What is the street address?

- ATTACH comment to any item using [F2]
- If there is a street address and a PO Box, ENTER PO Box here (ENTER street address in the Address 2 field)

String 40

MOAPTSTE. Address Update for * Mover Out *

[M_O OR SPLITOFFR<16 YRS OLD: SplitOff Child, [CYNamF CYNamL], is living with [PersNamF PersNamL]]

(Is there an apartment or suite number?)

- ATTACH comment to any item using [F2]
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 10

MOADDR2. Address Update for * Mover Out *

[M_O OR SPLITOFFR<16 YRS OLD: SplitOff Child, [CYNamF CYNamL], is living with [PersNamF PersNamL]]

(What is the street address?)

- ATTACH comment to any item using [F2]
- If there is a street address and a PO Box, ENTER street address here (ENTER PO Box in Address1 field)
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 40

MOCITY. Address Update for * Mover Out *

[M_O OR SPLITOFFR<16 YRS OLD: SplitOff Child, [CYNamF CYNamL], is living with [PersNamF PersNamL]]

What is the City?

- ATTACH comment to any item using [F2]

String 40

MOSTATE; MOSTATEABBREV. Address Update for * Mover Out *

[M_O OR SPLITOFFR<16 YRS OLD: SplitOff Child, [CYNamF CYNamL], is living with [PersNamF PersNamL]]

What is the State?

- ATTACH comment to any item using [F2]
- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- If foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

String 20; String 4; State Lookup List. State



Foreign Country



DK/RF

→ GO TO MOPHONE

<p>MOZIP. Address Update for * Mover Out *</p> <p>[M_O OR SPLITOFFR<16 YRS OLD: SplitOff Child, [CYNamF CYNamL], is living with [PersNamF PersNamL]]</p> <p>What is the Zip code?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ATTACH comment to any item using [F2] • If foreign country, ENTER all [0]'s <p style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">String 10; all 8's/9's not allowed</p>	<p>MOCOUNTRY; MOCOUNTRYABBR. Address Update for * Mover Out *</p> <p>[M_O OR SPLITOFFR<16 YRS OLD: SplitOff Child, [CYNamF CYNamL], is living with [PersNamF PersNamL]]</p> <p>IF other than USA: What is the Country?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ATTACH comment to any item using [F2] • Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list <p style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">String 30; String 2; Country Lookup List</p>
--	---

MOPHONE. Address Update for * Mover Out *

[M_O OR SPLITOFFR<16 YRS OLD: SplitOff Child, [CYNamF CYNamL], is living with [PersNamF PersNamL]]

What is the area code and telephone number?

- ATTACH comment to any item using [F2]
- If foreign phone, ENTER all [0]'s and put foreign number in next field

ALL OTHERS ALL 8's/9's NOT ALLOWED



MOPHEXT. Address Update for * Mover Out *

[M_O OR SPLITOFFR<16 YRS OLD: SplitOff Child, [CYNamF CYNamL], is living with [PersNamF PersNamL]]

(What is the area code and telephone number) with any extension?

- ATTACH comment to any item using [F2]
- Enter foreign phone number in this field
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 20

MOPHTYPE. Address Update for * Mover Out *

[M_O OR SPLITOFFR<16 YRS OLD: SplitOff Child, [CYNamF CYNamL], is living with [PersNamF PersNamL]]

Is this a home phone, work phone, cell phone, or what?

1. Home phone or residence	2. Work phone	3. Cell phone	4. Pager	5. Fax	6. VoIP
7. Other-specify (MOPHTYPESPEC. Specify (String 50))					

MOEMAIL RULE: WHETHER MOHHGRP HAS SAMPLE FU MEMBER (FS=YES) WHO IS YOUNGER/OLDER THAN 16 YEARS OLD

(ONLY ONE 16+ SAMPLE FU MEMBER) OR (SPLITOFFR=FU MEMBER 16+)	(ONLY ONE SAMPLE FU MEMBER <16) OR (SPLITOFFR=FU MEMBER <16)	→ GO TO SOCHOTHFU. DIFFPANFU
↓		

MOEMAIL. Address Update for * Mover Out *

Is there an e-mail address where we can contact [CYNAMF CYNAML]?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO SOMARSTAT.SOMARST
--------	-------	---------------------------



MOEMAILADDR. Address Update for * Mover Out *

(What is that e-mail address?)

- ENTER email address, then READ BACK and VERIFY with Respondent

String 50

SOMARSTAT.SOMARST. Is [he / she] married, widowed, divorced, separated, or never married?

1. Married	2. Never married	3. Widowed	4. Divorced	5. Separated
------------	------------------	------------	-------------	--------------



GO TO SOMARSTAT.LIVOWNHH

SOMARSTAT.SPOUNAMF. What is [his wife's / her husband's] name?

String 20

SOMARSTAT.SPOUNAML. (What is [his wife's / her husband's] name?)

String 25

SOMARSTAT.LIVOWNHH. Have they set up their own household, have they moved in with another FES (Family Economics Study) family, or have they moved in with a family not in FES?

- BY 'Set up their own household', we mean they are financially independent.
- IF R says "Living with someone else", PROBE: Is that with another FES (Family Economics Study) family, a family not in FES, or have they set up their own household?

1. Yes, set-up own household GO TO SPLITOFF RULE FOR NEXT MOHHGRP; THEN GO TO INST RULE	2. Moved to a household not in study GO TO SOMARSTAT. PERSNAMF	3. Moved to an institution (military, education, health, other institution) ↓	4. Moved to a household in study GO TO SOMARSTAT. PERSNAMF
--	---	--	---

LIVOWNHH HARD CHECK (CLOSE= LIVOWNHH; GOTO=FAMILY LISTING)
IF LIVOWNHH=3 AND CYFUHU=MOVER-OUT:
You have selected "Moved to an institution" which is not valid for a FU
Member who has been coded as Mover-Out in the family listing.
If this FU Member is not a Mover-out, select GOTO to go back to the
family listing and enter the correct FU/HU code.

SOMARSTAT.PERSNAMF. Who is [CYNAMF CYNAML] living with now?

String 10

SOMARSTAT.PERSNAML. (Who is [CYNAMF CYNAML] living with now?)

String 15

SOMARSTAT.PERSRTCH. What is (his/her) relationship to [CYNAMF CYNAML]?

String 100

SOCHOTHFU RULE: WHETHER MOHHGRP MOVED TO ANOTHER PSID FAMILY (LIVOWNHH=4)

MOVED TO PSID FAMILY	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO SPLITOFF RULE FOR NEXT MOHHGRP; THEN GO TO INST RULE
↓		

SOCHOTHFU.SIDMOVE. ENTER Sample ID of the family unit into which [CYNAMF CYNAML] has moved.

String 7

GO TO SPLITOFF RULE FOR NEXT MOHHGRP; THEN GO TO INST RULE

SOCHOTHFU.DIFPANFU. Has SplitOff moved to another household in the Family Economics Panel Study?

- CHECK Family Listing Sheets for this 68ID

1. Yes, moved to another FU in study	5. No, moved to a household <u>not</u> in the study
--------------------------------------	---



GO TO SPLITOFF RULE FOR NEXT MOHHGRP;
THEN GO TO INST RULE

SOCHOTHFU.SIDMOVE. ENTER Sample ID of the family unit into which [CYNAMF CYNAML] has moved.

String 7

GO TO SPLITOFF RULE FOR NEXT MOHHGRP; THEN GO TO INST RULE

Institutional Address

INST RULE: WHETHER ANY FU MEMBER MOVED TO INSTITUTION (CYFUHU=JAIL, MILIT, EDUC, HLTH, OTH)

INSTITUTIONALS	NO (MORE) INSTITUTIONALS	→ GO TO RSELECT
----------------	--------------------------	-----------------



INSTINCO. Address Update for [CYFUHU=9: Institutional *Military* / CYFUHU=10: Institutional *Education* / CYFUHU=11: Institutional *Health* / CYFUHU=12: Institutional *Other*]

Can you give me [CYNAMF CYNAML]'s address and phone number? Is there an "in care of" for the address?

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 40

INSTADDR1. Address Update for [CYFUHU=9: Institutional *Military* / CYFUHU=10: Institutional *Education* / CYFUHU=11: Institutional *Health* / CYFUHU=12: Institutional *Other*]

(What is the street address?)

- ATTACH comment to any item using [F2]
- If there is a street address and a PO Box, ENTER PO Box here (ENTER street address in the Address 2 field)

String 40

INSTAPTSTE. Address Update for [CYFUHU=9: Institutional *Military* / CYFUHU=10: Institutional *Education* / CYFUHU=11: Institutional *Health* / CYFUHU=12: Institutional *Other*]

(Is there an apartment or suite number?)

- ATTACH comment to any item using [F2]
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 10

INSTADDR2. Address Update for [CYFUHU=9: Institutional *Military* / CYFUHU=10: Institutional *Education* / CYFUHU=11: Institutional *Health* / CYFUHU=12: Institutional *Other*]

(What is the street address?)

- ATTACH comment to any item using [F2]
- If there is a street address and a PO Box, ENTER street address here (ENTER PO Box in Address1 field)
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 40

INSTCITY. Address Update for [CYFUHU=9: Institutional *Military* / CYFUHU=10: Institutional *Education* / CYFUHU=11: Institutional *Health* / CYFUHU=12: Institutional *Other*]

What is the City?

- ATTACH comment to any item using [F2]

String 40

INSTSTATE; INSTSTATEABBREV. Address Update for [CYFUHU=9: Institutional *Military* / CYFUHU=10: Institutional *Education* / CYFUHU=11: Institutional *Health* / CYFUHU=12: Institutional *Other*]

What is the State?

- ATTACH comment to any item using [F2]
- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- If foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

String 20; String 4; State Lookup List. State

Foreign Country DK/RF → GO TO INSTPHONE



INSTZIP. Address Update for [CYFUHU=9: Institutional *Military* / CYFUHU=10: Institutional *Education* / CYFUHU=11: Institutional *Health* / CYFUHU=12: Institutional *Other*]

What is the Zip code?

- ATTACH comment to any item using [F2]
- If foreign country, ENTER all [0]'s

String 10; all 8's/9's not allowed

INSTCOUNTRY; INSTCOUNTRYABBR Address Update for [CYFUHU=9: Institutional *Military* / CYFUHU=10: Institutional *Education* / CYFUHU=11: Institutional *Health* / CYFUHU=12: Institutional *Other*]

IF other than USA: What is the Country?

- ATTACH comment to any item using [F2]
- Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

String 30; String 2; Country Lookup List

INSTPHONE. Address Update for [CYFUHU=9: Institutional *Military* / CYFUHU=10: Institutional *Education* / CYFUHU=11: Institutional *Health* / CYFUHU=12: Institutional *Other*]

What is the area code and telephone number?

- ATTACH comment to any item using [F2]
- If foreign phone, ENTER all [0]'s and put foreign number in next field

ALL OTHERS ALL 8's/9's NOT ALLOWED



INSTPHEXT. Address Update for [CYFUHU=9: Institutional *Military* / CYFUHU=10: Institutional *Education* / CYFUHU=11: Institutional *Health* / CYFUHU=12: Institutional *Other*]

(What is the area code and telephone number) with any extension?

- ATTACH comment to any item using [F2]
- Enter foreign phone number in this field
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 20

INSTPHTYPE. Address Update for [CYFUHU=9: Institutional *Military* / CYFUHU=10: Institutional *Education* / CYFUHU=11: Institutional *Health* / CYFUHU=12: Institutional *Other*]

Is this a home phone, work phone, cell phone, or what?

- ATTACH comment to any item using [F2]

1. Home phone or residence	2. Work phone	3. Cell phone	4. Pager
5. Fax	6. VoIP	7. Other-specify (INSTPHTYPESPEC. Specify (String 50))	

INSTEMAIL RULE: WHETHER INSTITUTIONAL IS 16+ YEARS OLD (AGEIWDATE>15)

<input type="checkbox"/> INSTITUTIONAL IS 16+	<input type="checkbox"/> ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO INST RULE FOR NEXT PERSON; THEN GO TO RSELECT
↓		

INSTEMAIL. Address Update for [CYFUHU=9: Institutional *Military* / CYFUHU=10: Institutional *Education* / CYFUHU=11: Institutional *Health* / CYFUHU=12: Institutional *Other*]

Is there an e-mail address where we can contact [CYNAMF CYNAML]?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO INST RULE FOR NEXT PERSON; THEN GO TO RSELECT

↓

INSTEMAILADDR. Address Update for [CYFUHU=9: Institutional *Military* / CYFUHU=10: Institutional *Education* / CYFUHU=11: Institutional *Health* / CYFUHU=12: Institutional *Other*]
 (What is that e-mail address?)

- ENTER email address, then READ BACK and VERIFY with Respondent
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

Respondent Selection and Final Confirmation

RSELECT. SELECT Respondent from list of FU Members below or enter Code 97 for Proxy Respondent

- NOTE: Proxy Respondent is any person who is not a member of this FU

AQSN list of FU Members w/FUHU=FU, FUMI and AGE=16+

FUFINALCONFIRM. Review the family listing with Respondent. If necessary, go back to make changes. Once past this screen, you will not be able to go back to the Family Listing

Respondent: [NAME]

RTH: [CYAQRTH]

FuHu: [CYFUHU]

1 – 24. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, CYFUHU, MARITAL, Birthdate: CYBRN, Age: AGEIWDATE] (AQSN list of FU Members w/FUHU=FU, FUMI, INST)

- ENTER [1] to confirm family listing and continue

Section A: Housing, Utilities, Computer Use

[TOC](#)

A3CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER RESPONDENT IS HEAD OR WIFE/"WIFE" (RESPONDENT=1, 2, 3)

1. R = HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO A4
↓		

A3. Please think about your life-as-a-whole. How satisfied are you with it? Are you completely satisfied, very satisfied, somewhat satisfied, not very satisfied, or not at all satisfied?

1. Completely satisfied	2. Very satisfied	3. Somewhat satisfied
4. Not very satisfied	5. Not at all	

A4. Do [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] live in a one-family house, a two-family house, an apartment, a mobile home, or what?

- IF R answers "condo," PROBE for type of dwelling

1. One-family	2. Two-family; duplex	3. Apartment; project	4. Mobile home; trailer
6. Row house; town house	7. Other-specify (A4SPEC. Please specify. (String 100))		

A5CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER HEAD OR WIFE/"WIFE" IS 55 YEARS OLD OR OLDER (AGEIWDAGE≥55)

1. HEAD OR WIFE/"WIFE" IS 55+ YEARS OLD	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO A8
↓		

A6A. Some places require at least one family member to be 55 years or older. Is the place [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] live like that?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO A8
--------	-------	------------

↓

A7A RULE: WHETHER FU LIVES IN APARTMENT/PROJECT (A4=3) OR OTHER (A4=7)

APARTMENT/PROJECT OR OTHER	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO A8
↓		

A7A. Sometimes places offer services that help with daily activities, such as help with bathing or dressing, group meals, or handling medications. Does the place [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] live offer services like that?

1. Yes	5. No
--------	-------

A8. How many rooms do [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] have [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: for [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] family] not counting bathrooms?

- [\[HU/CS IN FU: Remind R not to include rooms used by HU or HUCS people\]](#)
- ENTER [1 -19] for Actual number of rooms
- ENTER [20] for Twenty or more rooms
- ENTER [0] if FU shares a one-room HU with non-FU persons

0 - 20

A19. Do [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone else in your family living there] / R=PROXY: they [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone else in the family living there]] own the [A4=APT: apartment / A4=MOBILE: mobile home / ALL OTHERS: home], pay rent, or what?

- If R says “coop, cooperative”, PROBE: Are [you / they] a shareholder - do [you/they] have a purchase agreement - in the cooperative, or do [you / they] have a lease agreement?
 - If SHAREHOLDER/PURCHASE agreement or Don't Know, ENTER [1]
 - If LEASE agreement, ENTER [5]

1. Any FU member owns or is buying (fully or jointly)	5. FU pays rent GO TO A31	8. FU neither owns nor rents GO TO A34
---	------------------------------	---



A20. Could you tell me what the present value of [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] [A4=APT: apartment / A4=MOBILE: mobile home / ALL OTHERS: house] is [A4=MOBILE: including the value of the lot if [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] own the lot] - I mean about how much would it bring if [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] sold it today?

\$ 0 –	→ GO TO A20F RULE	DK/RF
--------	-------------------	-------



A20A. Would it amount to \$100,000 or more?

1. Yes	5. No	DK/RF	→ GO TO A20F RULE
--------	-------	-------	-------------------

↓

<p>A20B. (Would it amount to) \$200,000 or more?</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1. Yes</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">5. No</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">DK/RF</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">↓</p> <p style="text-align: center;">GO TO A20F RULE</p>	1. Yes	5. No	DK/RF	<p>A20D. (Would it amount to) \$75,000 or more?</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1. Yes</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">5. No</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">DK/RF</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">↓</p> <p style="text-align: center;">GO TO A20F RULE</p>	1. Yes	5. No	DK/RF
1. Yes	5. No	DK/RF					
1. Yes	5. No	DK/RF					

<p>A20C. (Would it amount to) \$400,000 or more?</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1. Yes</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">5. No</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">DK/RF</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">↓</p>	1. Yes	5. No	DK/RF	<p>A20E. (Would it amount to) \$25,000 or more?</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1. Yes</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">5. No</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">DK/RF</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">↓</p>	1. Yes	5. No	DK/RF
1. Yes	5. No	DK/RF					
1. Yes	5. No	DK/RF					

A20F RULE: WHETHER FU LIVES IN MOBILE HOME (A4=4)

FU LIVES IN MOBILE HOME	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO A21
-------------------------	------------	-------------

↓

A20F. Do [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] rent the lot (where [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] mobile home is located)?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO A21
--------	-------	-------------



A20G. How much do [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] pay to rent the lot?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

\$ 0 – 99,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO A20H
---------------	-------	--------------



A20GPER. The amount entered is: [A20G] per _____

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week 4. Two weeks 5. Month 6. Year

7. Other-specify (A20GPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

A20H. Does [A20G=DK/RF: the lot rent / ALL OTHERS: this amount] include water and sewer?

1. Yes 5. No

A21. About how much are [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] total yearly property taxes, including city, county, and school taxes?

\$ 0 – 99,997

A22. How much is [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] total yearly homeowner's insurance premium?

\$ 0 – 9,997

Mortgage Block

A23. Do [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] have a mortgage or loan on this property?

1. Yes: Mortgage, land contract, home equity loan, etc. 5. No → GO TO A37A



A23A. [1ST MTGE: Is that a mortgage, a land contract, a home equity loan, or what? / 2ND MTGE: For the second mortgage, what type of loan is that?]

1. Mortgage 2. Land contract, loan from seller 3. Home equity 4. Home improvement
5. Line of credit loan



7. Other-specify (A23ASPEC. Please specify. (String 100))

GO TO A24

A23B. Is that the original loan and terms, or have [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] refinanced?

1. Original 2. Refinance

A24. About how much is the remaining principal on this loan?

\$ 0 – 9,999,997

A25. How much are [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] monthly loan payments?

\$ 0 – 99,997

A25A1. Does this amount include property taxes?

1. Yes 5. No

A25A2. Does it (this mortgage or loan payment) include insurance premiums?

1. Yes 5. No

A25A3. Is the interest rate on that mortgage or loan fixed or variable?

1. Fixed 2. Variable

A25A4. What is the current interest rate on that loan?

- ENTER the whole number portion and then ENTER the fraction portion at ~~go to~~ the next screen.

→ A25A4 SOFT CHECK. IF A25A4 = 25+:

↓

--You have entered interest rate = [A25A4] %

--If this is not correct, go back to A25A4 and enter correct amount.

--If this is correct, click [SUPPRESS] to continue.

A25B. (What is the current interest rate on that loan?)

- The whole number amount entered is: [A25A4]. ___ %
- SELECT the fraction portion of the mortgage rate below

0. [A25A].0	1. [A25A] 1/8 or [A25A].125
2. [A25A] 1/4 or [A25a].25	3. [A25A] 3/8 or [A25A].375
4. [A25A] 1/2 or [A25A].5	5. [A25A] 5/8 or [A25A].625
6. [A25A] 3/4 or [A25A].75	7. [A25A] 7/8 or [A25A].875
8. Other-specify (A25BSPEC. Please specify. (String 100))	

A26. What year did [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] [A23B=REFINANCED: refinance / ALL OTHERS: obtain that loan]?

A27. About how many **more** years will [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] have to pay on it?

A27A. [1ST MTGE: Some people have had difficulties recently making their mortgage or loan payments. / 2ND MTGE: (Some people have had difficulties recently making their mortgage or loan payments.)] Are [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family living there] / R=PROXY: they [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in the family living there]], currently behind on [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] [A23A=MORTGAGE: mortgage / ALL OTHERS: loan] payments [2ND MTGE: (for this [A23A=MORTGAGE: mortgage / ALL OTHERS: loan])]?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO A27F

↓

A27B. How many months are [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] behind?

A27C. Has [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] bank or lender started the process of foreclosing on [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] home?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO A27F

↓

A27D. In what month and year did the foreclosure start?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April
5. May	6. June	7. July	8. August
9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall

A27E. (In what month and year did the foreclosure start?)

[A27D], _____

- ENTER Year: [REINT: [P2YEAR] / RECON: [P4YEAR] / SO, RECSO: 2001] – [CYEAR]

[REINT: [P2YEAR] / RECON: [P4YEAR] / SO, RECSO: 2001] – [CYEAR]

A27F. Have [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] worked with [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] bank or lender to restructure or modify [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] [A23A=MORTGAGE: mortgage / ALL OTHERS: loan] [A27A=YES: because of missed payments]?

1. Yes 5. No

A27G. How likely is it that [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] [A27F1=YES: will continue to be behind / ALL OTHERS: will fall behind] on [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] [A23A=MORTGAGE: mortgage / ALL OTHERS: loan] payments in the next 12 months? Would you say very likely, somewhat likely, or not likely at all?

1. Very likely 3. Somewhat likely 5. Not likely at all

A28. Do [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] also have a second mortgage on this property?

1. Yes → REPEAT A23A-A27G; MAX=2; 5. No → GO TO A37A
THEN GO TO A37A

End Mortgage Block

Renters Block (A19=5)

A31 RULE: WHETHER OWNS (A19=1), RENTS (A19=5) OR NEITHER OWNS NOR RENTS (A19=8)

FU PAYS RENT	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO A34 RULE
↓		

A31. About how much rent do [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] pay a month [A4=MOBILE:, including rent for the lot]?

- [HU/CS IN FU: IF FU lives with non-FU members, PROBE: Is that only for [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] (FU's) share of the rent?]
- [FU LIVES IN MOBILE HOME: If FU owns the lot, do not include the value of the lot]
- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 99,997 DK/RF → GO TO A31C RULE

↓

A31PER. The rent amount entered is: [A31] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week 4. Two weeks 5. Month 6. Year 7. Other-specify (A31PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

A31A RULE: WHETHER FU LIVES IN MOBILE HOME (A4=4)

<input type="checkbox"/> FU LIVES IN MOBILE HOME	<input type="checkbox"/> ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO A31B
↓		

A31A. Does [A31=DK/RF: the rent / ALL OTHERS: this amount] include water and sewer?

1. Yes 5. No

A31B. Is this [A4=APT: apartment / A4=MOBILE: mobile home / ALL OTHERS: house] rented fully furnished?

1. Yes 5. No

A31C. Is heating included in [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] monthly rent?

1. Yes 5. No

A32. Is this [A4=APT: apartment / A4=MOBILE: mobile home / ALL OTHERS: house] in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority or other public agency?

1. Yes → GO TO A37A 5. No

↓

A33. Are [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] paying lower rent because a Federal, State, or local government housing program is paying part of the cost?

(\$[A31] per [A31PER])

- ENTER [5] if R says “does not pay a lower rent”

1. Yes 5. No

End Renters Block

Neither Owns Nor Rents Block (A19=8)

A34 RULE: WHETHER OWNS (A19=1), RENTS (A19=5) OR NEITHER OWNS NOR RENTS (A19=8)

<input type="checkbox"/> FU NEITHER OWNS NOR RENTS	<input type="checkbox"/> ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO A37A
↓		

A34. How is that? (Could you tell me a little more about [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] situation?)

A35. How much would it rent for if it were rented?

- [HU/CS IN FU: IF FU lives with non-FU members, PROBE: Would that be only for [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] (FU's) share of the rent?]
- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

 → GO TO A36

↓

A35PER. The rent amount entered is: [A35] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (A35PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))
---------	--------------	----------	---------	--

A36. Is this [A4=APT: apartment / A4=MOBILE: mobile home / ALL OTHERS: house] in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority or other public agency?

1. Yes	→ GO TO A37A	5. No
--------	--------------	-------



A37. Are [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] paying no rent because a Federal, State, or local government housing program is paying all of it?

1. Yes	5. No
--------	-------

End NONR Block

A37A. [A27C=YES: Other than the foreclosure experience we just talked about, since / A27C<>YES: Since] [REINT: our last interview in [P2YEAR] [PYIWDATE=RESPONSE: ([PYIWDATE])], / RECON: our last interview in [P4YEAR] [PYIWDATE=RESPONSE: ([PYIWDATE])], / SO, RECISO: January 1, 2001,] [have / has] [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family living there] / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT=1: they / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT>1: anyone in the family living there] had a home on which a foreclosure was started?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO A42
--------	-------	-------------



A37B. In what month and year did the foreclosure start?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

A37C. (In what month and year did the foreclosure start?)

[A37B], ____

- ENTER Year: [REINT: [P2YEAR] / RECON: [P4YEAR] / SO, RECISO: 2001] – [CYEAR]

[REINT: [P2YEAR] / RECON: [P4YEAR] / SO, RECISO: 2001] – [CYEAR]
--

A37D. Was the home foreclosed upon?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO A37F
--------	-------	--------------



A37E. Did [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] lose [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] home as a result of this foreclosure?

1. Yes	5. No
--------	-------

A37F. Was this home [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] main residence, investment property, a vacation home or what?

1. Main residence	2. Investment property	3. Vacation home / condo
7. Other-specify (A37FSPEC. Please specify. (String 255))		

A37G. About how much did [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] still owe on [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] mortgage or loan when the foreclosure started?

A37H. Since [REINT: our last interview in [P2YEAR] [PYIWDATE=RESPONSE: ([PYIWDATE])], / RECON: our last interview in [P4YEAR] [PYIWDATE=RESPONSE: ([PYIWDATE])], / SO, RECSO: January 1, 2001,] was there another home that [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family living there] / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT=1: they / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT>1: anyone in the family living there] owned on which a foreclosure was started?

→ REPEAT A37B-A37G; MAX=2;

THEN GO TO A42



A42. The next few questions are about [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] utilities for [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] [apartment / mobile home / home].

Do [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family living there] / R=PROXY: they [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and their family living there]] get one bill for electricity and gas or other types of fuel? If Yes: Would you be able to separate those amounts?

- ENTER [5] for “does not use gas”, “utilities included in rent”

<input type="text" value="1. Yes, one bill and R can report separate amounts"/>	<input type="text" value="2. Yes, one bill but R cannot report separate amounts"/>	<input type="text" value="5. No, not on one bill"/>	<input type="text" value="DK/RF"/>
---	--	---	------------------------------------



GO TO A42C



A42A. How much do [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family living there] / R=PROXY: they [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and their family living there]] usually pay for gas or other types of fuel (for your [A4=APT: apartment / A4=MOBILE: mobile home / ALL OTHERS: home]) per month on average?

- [HU/CS IN FU: Remind R not to include amounts paid by HU or HUCS people]
- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

→ GO TO A42B → GO TO A42B



A42APER. The amount entered is: [A42A] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

A42B. (How much do [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family living there] / R=PROXY: they [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and their family living there]] usually pay...)

For electricity per month?

- [HU/CS IN FU: Remind R not to include amounts paid by HU or HUCS people]
- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

→ GO TO A43 RULE → GO TO A43 RULE



A42BPER. The amount entered is: [A42B] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

GO TO A43 RULE

A42C. How much do [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family living there] / R=PROXY: they [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and their family living there]] usually pay for these (electricity and gas or other types of fuel) **combined**?

- [HU/CS IN FU: Remind R not to include amounts paid by HU or HUCS people]
- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

→ GO TO A43 RULE → GO TO A43 RULE



A42C.PER. The amount entered is: [A42C] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

A43 RULE: WHETHER SEWER/WATER INCLUDED IN MOBILE HOME RENT (A20H=YES OR A31A=YES)

→ GO TO A44

↓

A43. (How much do [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family living there] / R=PROXY: they [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and their family living there]] usually pay...)

For water and sewer per month?

- [HU/CS IN FU: Remind R not to include amounts paid by HU or HUCS people]
- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Quarter, Month, Year)

→ GO TO A44 → GO TO A44



A43PER. The amount entered is: [A43] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

A44. (How much do [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family living there] / R=PROXY: they [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and their family living there]] usually pay...)

For telephone, including cell phone, cable or satellite TV, and internet service per month?

- [HU/CS IN FU: Remind R not to include amounts paid by HU or HUCS people]
- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

→ GO TO A45 → GO TO A45



A44PER. The amount entered is: [A44] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

A45. And do [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] have any other utility expenses?

→ GO TO A46



A45A. What were those other utilities expenses?

A45B. On average, how much are these other utility expenses per month?

- [HU/CS IN FU: Remind R not to include amounts paid by HU or HUCS people]
- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 997 DK/RF → GO TO A40



A45BPER. The amount entered is: [A45B] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month 6. Year 7. Other-specify (A45BPERSPEC. Please specify. (String 100))

A40. How is [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] [A4=APT: apartment / A4=MOBILE: mobile home / ALL OTHERS: home] heated - with gas, electricity, oil or what?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. Gas 2. Electricity 3. Oil 4. Wood 5. Coal 6. Solar 10. Bottled gas; propane
11. Kerosene 97. Other-specify (A40SPEC. Please specify. (String 100))

A46. There are government programs that give money to people to help them pay for heating and cooling their homes. Did [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] receive help from such a program last year ([PYEAR])?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO A47CKPT



A46A. About how much did that amount to altogether?

\$ 1 – 9,997

A47CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER RESPONDENT IS PROXY (RESPONDENT=7); LOOP 1=HEAD, LOOP 2=WIFE/"WIFE" IF THERE IS ONE IN THE FU

1. R = PROXY → GO TO SECTION BC 5. ALL OTHERS



A47A. [Do / Does] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] have a computer or laptop that [you / he / she] can use **in your home**? Including any computers [you / he / she] might bring home to do work related to [your / his / her] job?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO A47C



A47B. In the past year, [have / has] [you / he / she] connected to the Internet (or World Wide Web) through a **computer or laptop at home**?

1. Yes → GO TO A47 RULE 5. No



A47C. In the past year, [have / has] [you / he / she] connected to the Internet (or World Wide Web) through a computer or laptop **somewhere other than your home**?

1. Yes 5. No

A47 RULE: WHETHER WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU (CYFUHU=1, 4 & CYAQRTH=202, 222)

WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU → ASK A47A-A47C FOR WIFE/"WIFE"; ALL OTHERS → GO TO SECTION BC
THEN GO TO SECTION BC

Section BC, Section DE: Employment

[Back to TOC](#)

BCDE1. We would like to know about what [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] [do / does] – [are / is] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

- If R says “Unemployed/Not working”, PROBE: [Are you / Is [HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"]] looking for work?
 - If unemployed/not working and looking for work, ENTER [3]
 - If unemployed/not working and not looking for work, ENTER [6]
- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. Working now	2. Only temporarily laid off, sick or maternity leave	3. Looking for work, unemployed	4. Retired
GO TO EHCINTRO		5. Disabled, permanently or temporarily	↓
		6. Keeping house	BCDE2. In what year did [you / H/W/"W"] retire?
		7. Student	
		8. <u>Other-specify</u> (BCDE1SPEC. Please tell me what [you / H/W/"W"] [are / is] doing now. (String 100))	
		↓	1901 – [CYEAR]
			↓

BCDE3. [Are you / Is [he / she]] doing any work for money now?

→ GO TO EHCINTRO

↓

BCDE3A. [Have / Has] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] done any work for money since January 1, [P2YEAR]? Please include any type of work, no matter how small.

EHCINTRO. Next, I will be asking you about [BCDE1=1,2; BCDE3=YES; BCDE3A=YES: jobs [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] had / ALL OTHERS: what [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] [have / has] done] and places [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] [have / has] lived during the past two years.

- ENTER [1] to go into [HEAD's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] employment EHC

1. Continue

Begin Employment EHC

Max 6 timelines; **Asked only about Head's residence**; Timeline #1 preloaded with last wave Address/Start Date if not Empty, for Eligible H/W/"W" (IWType=Reint and Cyaqrth=101,102, 202, 222 and Cyfuhu=FU and ID68/PN=Preload ID68/PN).

Residence Domain.

- [PRELOADED: IWER: Residence timeline #1 has been preloaded with [HEAD]'s [P2YEAR] residence. CLICK on address label (left-column) and PROBE whether this is still [his / her] current residence. VERIFY and EDIT Start Date and Address as needed. / ALL OTHERS: What is the street address and move-in date of [your / HEAD's] current residence?]
- [PRELOADED: If needed:] [Have / Has] [you / he / she] lived anywhere else since January [P2YEAR]? IF YES: Please tell me the address of each of those residences and the dates [you / he / she] lived there.

PROBE for full address

If R says "Homeless", ENTER [Homeless] in the Address field for that timeline

IWER: By "Winter" we mean Dec, Jan and Feb in that order and overlapping 2 calendar years. If R says "Winter", PROBE whether that is late in the year (Dec) or early in the following year (Jan, Feb).

ADDRESS.	ISCURRENT. Residence is current		SAMERES. Preload Residence current (Reint)	
<input type="text" value="Str 200"/>	<input type="text" value="0. Not checked"/>		<input type="text" value="1. IsCurrent=1/ Same as last"/>	
CITY.	<input type="text" value="1. Checked"/>		<input type="text" value="5. IsCurrent=0/No longer current"/>	
<input type="text" value="Str 200"/>	CONFIRMSAMERES.			
STATE.	ZIP.	COUNTRY.	Interviewer checkpoint: The prelisted residence was changed from [Preload] (Start) to [RESIDENCE] (Start-End). Is it the same residence? ASK R only if needed	<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/>
<input type="text" value="Str 200"/>	<input type="text" value="Str 200"/>	<input type="text" value="Str 200"/>		<input type="text" value="5. No"/>

SMONTHSEASON; EMONTHSEASON. Starting and Ending Month/Season

21. Winter	12. December	1. January	2. February	DK
22. Spring	3. March	4. April	5. May	
23. Summer	6. June	7. July	8. August	
24. Fall	9. September	10. October	11. November	

SDAY; EDAY. Starting and Ending Day/3rd of Month

41. First third	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	DK
42. Middle third	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	
43. Last third	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	

SYEAR; EYEAR. Starting and Ending Year

<input type="text" value="[P2YEAR]"/>	<input type="text" value="[PYEAR]"/>	<input type="text" value="[CYEAR]"/>	1901- [P3YEAR]. Before [P2YEAR] → Enter Year 1901-[P3YEAR]
9997. Before [P2YEAR], DK Exact Year		9998. [P2YEAR] - [CYEAR], DK Which Year	

PAST RES: A50. Why did [you / he / she] move?

- If "Homeless", DO NOT READ question-SELECT [9]
- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any other reasons?

1. Take a job; stopped school	2. Nearer to work	
3. More space; better place	4. Smaller; less expensive	
5. Get own home/place; got married	6. Better area; close to family	
7. Evicted; divorced; job transfer; foreclosed		
8. Other-specify (A50SPEC. Specify (String 200))		
9. Homeless	10. DK	11. RF

CURRENT RES: A51. Do you think [you / he / she] might move in the next couple of years?

↓

A52. Would you say [you / he / she] definitely will move, probably will move, or are you more uncertain?

A53. Why [will/might] [you/ he / she] move? (String 200)

Max 10 timelines; Disabled if BCDE3 and BCDE3A=No,DK/RF; Timeline #1 preloaded with last wave CMJ Employer/Start Date if not Empty, for Eligible H/W/"W" (IWType=Reint and Cyaqrth=101,102, 202, 222 and Cyfuhu=FU and ID68/PN = Preload ID68/PN) and (BCDE1=1,2 or BCDE3=Yes).

Employment Domain.

I'd like to know about all of the work for money that [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] [have / has] done since January 1, [P2YEAR]. Please include self-employment and any other kind of work that [you / he / she] [have / has] done for pay. [PRELOADED TIMELINE: IWER: Employment timeline #1 has been preloaded with [HEAD's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] [P2YEAR] current main job. CLICK on employer name (left-column) and PROBE whether this is still a current job. VERIFY and EDIT Start Date and Employer as needed. / ALL OTHERS: Start with any job that [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] had during this time.]

1. [PRELOADED: If needed:] What (is / was) the name of this employer?
2. [PRELOADED: If needed:] When did [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] start and when did [you / he / she] stop working for this employer? Please give me all of [your / his / her] start and stop dates if [you / he / she] [have / has] worked for (yourself / himself / herself / this employer) more than once.

IF NECESSARY: This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. The name itself will never be released as part of data from the study.

If no employer name is given by R, ask for job title or anything that can help identify the job.

Before exiting this domain, probe for any other work for pay, no matter how small.

By "Winter" we mean Dec, Jan and Feb in that order and overlapping 2 calendar years. If R says "Winter", PROBE whether that is late in the year (Dec) or early in the following year (Jan, Feb).

EMPLOYER.	ISCURRENT. Job is current	SAMECMJ. Preload CMJ current (Reint)	CONFIRMSAMECMJ.
<input type="text" value="String 100"/>	<input type="text" value="0. Not checked"/>	<input type="text" value="1. IsCurrent=1/ Same as last wave"/>	Interviewer checkpoint: The prelisted current main job was changed from [Preload] (Start) to [CMJ] (Start-End). Is it the same employer/job? ASK R only if needed
<input type="text" value="DK/RF"/>	<input type="text" value="1. Checked"/>	<input type="text" value="5. IsCurrent=0/No longer current"/>	
			<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/> <input type="text" value="5. No"/>

SMONTHSEASON; EMONTHSEASON. Starting and Ending Month/Season

21. Winter	12. December	1. January	2. February	DK
22. Spring	3. March	4. April	5. May	
23. Summer	6. June	7. July	8. August	
24. Fall	9. September	10. October	11. November	

SDAY; EDAY. Starting and Ending Day/3rd of Month

41. First third	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	DK
42. Middle third	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	
43. Last third	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	

SYEAR; EYEAR. Starting and Ending Year

<input type="text" value="[P2YEAR]"/>	<input type="text" value="[PYEAR]"/>	<input type="text" value="[CYEAR]"/>	1901- [P3YEAR]. Before [P2YEAR] → Enter Year 1901-[P3YEAR]
9997. Before [P2YEAR], DK Exact Year		9998. [P2YEAR] - [CYEAR], DK Which Year	

Max 5 timelines per REASON; Disabled if BCDE3 and BCDE3A=No,DK/RF.

Time Away Domain.

1. While [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] [were / was] employed during [PYEAR], did [you / he / she] miss any work because someone else was sick?
2. (Did [you / he / she] miss any work) because [you / he / she] [were / was] sick?
3. (Did [you / he / she] miss any work) for a vacation or time off?
4. (Did [you / he / she] miss any work) because [you / he / she] [were / was] on strike?
5. (Did [you / he / she] miss any work) because [you / he / she] [were / was] temporarily laid off from work?

If Yes: When was that (or how much time was that) (in [PYEAR])?

PROBE each type of Time Away: Any others?

If R can remember dates, ENTER Start and End dates; Otherwise, CHECK "Don't Know When" box and ENTER duration of Months, Weeks, Days

By "Winter" we mean Dec, Jan and Feb in that order and overlapping 2 calendar years. If R says "Winter", PROBE whether that is late in the year (Dec) or early in the following year (Jan, Feb).

REASON. Time Away Timelines per PYEAR

- 1. Someone else sick
- 2. Own sick
- 3. Vacation
- 4. On strike
- 5. Temporary layoff

SMONTHSEASON; EMONTHSEASON. Starting and Ending Month/Season

- | | | | | |
|------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|----|
| 21. Winter | 12. December | 1. January | 2. February | DK |
| 22. Spring | 3. March | 4. April | 5. May | |
| 23. Summer | 6. June | 7. July | 8. August | |
| 24. Fall | 9. September | 10. October | 11. November | |

SDAY; EDAY. Starting and Ending Day/3rd of Month

- | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 41. First third | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | DK |
| 42. Middle third | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | |
| 43. Last third | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | |

SYEAR; EYEAR. Starting and Ending Year

[PYEAR]

TIME AWAY RULE

[DK WHEN] SELECTED; OR SMONTH/EMONTH=DK; OR SMONTH=EMONTH & SDAY/EDAY=DK

↓

Don't Know When During [PYEAR]

- DKWHENMONTHS. 0 - 12 DK
- DKWHENWEEKS. 0 - 3 DK
- DKWHENDAYS. 0 - 31 DK

Max 5 timelines per LOOKNOT per year.

Not Working Domain.

1. Were there any times during [P2YEAR] when [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] [were / was] not employed (not working at all for pay)? **IF YES:** [Were / Was] [you / he / she] looking for a job, or not looking (for a job)?

PROBE: When was that (or how much time was that) (when [you / he / she] [were / was] (looking / not looking) in [P2YEAR])?

2. Were there any times during [PYEAR] when [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] [were / was] not employed (not working at all for pay)? **IF YES:** [Were / Was] [you / he / she] looking for a job, or not looking (for a job)?

PROBE: When was that (or how much time was that) (when [you / he / she] [were / was] (looking / not looking) in [PYEAR])?

If R can remember dates, ENTER Start and End dates; Otherwise, CHECK "Don't Know When" box and ENTER duration of Months, Weeks, Days

By "Winter" we mean Dec, Jan and Feb in that order and overlapping 2 calendar years. If R says "Winter", PROBE whether that is late in the year (Dec) or early in the following year (Jan, Feb).

LOOKNOT. Not Working Timelines per P2YEAR/PYEAR

1. Looking

2. Not looking

SMONTHSEASON; EMONTHSEASON. Starting and Ending Month/Season

21. Winter 12. December 1. January 2. February DK

22. Spring 3. March 4. April 5. May

23. Summer 6. June 7. July 8. August

24. Fall 9. September 10. October 11. November

SDAY; EDAY. Starting and Ending Day/3rd of Month

41. First third 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 DK

42. Middle third 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20

43. Last third 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

SYEAR; EYEAR. Starting and Ending Year

[P2YEAR]

[PYEAR]

NOT WORKING RULE

[DK WHEN] SELECTED; OR SMONTH/EMONTH=DK; OR SMONTH=EMONTH & SDAY/EDAY=DK



Don't Know When During [[PYEAR] / [P2YEAR]]

[Looking / Not Looking]

DKWHENMONTHS. 0-12 DK

DKWHENWEEKS. 0-3 DK

DKWHENDAYS. 0-31 DK

End Employment EHC

BCDE14ACKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER H/W/"W" HAD JOB PYEAR (EMPLOYEHC1/2.EMPLOYSECTION.BC/DEWTRPY); WHETHER PYEAR WEEKS (EMPLOYEHC1/2.ROUNDED) CAN BE COMPUTED (EMPLOYEHC1/2.BCDEDKJOBSPY)

1. NO JOBS [PYEAR] GO TO BCDE14DCKPT	3. CAN'T COMPUTE WEEKS WORKED GO TO BCDE14B	5. ALL OTHERS ↓
---	--	--------------------

BCDE14A. [EMPLOYMENT SUMMARY](#)

1-10. [EMPLOYER] (*List of all [PYEAR] Employers from Employment EHC*)

From the information you have given me on [2 JOBS: both of / >2 JOBS: all of] [your / HEAD's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] [1 JOB: job / 2+ JOBS: jobs], [you / he / she] [were / was] employed approximately [#WEEKS] out of 52 weeks in [PYEAR]. Does this sound correct?

→ GO TO BCDE14BB



BCDE14B. [EMPLOYMENT SUMMARY](#)

1-10. [EMPLOYER] (*List of all [PYEAR] Employers from Employment EHC*)

Thinking about [your / HEAD's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] work in [PYEAR], how many weeks did [you / he / she] actually work on [2+ JOBS: all of] [your / his / her] [1 JOB: job / 2+ JOBS: jobs] in [PYEAR], not counting time off for vacations, sick time, unemployment, etc.?

→ GO TO BCDE14C



BCDE14BB. [EMPLOYMENT SUMMARY](#)

1-10. [EMPLOYER] (*List of all [PYEAR] Employers from Employment EHC*)

On average, how many hours a week did [you / he / she] work on [2+ JOBS: all of] [your / his / her] [1 JOB: job / 2+ JOBS: jobs] during [PYEAR]?

- ROUND DOWN for fractions less than ½ (0.5)
- ROUND UP for fractions ½ (0.5) or more

→ GO TO BCDE14DCKPT



BCDE14B3. [EMPLOYMENT SUMMARY](#)

1-10. [EMPLOYER] (*List of all [PYEAR] Employers from Employment EHC*)

Did [you / he / she] work any overtime **which isn't included in that?**

→ GO TO BCDE14DCKPT



BCDE14B4. [EMPLOYMENT SUMMARY](#)

1-10. [EMPLOYER] (*List of all [PYEAR] Employers from Employment EHC*)

How many hours did that overtime amount to (on [2+ JOBS: all of] [your / his / her] [1 JOB: job / 2+ JOBS: jobs] in [PYEAR])?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)
- ROUND DOWN for fractions less than ½ (0.5)
- ROUND UP for fractions ½ (0.5) or more

→ GO TO BCDE14DCKPT



BCDE14B4PER. The amount entered is: [BCDE14B4] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year
7. Other-specify (BCDE14B4PERSPEC. Please specify. (String 100))			

GO TO BCDE14DCKPT

BCDE14C. IWER: The EHC indicates that [HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] had a job in [PYEAR], but BCDE14B is '00' for total weeks worked in [PYEAR]. Please explain why.

EMPLOYMENT SUMMARY

1-10. [EMPLOYER] (List of all [PYEAR] Employers from Employment EHC)

String 500

BCDE14DCKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER H/W/"W" HAD JOB P2YEAR

(EMPLOYEHC1/2.EMPLOYSECTION.BC/DEWTRP2Y); WHETHER P2YEAR WEEKS (EMPLOYEHC1/2.ROUNDED2) CAN BE COMPUTED (EMPLOYEHC1/2.BCDEDKJOBSPPY)

1. NO JOBS [P2YEAR]	3. CAN'T COMPUTE WEEKS WORKED	5. ALL OTHERS
GO TO BC/DE15CKPT	GO TO BCDE14E	↓

BCDE14D. EMPLOYMENT SUMMARY

1-10. [EMPLOYER] (List of all [PYEAR] Employers from Employment EHC)

For the year before last, [P2YEAR], from the information you have given me on [2 JOBS: both of / 3+ JOBS: all of] [your / HEAD's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] [1 JOB: job / 2+ JOBS: jobs], [you / he / she] [were / was] employed approximately [#WEEKS] out of 52 weeks in [P2YEAR]. Does this sound correct?

1. Yes → GO TO BCDE14EE 5. No

↓

BCDE14E. EMPLOYMENT SUMMARY

1-10. [EMPLOYER] (List of all [PYEAR] Employers from Employment EHC)

Thinking about [your / HEAD's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] work in [P2YEAR], how many weeks did [you / he / she] actually work on [2+ JOBS: all of] [your / his / her] [1 JOB: job / 2+ JOBS: jobs] in [PYEAR], not counting time off for vacations, sick time, unemployment, etc.?

0 → GO TO BCDE14F 1-52 DK/RF

↓

BCDE14EE. EMPLOYMENT SUMMARY

1-10. [EMPLOYER] (List of all [PYEAR] Employers from Employment EHC)

On average, how many hours a week did [you / he / she] work on [2+ JOBS: all of] [your / his / her] [1 JOB: job / 2+ JOBS: jobs] during [P2YEAR]?

- ROUND DOWN for fractions less than ½ (0.5)
- ROUND UP for fractions ½ (0.5) or more

1-112 → GO TO BC/DE15CKPT

BCDE14F. IWER: The EHC indicates that [HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] had a job in [P2YEAR], but BCDE14E is '00' for total weeks worked in [P2YEAR]. Please explain why.

EMPLOYMENT SUMMARY

1-10. [EMPLOYER] (List of all [PYEAR] Employers from Employment EHC)

String 500

BLAISE "BC" QUESTIONS ARE FOR HEAD IN FU: CYFUFU=1, 4 AND CYAQRTH=101, 102;
BLAISE "DE" QUESTIONS ARE FOR WIFE/"WIFE"IN FU: CYFUFU=1, 4 AND CYAQRTH=202, 222;
 INCLUDE AQSN ON ALL OUTPUT FILES FROM THIS SECTION. VARNAME=BCAQSN, DEAQSN.

EXPORTED DUMMIES FROM EHC:

BCWTRWRK, DEWTRWRK..... WHETHER WORKED SINCE 1/1/[P2YEAR]
 BCWTRWRK=1, DEWTRWRK=1 IF BCDE3=0, 1
 BCWTRWRK=0, DEWTRWRK=0..... IF BCDE3=5, DK, RF

JOB INDICATORS:

BCJOBNUM, DEJOBNUM A SEQUENTIAL ID, THE MAX ALLOWED IS 10;
 BCEMPNAME, DEEMPNAME EMPLOYER NAME, NEEDED FOR FILL / IWER REFERENCE;
 BCWTRP2YEAR, DEWTRP2YEAR WHETHER WORKED DURING [P2YEAR] FOR THIS EMPLOYER-CODES=[1, 0];
 BCWTRP1YEAR, DEWTRP1YEAR WHETHER WORKED DURING [PYEAR] FOR THIS EMPLOYER-CODES=[1, 0];
 BCWTRCYEAR, DEWTRCYEAR WHETHER WORKED DURING [CYEAR] FOR THIS EMPLOYER-CODES=[1, 0];
 BCCUR, DECUR WHETHER CURRENTLY WORKING FOR THIS EMPLOYER-CODES=[1, 0];
 BCMOSTREC, DEMOSTREC WHETHER MOST RECENT EMPLOYER-CODES=[1, 0]; IF ANY JOB IS MARKED
 BC/DECUR=1, THEN BC/DEMOSTREC IS ALWAYS [0] FOR ANY JOBS THAT HAVE ENDED;
 BCACCDATE, DEACCDATE WHETHER START (AND STOP DATE, IF APPLICABLE) ARE KNOWN TO MONTH LEVEL-
 CODES=[1, 0]

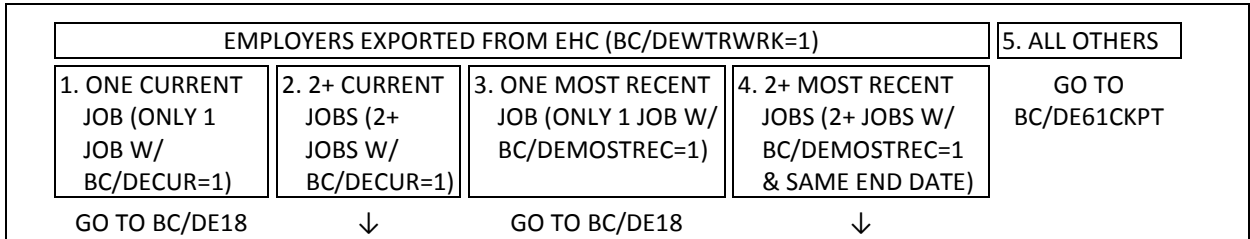
[PYEAR] INDICATORS:

BCDEDKJobsP1YR =1..... CAN'T COMPUTE WEEKS WORKED (BCDE14B=0, DK/RF)
 BCDEDKHoursP1YR =1 CAN'T COMPUTE HOURS PER WEEK WORKED (BCDE14B=0 OR BCDE14BB=DK/RF)
 BCDEDKOTP1YR=1 CAN'T COMPUTE OVERTIME WORKED (BCDE14B=0 OR BCDE14BB=DK/RF OR
 BCDE14B3=DK/RF OR BCDE14B4=DK/RF)

[P2YEAR] INDICATORS:

BCDEDKJobsP2YR =1..... CAN'T COMPUTE WEEKS WORKED (BCDE14E=0, DK/RF)
 BCDEDKHoursP2YR =1 CAN'T COMPUTE HOURS PER WEEK WORKED (BCDE14E=0 OR BCDE14EE=DK/RF)

BC/DE15CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: H/W/"W" JOB INDICATORS (BC/DEWTRWRK, BC/DECUR & BC/DEMOSTREC)



BC/DE16. You have just told me that [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] [are / is] working now for more than one employer. Which one of these jobs do you consider to be [your / his / her] main job?

- READ list of employers/jobs if needed

1 – 10. LIST OF EMPLOYERS

DK, RF NOT ALLOWED

ASSIGN BC/DE18.JOBTYPE=CMJ

BC/DE17. You mentioned [NUMBER OF JOBS] jobs that ended at the same time. Which one of these jobs do you consider to have been [your / his / her] main job?

- READ list of employers/jobs if needed

1 – 10. LIST OF EMPLOYERS

DK, RF NOT ALLOWED

ASSIGN BC/DE18.JOBTYPE=MRMJ

BC/DE Jobs Block

BC/DE18. JOBS BLOCK (ID'S=AQCASE, AQSN, JOBNUM)

JOBNUM	1 - 10
EMPNAME	String 100
JOBTYPE	1. CMJ Current Main Job 2. MRMJ Most recent Main Job 3. Other Job

BC/DE19CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER H/W/"W" WORKED THIS JOB PYEAR-CYEAR
 ((HEAD/WIFEJOBS.BC/DEWTRP1YEAR=1 OR HEAD/WIFEJOBS.BC/DEWTRCYEAR=1)

1. WORKED THIS JOB DURING [PYEAR] - [CYEAR]	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO BC/DE47CKPT
↓		

CMJ

BC/DE19BCKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER THIS JOB IS SAME CMJ AS LAST WAVE; VALUE OF PRELOADED BCDE21A
 (IWTYPE=REINT AND CYAQRTH=101,102,202,222 AND CYFUHU=FU AND ID68/PN=PRELOADED ID68/PN AND
 EMPLOYEHC1/2[1].SAMECMJ=1)

1. SAME CMJ & PRELOAD BCDE21A<>DK,RF,EMPTY	3. NOT SAME CMJ	4. INEL - SAME CMJ BUT PRELOAD BCDE21A =DK,RF,EMPTY; CMJ BUT H/W/"W" INEL; CMJ BUT RECON, S/O, REC-REC	5. ALL OTHERS (MRMJ, OTHER)
↓		GO TO BC/DE21A	
			GO TO BC/DE20

Reint: Same CMJ

BC/DE19B. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

At our last interview [PYIWDATE=RESPONSE: on [PYIWDATE] / ALL OTHERS: in [P2YEAR]], we recorded [your / HEAD's / WIFE/"WIFE"s] job title at [EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]) as [PRELOAD BCDE21A]. Is this [your / his / her] current job title?

1. Yes	BC/DE21A= BCDE21A preload. IF preload BCDE20Code=000, 999, Empty then go to BC/DE20. Else if preload BCDE20Code<>000, 999, Empty then use BC/DE20CODE=BCDE20Code preload and go to BC/DE21Ckpt.	5. No
		↓

2013 NOTE: BC/DE21ACKPT and BC/DE21A previously asked after BC/DE21

Reint: Same CMJ & BC/DE19B=No, DK/RF, or CMJ If Not Same or INEL / Recon, SO, RecRec: CMJ

BC/DE21A. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

What is the official title of [your / HEAD's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] job? (The title that [your / his / her] employer uses.)

String 200

BC/DE20 RULE: WHETHER THIS JOB IS SAME CMJ (EMPLOYEHC1/2[1].SAMECMJ=1)

SAME CMJ & DE19B=NO, DK/RF	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO BC/DE20
↓		

Reint: Same CMJ & BC/DE19B=No, DK/RF

BC/DE20CKPT. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

Interviewer Checkpoint:

You entered that [HEAD's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] job title for this job has changed from [PRELOAD BCDE21A] to [BC/DE21A].

Did R mention that the sort of work [HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] does – job duties and activities – are the same even though the job title has changed?

1. Yes, job duties and activities are the same	5. No, job duties and activities are different	DK/RF
PRELOAD BCDE20CODE = 000,999,EMPTY	PRELOAD BCDE20CODE <>000,999,EMPTY	↓
↓	BC/DE20CODE=PRELOAD; GO TO BC/DE21CKPT	

Reint: Same CMJ & Title Not Same, or CMJ If Not Same or INEL, or PY-CY MRMJ/OTHER / Recon, SO, RecRec: CMJ, or PY-CY MRMJ/OTHER

BC/DE20. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

((And) the job with [EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]),...)

In [your / his / her] work for [EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]), [JOBTYPE=CMJ, MRMJ: what [is / was] [your / HEAD'S / WIFE'S/"WIFE'S"] occupation [JOB IS NOT CURRENT: when [you / he / she] left that employer]? What sort of work [do / does / did] [you / he / she] do? What [are / were] [your / his / her] most important activities or duties? / ALL OTHERS: what sort of work [do / does / did] [you / he / she] do?

- [JOBTYPE=OTHER: DO NOT PROBE]

Open end

BC/DE21CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER THIS JOB IS SAME CMJ AS LAST WAVE; VALUE OF PRELOADED BCDE21CODE (IWTYPE=REINT AND CYAQRTH=101,102,202,222 AND CYFUHU=FU AND ID68/PN=PRELOADED ID68/PN AND EMPLOYEHC1/2[1].SAMECMJ=1)

1. SAME CMJ & PRELOAD BCDE21CODE<>000,999,EMPTY	3. NOT SAME CMJ	4. INEL - SAME CMJ BUT PRELOAD BCDE21CODE =000,999,EMPTY; CMJ BUT H/W/"W" INEL; CMJ BUT RECON, S/O, REC-REC	5. ALL OTHERS (MRMJ, OTHER)
BC/DE21CODE=PRELOAD; GO TO BC/DE21BCKPT		↓	

Reint: CMJ If Not Same, or INEL, or PY-CY MRMJ/OTHER / Recon, SO, RecRec: CMJ, or PY-CY MRMJ/OTHER

BC/DE21. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

((And) the job with [EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]),...)

What kind of business or industry [is / was] that in?

- [JOBTYPE=OTHER: DO NOT PROBE]

Open end

2013 NOTE: BC/DE21ACKPT deleted; BC/DE21A moved to before BC/DE20

BC/DE21BCKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER THIS JOB IS CMJ OR MRMJ (BC/DE18.JOBTYPE=CMJ, MRMJ)

1. CMJ	3. MRMJ	5. ALL OTHERS (JOBTYPE=OTHER)	→ GO TO BC/DE42CKPT
↓			

CMJ or PY-CY MRMJ

BC/DE21B. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

On a typical day, how many minutes [CMJ: is / MRMJ: was] [your / his / her] round trip commute to and from work?

- If R says "travels from home to temporary lodging near worksite", ENTER [995]
- If R says "it varies", ENTER [996]
- If R says "doesn't commute" (e.g. self-employed, works from home), ENTER [997]

1 – 900	995. Temp lodging (VOL)	996. It varies (VOL)	997. No commute (VOL)
---------	-------------------------	----------------------	-----------------------

BC/DE22ACKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER THIS JOB IS SAME CMJ AS LAST WAVE; VALUE OF PRELOADED BCDE22 (IWTYPE=REINT AND CYAQRTH=101,102,202,222 AND CYFUHU=FU AND ID68/PN=PRELOADED ID68/PN AND EMPLOYEHC1/2[1].SAMECMJ=1)

1. SAME CMJ & PRELOAD BCDE22=SOMEONE ELSE BC/DE22=PRELOAD; GO TO BC/DE24CKPT	3. NOT SAME CMJ	4. INEL - SAME CMJ BUT PRELOAD BCDE22<> SOMEONE ELSE; CMJ BUT H/W/"W" INEL; CMJ BUT RECON, S/O, REC-REC	5. ALL OTHERS (MRMJ) GO TO BC/DE42CKPT
↓			

Reint: CMJ If Not Same, or INEL

Recon, SO, RecRec: CMJ

BC/DE22. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

[Are / Were / Is / Was] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] self-employed, [are / were / is / was] [you / he / she] employed by someone else, or what?

1. Someone else only	2. Both someone else and self	3. Self-employed only	DK/RF	→ GO TO BC/DE25ACKPT
↓				

GO TO BC/DE24CKPT

BC/DE23. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

[Is / Was] that an unincorporated business or a corporation?

1. Unincorporated	2. Corporation
GO TO BC/DE25ACKPT	

BC/DE24CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: BC/DE22=SOMEONE ELSE ONLY. WHETHER THIS JOB IS SAME CMJ AS LAST WAVE; VALUE OF PRELOADED BCDE22; VALUE OF PRELOADED BCDE24 (IWTYPE=REINT AND CYAQRTH=101,102,202,222 AND CYFUHU=FU AND ID68/PN=PRELOADED ID68/PN AND EMPLOYEHC1/2[1].SAMECMJ=1)

1. SAME CMJ & PRELOAD BCDE22=SOMEONE ELSE BC/DE24=PRELOAD; GO TO BC/DE25ACKPT	3. NOT SAME CMJ	4. INEL - SAME CMJ BUT PRELOAD BCDE22<>SOMEONE ELSE; SAME CMJ BUT PRELOAD BCDE24=OTHER,DK,RF, EMPTY; CMJ BUT H/W/"W" INEL; CMJ BUT IWTYPE=RECON, S/O, REC-REC
↓		

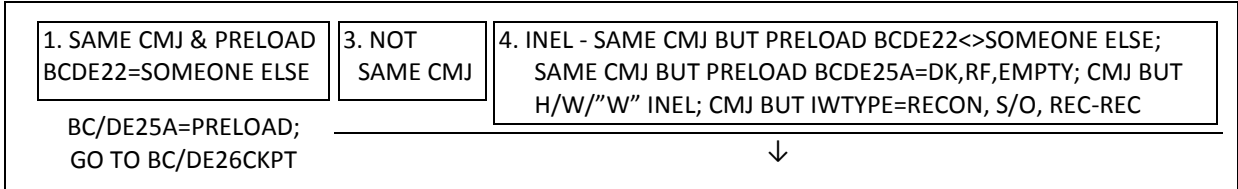
Reint: CMJ If Not Same, or INEL / Recon, SO, RecRec: CMJ

BC/DE24. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

[Do / Did] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?

- | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Federal government | 2. State government | 3. Local government | 4. Private non-government |
| 7. Other-specify (BC/DE24SPEC. Specify. (String 100)) | | | |

BC/DE25ACKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER THIS JOB IS SAME CMJ AS LAST WAVE; VALUE OF PRELOADED BCDE22; PRELOADED BCDE25A (IWTYPE=REINT AND CYAQRTH=101,102,202,222 AND CYFUHU=FU AND ID68/PN=PRELOADED ID68/PN AND EMPLOYEHC1/2[1].SAMECMJ=1)



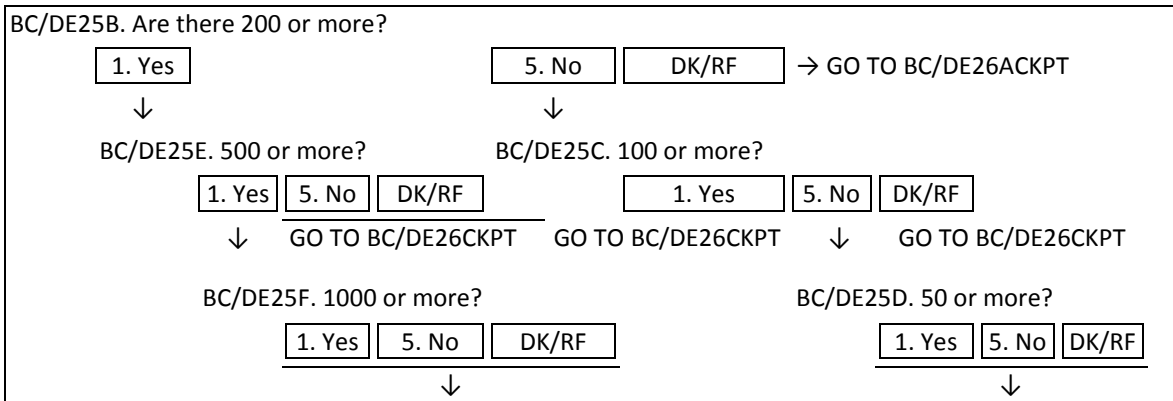
Reint: CMJ If Not Same, or INEL / Recon, SO, RecRec: CMJ

BC/DE25A. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

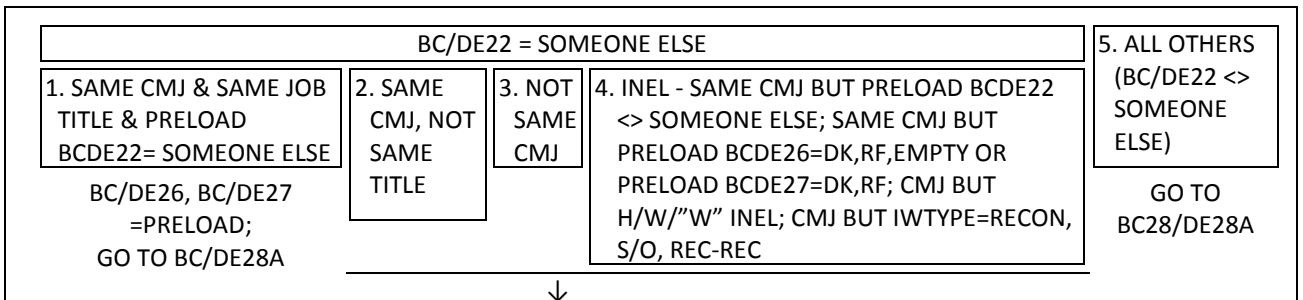
Including [yourself / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"], about how many people are employed [BC22=SOMEONE ELSE: (by [[EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]])] at the location where [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] work[s]?

1 - 999,999,997 → GO TO BC/DE26CKPT DK/RF

↓



BC/DE26CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: BC/DE22=SOMEONE ELSE ONLY; WHETHER THIS JOB IS SAME CMJ AS LAST WAVE; VALUE OF PRELOADED BCDE22; VALUE OF PRELOADED BCDE26, BCDE27 (IWTYPE=REINT AND CYAQRTH =101,102,202,222 AND CYFUHU=FU AND ID68/PN=PRELOADED ID68/PN AND EMPLOYEHC1/2[1].SAMECMJ=1)



Reint: Same CJ & Title Not Same, or CMJ If Not Same, or INEL / Recon, SO, RecRec: CMJ

BC/DE26. EMPLOYER: [BC EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

Is [your / his / her] current job covered by a union contract?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO BC/DE28A

↓

BC/DE27. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

[Do / Does] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIE"] belong to that labor union?

1. Yes 5. No

GO TO BC/DE28A

Head only; CMJ & Current BC22<>SomeElse

BC28. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

Interviewer Checkpoint:

Is [HEAD] a farmer or rancher?

1. Yes 5. No

CMJ

BC/DE28A. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

And would you say [your / his / her] work requires the use of a computer - **All** of the time, **Most** of the time, **Some** of the time, or **None** of the time?

1. All of the time 2. Most of the time 3. Some of the time 4. None of the time

BC/DE29. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

On [your / his / her] main job for [EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]), [are you / is [HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"]] salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

1. Salaried 2. Salary + commission 3. Paid by hour 4. Hourly + tips 7. Other DK/RF

GO TO BC/DE30

6. Hourly + commission

↓

GO TO
BC/DE40CKPT

GO TO BC/DE33

BC/DE38. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

How is that?

1. Piecework, hourly + piecework/ production 2. Commission

5. Self-employed, farmer, "profits" - draw on account 6. By the job/day/mile

7. Other-specify (BC/DE38SPEC. Specify (String 500))

BC/DE39. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

If [you / he / she] worked an extra hour, how much would [you / he / she] earn for that hour?

• PER hour

GO TO BC/DE40CKPT

CMJ – Salaried or Salary + commission

BC/DE30. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

How much is [your / his / her] salary?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

 → GO TO BC/DE31


BC/DE30PER. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

- The salary amount entered is: [BC/DE30] per ____
- SELECT the unit of time below

BC/DE31. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

If [you / he / she] were to work more hours than usual during some week, would [you / he / she] get paid for those extra hours of work?

 → GO TO BC/DE35CKPT


BC/DE32. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

About how much would [you / he / she] make per hour for those extra hours?

- If needed: Would that be time and a half, double time, straight time, comp time or an exact amount?

GO TO BC/DE35CKPT



BC/DE32A. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

- SPECIFY amount
- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Hour, Day, Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

 → GO TO BC/DE35CKPT


BC/DE32APER. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

- The amount entered is: [BC/DE32A] per ____
- SELECT the unit of time below

GO TO BC/DE35CKPT

CMJ - Paid by hour or Hourly + tips or Hourly + commission

BC/DE33. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

What is [your / his / her] hourly wage rate for [your / his / her] regular work time?

- PER hour

BC/DE34. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

What is [your / his / her] hourly wage rate for overtime?

- ENTER all that apply
- ENTER Refusal [Ctrl-R] for “does not work overtime”, “does not get overtime pay”

1. Time and a half	2. Double time	3. Straight	4. Comp time	5. Exact amount-specify
7. Other-specify (BC/DE34SPEC. Specify other overtime wage rate. (String 100))				

GO TO BC/DE35CKPT

BC/DE34A. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

- SPECIFY overtime exact amount
- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Hour, Day, Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

\$ 1.00 – 9,999,997.99	DK/RF	→ GO TO BC/DE35CKPT
------------------------	-------	---------------------

↓

BC/DE34APER. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

- The amount entered is: [BC/DE34A] per ____
- SELECT the unit of time below

1. Hour	2. Day	3. Week	4. Two Weeks	5. Month	6. Year
7. Other-specify (BC/DE34APERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))					

BC/DE35CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER H/W/“W” GETS TIPS (BC/DE29=4) OR COMMISSIONS (BC/DE29=2, 6)

1. TIPS	2. COMMISSIONS	5. ALL OTHERS
↓	↓	GO TO BC/DE40CKPT

BC/DE36. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

How much are [your / his / her] tips, on average?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Hour, Day, Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

\$ 1.00 – 99,997.99	DK/RF
---------------------	-------

↓

GO TO BC/DE40CKPT

BC/DE36PER. EMPLOYER: [BC EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])
The amount entered is: [BC/DE36] per _

- SELECT the unit of time below

1. Hour	2. Day	3. Week
4. Two Weeks	5. Month	6. Year
7. Other-specify (BC/DE36PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))		

BC/DE37. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

How much is [your / his / her] commission on average?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

\$ 1.00 – 99,997.99	DK/RF
---------------------	-------

↓

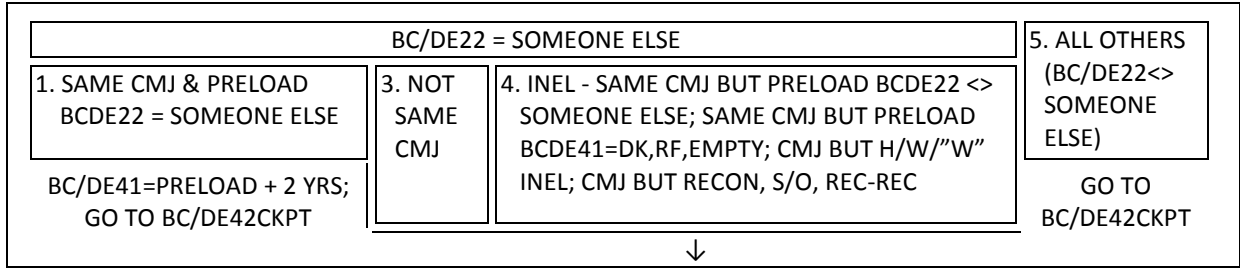
GO TO BC/DE40CKPT

BC/DE37PER. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])
The amount entered is: [BC/DE37] per _

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two Weeks
5. Month	6. Year
7. Other-specify (BC/DE37ERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))	

BC/DE40CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: BC/DE22= SOMEONE ELSE ONLY. WHETHER THIS JOB IS SAME CMJ AS LAST WAVE; VALUE OF PRELOADED BCDE41 (IWTYPE=REINT AND CYAQRTH = 101, 102,202,222 AND CYFUHU=FU AND ID68/PN=PRELOADED ID68/PN AND EMPLOYEHC1/2[1].SAMECMJ=1)



Reint: CMJ If Not Same, or INEL / Recon, SO, RecRec: CMJ

BC/DE41. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

How many years' experience [do / does] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] have altogether with [your / his / her] present employer?

- USE Years for amounts given in whole years
- USE Months and Weeks for amounts less than one year
- USE 1 week for amounts of one week or less

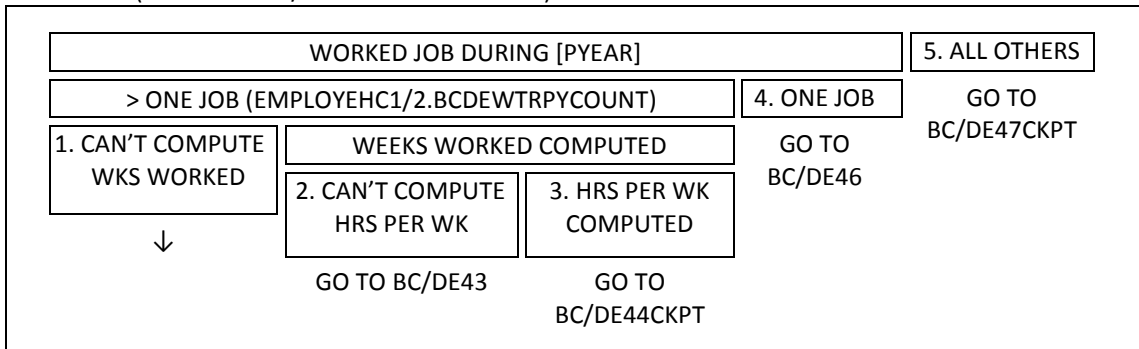
BC/DE41.YEARS

BC/DE41.MONTHS

BC/DE41.WEEKS

BC/DE42CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER H/W/"W" WORKED THIS JOB PYEAR

(HEAD/WIFEJOBS.BC/DEWTRP1YEAR=1); WHETHER WEEKS (EMPLOYEHC1/2.BCDEDKJOBSP1YR) OR HOURS PER WEEK (EMPLOYEHC1/2.BCDEDKHOURSP1YR) CAN BE COMPUTED



Pyear JOB & Employehc1/2.Bcdedkjobsp1yr=1

BC/DE42A. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

((And) the job with [EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]),...)

How many weeks out of the year did [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] actually work on this job in [PYEAR], not including any time off that you told me about earlier?

- IF R says "Every week except what (I / he / she) took off", ENTER [97]

*BC/DE42A data used to calculate 'total weeks worked' and not included in public use data

BC/DE43CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER PYEAR HRS PER WK CAN BE COMPUTED (EMPLOYEHC1/2. BCDEDKHOURLSP1YR)

1. WKS WORKED COMPUTED; CAN'T COMPUTE HRS/WK	2. CAN'T COMPUTE WKS WORKED OR HRS/WK	5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO BC/DE44CKPT
↓		

PY JOB & Employehc1/2.Bcdedkhoursp1yr=1

BC/DE43. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

((And) the job with [EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]),...)

On average, how many hours a week did [you / he / she] work on this job in [PYEAR]?

- ROUND DOWN for fractions less than ½ (0.5)
- ROUND UP for fractions ½ (0.5) or more

1 – 112

BC/DE44CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER PYEAR OVERTIME CAN BE COMPUTED (EMPLOYEHC1/2. BCDEDKOTP1YR)

1. CAN'T COMPUTE OVERTIME	5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO BC/DE46
↓	

PY JOB & Employehc1/2.Bcdedkotp1yr =1

BC/DE44. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

((And) the job with [EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]),...)

Did [you / he / she] work any overtime [HRS/WK COMPUTED BUT OT NOT COMPUTED: (on this job in [PYEAR]) / HRS/WK & OT NOT COMPUTED: **which isn't included in that?**]

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO BC/DE46

↓

BC/DE45. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

How many hours did that overtime amount to in (that period during) [PYEAR]?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)
- ROUND DOWN for fractions less than ½ (0.5)
- ROUND UP for fractions ½ (0.5) or more

1 – 3760 DK/RF → GO TO BC/DE46

↓

BC/DE45PER. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

- The amount entered is: [BC/DE45] per ____
- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week 4. Two weeks 5. Month 6. Year

7. Other-specify (DE45PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

PY Job

BC/DE46. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

((And) the job with [EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]),...)

About how much did [you / he / she] make at this job in [PYEAR]?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Hour, Day, Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

\$ 1.0 – 9,999,997.99 DK/RF → GO TO BC/DE47CKPT



BC/DE46PER. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

- The amount entered is: [BC/DE46] per ____
- SELECT the unit of time below

1. Hour	2. Day	3. Week	4. Two Weeks	5. Month	6. Year
7. Other-specify (BC/DE46PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))					

BC/DE47CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER H/W/"W" WORKED THIS JOB P2YEAR

(HEAD/WIFEJOBS.BC/DEWTRP2YEAR=1); WHETHER WEEKS (EMPLOYEHC1/2.BCDEDKJOBSP2YR) OR HOURS PER WEEK (EMPLOYEHC1/2.BCDEDKHOURSP2YR) CAN BE COMPUTED

WORKED JOB DURING [P2YEAR]		5. ALL OTHERS
> ONE JOB (EMPLOYEHC1/2.BCDEWTRPPYCOUNT)	4. ONE JOB	GO TO BC/DE19ACKPT
1. CAN'T COMPUTE WKS WORKED	WEEKS WORKED COMPUTED	GO TO BC/DE19ACKPT
↓	2. CAN'T COMPUTE HRS PER WK	3. HRS PER WK COMPUTED
	GO TO BC/DE48	GO TO BC/DE19ACKPT

P2Y Job & Employehc1/2.Bcdedkjobsp2yr=1

BC/DE47A. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

((And) the job with [EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]),...)

How many weeks out of the year did [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] actually work on this job in [P2YEAR]?

- IF R says "Every week except what (I / he / she) took off", ENTER [97]

1.0 – 52.0 97.0

BC/DE48CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER P2YEAR HOURS PER WEEK CAN BE COMPUTED

(EMPLOYEHC1/2.BCDEDKHOURSP2YR)

1. WKS WORKED COMPUTED; CAN'T COMPUTE HRS/WK	2. CAN'T COMPUTE WKS WORKED OR HRS/WK	5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO BC/DE19ACKPT
↓		

P2Y Job & Employehc1/2.Bcdedkhoursp2yr=1

BC/DE48. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

((And) the job with [EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]),...)

On average, how many hours a week did [you / he / she] work on this job in [P2YEAR] ?

- ROUND DOWN for fractions less than ½ (0.5)
- ROUND UP for fractions ½ (0.5) or more

1 – 112

BC/DE19ACKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER THIS JOB IS CMJ, OR MRMJ WORKED DURING [PYEAR] – [CYEAR]
 (JOBTYPE=CMJ or JOBTYPE=MRMJ & HEAD/WIFEJOBS.BC/DEWTRP1YEAR=1 OR
 HEAD/WIFEJOBS.BC/DEWTRCYEAR=1))

1. CMJ & BC/DE22= SOMEONE ELSE, BOTH SOMEONE AND SELF	3. MRMJ WORKED PYEAR- CYEAR	5. ALL OTHERS (MRMJ WORKED P2YEAR ONLY, OTHER JOB)
↓		GO TO BC/DE50CKPT

CMJ or PY - CY MRMJ

BC/DE19A. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

We would like to obtain information about employer characteristics for workers like [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"].

In order to do this, we need the full address of the place where [you / he / she] [work / works] for [EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]). We would use the employer address to collect general information about [your / his / her] employer, such as number of workers or benefits offered to employees.

As you know, participation in our survey is confidential, and that includes maintaining confidentiality in collecting information about employers.

- If R doesn't know any part of the address, ENTER Ctrl-D
- If R refuses the entire address, ENTER Ctrl-R

1. Continue | DK/RF → GO TO BC/DE50CKPT

↓

BC/DE19ADDR1. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

What is the mailing address?

- Address 1
- Enter street address here
- Enter PO Box at next screen
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed - for DK/RF TYPE [DK] or [REF]

String 40

BC/DE19ADDR2. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

- Address 2
- Enter PO Box here
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed - for DK/RF TYPE [DK] or [REF]

String 40

BC/DE19CITY. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

- City
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed - for DK/RF TYPE [DK] or [REF]

String 40

BC/DE19STATE; BC/DE19STABBR. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])

- State
- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- If foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

String 30; String 4; State Lookup List. State

Foreign Country

DK/RF

→ GO TO BC/DE19PHONE

↓

↓

<p>BC/DE19ZIP. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Zip Code • If foreign country, ENTER all [0]'s • Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed - for DK/RF ENTER all [0]'s <p style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">String 10; all 8's/9's not allowed</p>	<p>BC/DE19CNTRY; BC/DE19CNTRYABBR. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Country if different from USA • Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list <p style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">String 30; String 2; Country Lookup List</p>
--	--

BC/DE19PHONE. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])
(And) the area code and phone number?

- Area Code and Telephone Number
- If foreign phone, ENTER all [0]'s and put foreign number in next field
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed - for DK/RF ENTER all [0]'s

String 10; all 8's/9's not allowed

BC/DE50CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER H/W/"W" STOPPED THIS JOB DURING P2YEAR-CYEAR ((HEAD/WIFEJOBS.BC/DECUR=0) OR (BC/DE18.JOBTYPE=MRMJ) OR (BC/DE18.JOBTYPE=OTHER AND HEAD/WIFEJOBS.BC/DECUR=0))

1. STOPPED JOB [P2YEAR] - [CYEAR]	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO BC/DE52CKPT
↓		

Job Ended P2Y-CY

BC/DE51. EMPLOYER: [EmpName] ([BegMo/BegYr]-[EndMo/EndYr])
((And) the job with [EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]),...)
Why did [you / he / she] stop working for [EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR])? Did the company go out of business, [were / was] [you / he / she] laid off, did [you / he / she] quit, or what?

String 500

BC/DE52CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER H/W/"W" HAS MORE JOBS

1. MORE JOBS FROM EHC	→ REPEAT BC/DE19-BC/DE51; MAX=10; THEN GO TO BC/DE61CKPT	5. ALL OTHERS
↓		

End BC/DE Jobs Block

BC/DE61CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER H/W/"W" DID NOT WORK AT ALL SINCE 1/1/P2YEAR (BC/DEWTRWRK=0); VALUE OF PRELOADED BCDE62, BCDE63 (IWTYPE=REINT AND CYAQRTH = 101, 102,202,222 AND CYFUHU=FU AND ID68/PN=PRELOADED ID68/PN AND EMPLOYEHC1/2[1].SAMECMJ=1)

NO WORK SINCE 1/1/[P2YEAR]			5. ALL OTHERS (WORKED SINCE 1/1/[P2YEAR]) GO TO BC/DE64
1. PRELOAD BCDE62=YES USE PRELOAD; GO TO BC/DE64	2. PRELOAD BCDE62<>YES	4. INEL - PRELOAD BCDE62=YES BUT PRELOAD BCDE63=DK,RF,EMPTY; H/W/"W" INEL; RECON, S/O, REC-REC	
↓			

BC/DE62. [Have / Has] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] ever done any work for money?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO BC/DE64



BC/DE63.MONTH. In what month and year did [you / he / she] last work?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

BC/DE63.YEAR. (In what month and year did [you / he / she] last work?)

[BC/DE63.MONTH], _____

- ENTER Year
- ENTER [9997] if before [P2YEAR] and DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR] 9997. Before [P2YEAR] , DK Exact Year

BC/DE64. [Have / Has] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] been looking for [BCDE1=1, 2 OR BCDE3=YES: another job / ALL OTHERS: work] during the past four weeks?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO SECTION DE



BC/DE65. What [have / has] [you / he / she] been doing the last four weeks to find [BCDE1=1, 2 OR BCDE3=YES: another job / ALL OTHERS: work]?

- IF R SAYS "Internet, website, on-line, on the computer" etc., PROBE for specific activity: What did [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] do - did [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] contact employers or agencies, check out potential employers without applying, or what?
- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. Checked with public employment agency	2. Checked with private employment agency
3. Checked with current employer directly	4. Checked with other employer directly
5. Checked with friends or relatives	6. Placed or answered ads
7. Other-specify (BC/DE65SPEC. Specify. (String 100))	8. Nothing
9. Contacted school/university employment center	10. Checked union/professional registers
11. Sent out resumes/filled out applications	12. Attended job training programs/courses
13. Went on job interviews	14. Looked at ads or employers without applying

BC/DE66CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER H/W/"W" DOES NOT HAVE CMJ (BC/DE15CKPT=3, 4, 5)

1. NO CMJ 5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO SECTION DE FOR CURRENT WIFE/"WIFE"; THEN GO TO SECTION F

↓

BC/DE67. How long [have / has] [you / he / she] been looking for work?

YEARS 1 – 50

MONTHS 1 – 12

WEEKS 1 – 52

Section F: Expenditures

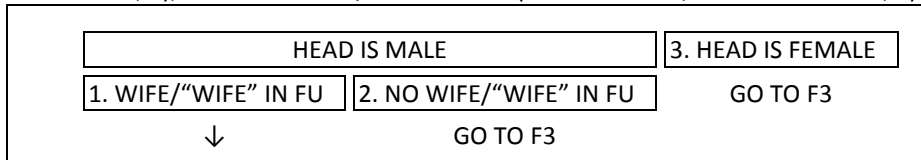
[Back to TOC](#)

F1. Now I have a few questions about housework and food costs.

- ENTER [1] to continue

1. Continue

F1ACKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER HEAD IS MALE (CYAQRTH=101 & CYFUHU=1, 4) OR FEMALE (CYAQRTH=102 & CYFUHU=1, 4); WHETHER WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU (CYAQRTH=202, 222 & CYFUHU=1, 4)



F2. About how much time [do / does] [you / WIFE/"WIFE"] spend on housework in an average week? I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.

- ROUND DOWN for fractions less than $\frac{1}{2}$ (0.5)
- ROUND UP for fractions $\frac{1}{2}$ (0.5) or more

Housework hours per week:

0 None
 1-111 Actual hours
 112 112 Hours or more

0 - 112

F3. About how much time [do / does] [you / HEAD] spend on housework in an average week? (I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.)

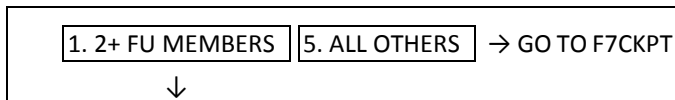
- ROUND DOWN for fractions less than $\frac{1}{2}$ (0.5)
- ROUND UP for fractions $\frac{1}{2}$ (0.5) or more

Housework hours per week:

0 None
 1-111 Actual hours
 112 112 Hours or more

0 - 112

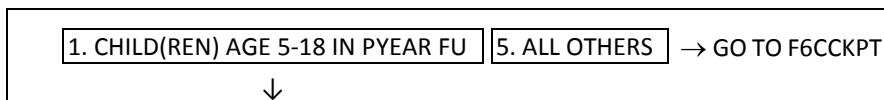
F4CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: NUMBER OF CURRENT FU MEMBERS (CYFUHU=1, 4)



F5. How many days a week does the family sit down and eat the main meal of the day together?

0 - 7

F7CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER ANY CHILDREN AGE 5-18 YEARS OLD WERE IN THE FU IN PYEAR (FUP1YEAR.AGEIWDATE=5-18)



F6AB. **And during [PYEAR],** did [ONE CHILD IN FU PYEAR: [CYNAMF CYNAML] / ALL OTHERS: any child in [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: the] family between 5 and 18 years old] receive free or reduced-cost breakfasts or lunches at school? If "Yes": Was that breakfast, lunch, or both?

1. Yes, breakfast only 2. Yes, lunch only 3. Yes, both 5. No, neither

F6CCKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER ANY CHILDREN AGE 15 YEARS OLD OR YOUNGER WERE IN THE FU IN PYEAR (FUP1YEAR.AGEIWDATE<16)

1. CHILD(REN) AGE < 16 IN PYEAR FU 5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO F7B2CHPT
↓

F7 (F6D). How much did [R=FU MEMBER: you [PYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family living there] / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT=1: they / R=PROXY & PYEAR FU COUNT>1: the family living there] pay for child care in [PYEAR]?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

\$ 0 → GO TO F7A \$ 1 – 999,997 DK/RF → GO TO F7MO

↓

F7PER (F6DPER). The amount entered is: [F6D] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week 4. Two weeks 5. Month 6. Year 7. Other-specify (F7PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

F7MO (F6D2). For which months in [PYEAR] was that?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June
7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 13. All

F7A (F6E). Was any child enrolled in a day care center or family day care home in [PYEAR]?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO F7B2CHPT

↓

F7B (F6F). Were meals or snacks provided in any of these day care arrangements (attended last year)?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO F7B2CHPT

↓

F7B1 (F6G). Did that day care center or family day care home participate in any government-sponsored food program, such as the Child and Adult Care Food Program?

1. Yes 5. No

F7B2CHPT (F6HCKPT). CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER ANY FEMALE FU MEMBERS AGE 16-46 YEARS OLD (FUP1YEAR.GENDER=2 AND FUP1YEAR.AGEIWDATE=16-46) OR ANY CHILDREN AGE 5 YEARS OLD OR YOUNGER (FUP1YEAR.AGEIWDATE<6), WERE IN THE FU IN PYEAR

1. FEMALE(S) AGE 16-46, OR CHILD(REN) AGE < 6, IN PYEAR FU 5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO F7CCKPT
↓

F7B2 (F6I). **And during [PYEAR],** did anyone in [*R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: the*] family get food through the WIC program?

F7CCKPT (F7BCKPT). CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER ANY FU MEMBERS AGE 61 YEARS OLD OR OLDER WERE IN THE FU IN PYEAR (FUP1YEAR.AGEIWDATE>60)

→ GO TO F8
↓

F7C. **During [PYEAR],** did [*R=FU MEMBER: you [PYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family] / R=PROXY: they*] receive free or reduced-cost meals for the elderly?

F8. Did [*R=FU MEMBER: you [P2YEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone else in your family] / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT=1: they / R=PROXY & P2YEAR FU COUNT>1: anyone in the family*] receive food stamp benefits, that is, either food stamps or a food stamp benefit card, at any time in [P2YEAR], two years ago?

- **If needed:** Food stamp benefits are issued by SNAP, the federal Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program, also called Food Stamp Program.

F11. Did [*R=FU MEMBER: you [PYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone else in your family] / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT=1: they / R=PROXY & PYEAR FU COUNT>1: anyone in the family*] receive food stamp benefits, (that is, either food stamps or a food stamp benefit card,) at any time last year, in [PYEAR]?

- **If needed:** Food stamp benefits are issued by SNAP, the federal Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program, also called Food Stamp Program.

→ GO TO F14

↓

F12. How much did [*R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they*] receive (in food stamp benefits) in [PYEAR]?

- **If needed:** Food stamp benefits are issued by SNAP, the federal Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program, also called Food Stamp Program.
- **ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)**

→ GO TO F13

↓

F12PER. **The amount entered is:** [F12] per ____

- **SELECT the unit of time below**

F13. During which months was that?

- **ENTER all that apply**
- **PROBE:** Any others?

F14. Did [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone else now living in your family] / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT=1: they / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT>1: anyone in the family] use food stamp benefits last month?

- **If needed:** Food stamp benefits are issued by SNAP, the federal Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program, also called Food Stamp Program.

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO F18F22

↓

F15. How many members of [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: the] family were covered (by food stamp benefits)?

- **If needed:** Food stamp benefits are issued by SNAP, the federal Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program, also called Food Stamp Program.
- **ENTER [7] for seven or more family members**

F16. How much did [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] receive (in food stamp benefits) last month?

- **If needed:** Food stamp benefits are issued by SNAP, the federal Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program, also called Food Stamp Program.

F17. In addition to what [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] buy with food stamp benefits, [do / does] [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone else in your family] / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT=1: they / [R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT>1: anyone else in the family] spend any money on food that [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] use at home?

- **If needed:** Food stamp benefits are issued by SNAP, the federal Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program, also called Food Stamp Program.

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO F19F23

↓

F18F22. [F14=YES: How much [do / does] [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] spend on that food in an average week? / F14<>YES: How much [R=FU MEMBER: do you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and everyone else in your family] / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT=1: does [HEAD] / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT>1: the family] spend on food that [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: [he / she] / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT>1: they] [use / uses] at home in an average week?]

- **[HU/CS IN FU: IF R lives with non-FU members, PROBE: Is that only [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] (FU's) share of the food?]**
- **ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)**

→ GO TO F19F23 → GO TO F19F23

↓

F18F22PER. The amount entered is: [F18F22] per ____

- **SELECT the unit of time below**

F19F23. Do [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] have any food delivered to the door which isn't included in that?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO F21F25



F20F24. How much do [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] spend on that food?

- [HU/CS IN FU: IF R lives with non-FU members, PROBE: Is that only [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] (FU's) share of the food?]
- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

→ GO TO F21F25



F20F24PER. The amount entered is: [F20F24] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

F21F25. About how much [do / does] [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and everyone else in your family] / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT=1: they [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: the family] spend eating out?

- [HU/CS IN FU: IF R lives with non-FU members, PROBE: Is that only [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] (FU's) share of the food?]
- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

→ GO TO F47 → GO TO F47



F21F25PER. The amount entered is: [F21F25] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

Vehicles

F47. These next questions are about personal vehicles and transportation. [Do / Does] [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone else in your family living there] / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT=1: they / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT>1: the family] own or lease a car or other vehicle for personal use?

- DO NOT include motorcycles or vehicles used exclusively by institutionals, HU or HUCS people

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO F81A



F48. Altogether, how many vehicles [do / does] [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family living there] / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT=1: they / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT>1: the family] own or lease (for [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] personal use)?

- DO NOT include motorcycles or vehicles used exclusively by institutionals, HU or HUCS people

→ GO TO F81A



F49A. [VEHICLE 1: I would like to ask a few questions about [F48=1: that vehicle / F48>1: those vehicles, starting with the newest]. / ALL OTHERS: For the next vehicle:]
What is the year?

F49B. What is the make and model of the vehicle?

- **PROBE** if multiple models are listed with the same name

MAKE & MODEL DK/RF → GO TO F49BCKPT

↓

F49B1. Hybrid Indicator from Car Database Lookup (CODES=0, 1)

F49C. 8-Digit Vehicle Model ID from Car Database Lookup

F49BCKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER VEHICLE IS A HYBRID (CARDATAMODEL F49B1=1); WHETHER VEHICLE IS OLDER THAN 1999 (F49A<1999)

1. VEHICLE IS HYBRID 2. VEHICLE YEAR <= 1998 5. ALL OTHERS

GO TO F53 RULE

↓

F49B2. [F49A F49B]

Is this a hybrid or an electric vehicle? If "Yes": Is it a hybrid or is it electric?

1. Yes, hybrid 2. Yes, electric 5. No, neither

F53 RULE: NUMBER OF VEHICLES AT F48

MORE VEHICLES → REPEAT F49A-F49B2; MAX=3; NO MORE VEHICLES

THEN GO TO F53

↓

F53. [F49A F49B]

(And) for [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] [F49B=DK/RF: [first / second / third] vehicle / ALL OTHERS: [F49B]], did [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] buy it, lease it, receive it as a gift, or what?

1. Bought 2. Leased 3. Received as a gift 7. Other-specify (F53SPEC. Specify. (String 100)) DK/RF

↓

GO TO F75 RULE

F55. [F49A F49B]

In what year did [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] [F53= BOUGHT: buy / F53= LEASED: lease / F53=GIFT: receive / F53=OTHER: acquire] it?

1901 – [CYEAR]

F57. [F49A F49B]

Not counting routine use to get to and from work, is this vehicle also used for business purposes?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO F60 RULE

↓

F58. [F49A F49B]

Is it used primarily for business purposes?

- **DEFINITION:** more than half of the miles driven per year are for business

1. Yes 5. No

F60 RULE: WHETHER THIS VEHICLE BOUGHT (F53=1) OR LEASED (F53=2) DURING [P2YEAR-CYEAR] (F55)

BOUGHT [P2YEAR] OR LATER	LEASED [P2YEAR] OR LATER	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO F75 RULE
↓	GO TO F71 RULE		

F61. [F49A F49B]

What was the total price of the [F49B=DK/RF: [first / second / third] vehicle / ALL OTHERS: [F49B]]?

F64. [F49A F49B]

How much did [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] pay down in cash?

- IF necessary: Over and above the value of [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] trade-in or sale.

F65. [F49A F49B]

Did [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] borrow or finance part of the total price?

→ GO TO F75 RULE

↓

F66. [F49A F49B]

How much did [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] borrow, not including financing charges?

F67. [F49A F49B]

How much are [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] current payments and how often are they made?

- ENTER [0] if paid off
- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

→ GO TO F75 RULE → GO TO F75 RULE

↓

F67PER. The amount entered is: [F67] per _____

- SELECT the unit of time below

F69. [F49A F49B]

How many payments did [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] agree to make altogether?

F70. [F49A F49B]

How many payments have [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] made?

F71 RULE: WHETHER THIS VEHICLE LEASED (F53=2) DURING [P2YEAR-CYEAR] (F55)

LEASED [P2YEAR] OR LATER	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO F75 RULE
↓		

F71. [F49A F49B]

(And for [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] [F49B=DK/RF: [first / second / third] vehicle / ALL OTHERS: [F49B]],) how much was [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] initial outlay for that lease - including [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] down payment and any fees?

\$ 1 – 999,997

F72. [F49A F49B]

How much are [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] payments and how often are they made?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO F75 RULE
----------------	-------	------------------

↓

F72PER. The amount entered is: [F72] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

4. Two Weeks	5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (F72PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))
--------------	----------	---------	--

F73. [F49A F49B]

How many payments did [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] agree to make altogether?

1 – 100

F74. [F49A F49B]

How many payments have [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] made?

0 – 100

F75 RULE: NUMBER OF VEHICLES AT F48

MORE VEHICLES	→ REPEAT F53-F74; MAX=3;	NO MORE VEHICLES
THEN GO TO F76 RULE		
↓		

F76 RULE: WHETHER OWNS OR LEASES ANY VEHICLES (F48=1-3 VEHICLES)

OWNS OR LEASES A VEHICLE	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO F81A
↓		

F77. [F49A F49B[1]; F49A F49B[2]; F49A F49B[3]]

How much [do / does] [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family living there] / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT=1: they / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT>1: the family] pay for car insurance [F48=2+, DK: for all of [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] vehicles]?

- IF necessary: Please give me your best estimate.
- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

\$ 0	→ GO TO F78 RULE	\$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO F78 RULE
------	------------------	----------------	-------	------------------

↓

F77PER. The amount entered is: [F77] per _____

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month | 6. Year | 7. Other-specify (F77PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

F78 RULE: WHETHER ANY VEHICLE BOUGHT (F53=1) OR LEASED (F53=2) BEFORE [P2YEAR] (F55)

ANY VEHICLE BOUGHT/LEASED BEFORE [P2YEAR] | ALL OTHERS → GO TO F80A



F79. [F49A F49B[1]; F49A F49B[2]; F49A F49B[3]]

[ANY VEHICLE BOUGHT/LEASED [P2YEAR] OR LATER: Other than the car payments you already told me about,] how much did [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family living there] / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT=1: they / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT>1: the family] pay in car payments in [LAST MONTH]?

- INCLUDE vehicle purchase and lease payments not already covered

\$ 0 – 999,997

F80A. Altogether for the month of [LAST MONTH], how much did [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family living there] / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT=1: they / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT>1: the family] pay for each of these transportation related expenses. Do not include costs associated with trips and vacations, which we will ask about later.

Car repairs or maintenance?

- ENTER to the nearest dollar.
- If None, ENTER [0]

\$ 0 – 99,997

F80B. (Altogether for the month of [LAST MONTH], how much did [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family living there] / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT=1: they / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT>1: the family] pay for each of these transportation related expenses. Do not include costs associated with trips and vacations, which we will ask about later.)

Gasoline?

- ENTER to the nearest dollar.
- If None, ENTER [0]

\$ 0 – 99,997

F80C. (Altogether for the month of [LAST MONTH], how much did [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family living there] / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT=1: they / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT>1: the family] pay for each of these transportation related expenses. Do not include costs associated with trips and vacations, which we will ask about later.)

Parking and car pool?

- ENTER to the nearest dollar.
- If None, ENTER [0]

\$ 0 – 99,997

End Vehicles

F81A. [F47=YES: (Altogether for the month of [LAST MONTH], how much did [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family living there] / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT=1: they / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT>1: the family] pay for each of these transportation related expenses. Do not include costs associated with trips and vacations, which we will ask about later.) / ALL OTHERS: Altogether for the month of [LAST MONTH], how much did [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family living there] / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT=1: they / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT>1: the family] pay for each of these transportation related expenses. Do not include costs associated with trips and vacations, which we will ask about later.]
Bus fares and train fares?

- ENTER to the nearest dollar.
- If None, ENTER [0]

F81B. (Altogether for the month of [LAST MONTH], how much did [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family living there] / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT=1: they / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT>1: the family] pay for each of these transportation related expenses . Do not include costs associated with trips and vacations, which we will ask about later.)
Taxicabs?

- ENTER to the nearest dollar.
- If None, ENTER [0]

F81C. (Altogether for the month of [LAST MONTH], how much did [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family living there] / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT=1: they / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT>1: the family] pay for each of these transportation related expenses. Do not include costs associated with trips and vacations, which we will ask about later.)
Other transportation costs?

- ENTER to the nearest dollar.
- If None, ENTER [0]

→ GO TO F82

↓

F81CSPEC. What were those other costs?

F82. In [PYEAR], did [R=FU MEMBER: you [PYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family living there] / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT=1: they / R=PROXY & PYEAR FU COUNT>1: the family] have any school-related expenses such as:
Tuition or tutoring (not including any amounts already mentioned for day care or nursery school);
Room and board for a family member who is away at school;
Purchase or rental of books, supplies, uniforms, or equipment including computers and software?

→ GO TO F87

↓

F83. How much in total were these expenses?

F84. In [PYEAR], were there any other school-related expenses not already covered in the previous question?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO F87



F85. What other types of school-related expenses did [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] have?

F86. Altogether, how much were these other expenses?

F87. Next, let me ask you about some other household expenses. Please indicate to the best of your ability, the amount spent on each of these items altogether during [PYEAR]. Or, if you prefer, the amount [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] spent in an average week or month in [PYEAR].

How much did [R=FU MEMBER: you [PYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family living there] / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT=1: they / R=PROXY & PYEAR FU COUNT>1: the family] spend altogether in [PYEAR] on home repairs and maintenance, including materials plus any costs for hiring a professional?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

→ GO TO F88



F87PER. The amount entered is: [F87] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

↓

F87A. Would it amount to \$400 or more?

→ GO TO F88

↓ ↓

F87B. \$1000 or more? F87C. \$100 or more?

↓ ↓

F88. (How much did [R=FU MEMBER: you [PYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family living there] / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT=1: they / R=PROXY & PYEAR FU COUNT>1: the family] spend altogether in [PYEAR]....)

On household furnishings and equipment, including household textiles, furniture, floor coverings, major appliances, small appliances and miscellaneous housewares?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

→ GO TO F89



F88PER. The amount entered is: [F88] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

↓

F88A. Would it amount to \$500 or more?

→ GO TO F89

↓ ↓

F88B. \$1500 or more? F88C. \$100 or more?

↓ ↓

F89. (How much did [R=FU MEMBER: you [PYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family living there] / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT=1: they / R=PROXY & PYEAR FU COUNT>1: the family] spend altogether in [PYEAR]...)
On clothing and apparel, including footwear, outerwear, and products such as watches or jewelry?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

→ GO TO F90



F89PER. The amount entered is: [F89] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

↓

F89A. Would it amount to \$700 or more?

→ GO TO F90

↓ ↓

F89B. \$1500 or more? F89C. \$200 or more?

↓

F90. (How much did [R=FU MEMBER: you [PYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family living there] / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT=1: they / R=PROXY & PYEAR FU COUNT>1: the family] spend altogether in [PYEAR]...)
On trips and vacations, including transportation, accommodations, and recreational expenses on trips?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

→ GO TO F91



F90PER. The amount entered is: [F90] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

↓

F90A. Would it amount to \$500 or more?

→ GO TO F91

↓ ↓

F90B. \$1500 or more? F90C. \$200 or more?

↓

F91. (How much did [R=FU MEMBER: you [PYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family living there] / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT=1: they / R=PROXY & PYEAR FU COUNT>1: the family] spend altogether in [PYEAR]...)
On recreation and entertainment, including tickets to movies, sporting events, and performing arts and hobbies including exercise, bicycles, trailers, camping, photography, and reading materials? [F90<>0: Do not include costs associated with the trips and vacations you mentioned previously.]

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

→ GO TO SECTION G



F91PER. The amount entered is: [F91] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

↓

F91A. Would it amount to \$500 or more?

→ GO TO SECTION G

↓ ↓

F91B. \$1500 or more? F91C. \$200 or more?

↓

Section G: Income t-1; Ofum Education

[Back to TOC](#)

G1. We try to understand how people all over the country are getting along financially, so now I have some questions about earnings and income.

- ENTER [1] to continue

1. Continue

Farm Income

G1A. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER HEAD IS FARMER OR RANCHER ON CURRENT MAIN JOB (JOBTYPE=CMJ & BC28=YES)

1. HEAD IS FARMER/RANCHER ON CMJ ALL OTHERS → GO TO G5



G2. What were [your / HEAD's] total receipts from farming in [PYEAR], including soil bank payments and commodity credit loans?

\$ 0 – 9,999,997

G3. What were [your / HEAD's] total operating expenses, not counting living expenses?

\$ 0 – 9,999,997

G4CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER G2 AND G3 ARE RESPONSE OR NON-RESPONSE

1. G2=DK/RF OR G3=DK/RF 5. ALL OTHERS → CALCULATE G4=G2 minus G3;
THEN GO TO G5



G4. (And) what was the net income from farming?

- Receipts: [G2=DK: Don't Know / G2=RF: Refused / ALL OTHERS: \$[G2]]
- Expenses: [G3=DK: Don't Know / G3=RF: Refused / ALL OTHERS: \$[G3]]

\$ -999,999 – 9,999,997

Business Income

G5. Did [you / HEAD] [PYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone else in the family there] own a business at any time in [PYEAR] or have a financial interest in any business enterprise?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO G12



G6. How many businesses or financial interests did [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] have in [PYEAR]?

1. One → GO TO G7A 2. Two 3. Three 4. Four 5. Five DK/RF → GO TO G12



G7. [FIRST ITERATION: I'll be asking this next series of questions about each business separately. We can begin with whichever business you choose. / ALL OTHERS: And now some questions about the next business.]

- ENTER [1] to continue

1. Continue

G7A. Business #[1-5]

What kind of business was that?

String 500

G7B. Business #[1-5]

What was the name of (the/that) business?

- **IF necessary:** This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. The name itself will never be released as part of data from the study.
- **IWER: IF no employer name is given by R, ask for job title or anything that can help identify the job.**

String 25

G8. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

Who in the family owned that business?

- **ENTER** all that apply
- **PROBE:** Any others?

1 – 24. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, CYFUHU]

AQSN list of FU Members w/FUHU=FU, FUMI≤PYEAR, MO≥PYEAR, DECD≥PYEAR, MILIT, EDUC, HLTH, OTHR)

97. Owner not on family list (G8SPEC. Who was that? (String 100))

G9A. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

Did [you / HEAD] put in any work time for this business in [PYEAR]?

- **PROBE** if inconsistent with employment section

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO G9BB RULE

↓

G9B. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

Did you tell me about this work earlier?

[READ employers if needed](#)

1-10. [EMPLOYER/DK] (*List of all [PYEAR] Employers from Employment EHC*)

1. Yes, these work hours were reported

→ GO TO G9BB RULE

5. No, these work hours were not reported

↓

G9J1H. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

Then I would like to ask you some questions now about this business and [your / HEAD's] work in it.

- **ENTER [1]** to continue

1. Continue

G9J3H. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

What sort of work did [you / he / she] do?

- **DO NOT PROBE**

String 500

G9J3AH. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

What was the official title of [your / HEAD's] job? (The title that the business used.)

- **DO NOT PROBE**

String 200

G9J4H. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

And, how many weeks did [you / he / she] work at this business in [PYEAR]?

1 – 52

G9J5H. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

On average, how many hours a week did [you / he / she] work at this business?

- ROUND DOWN for fractions less than ½ (0.5)
- ROUND UP for fractions ½ (0.5) or more

1 – 112

G9J6HMO. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

In what month and year did [you / he / she] start working at this business?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	
6. June	7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	
11. November	12. December	21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall

G9J6HYR. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

- The month entered is: [9J6HMO]
- ENTER the year below

1901- [PYEAR] Actual year
9997 Before [P2YEAR, DK exact year]

1901 -- [PYEAR] 9997. Before [P2YEAR] , DK Exact Year

G9J7H. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

In which months during [PYEAR] [were / was] [you / he / she] working at this business?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
13. All					

G9J8H. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

[Have / Has] [you / he / she] stopped working at this business?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO G9BB RULE

↓

G9J9HMO. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

In what month and year was that?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April
5. May	6. June	7. July	8. August
9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall

G9J9HYR. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

The month entered is: [G9J9HMO]

- ENTER the year below

9996 [PYEAR] or [CYEAR] and DK which

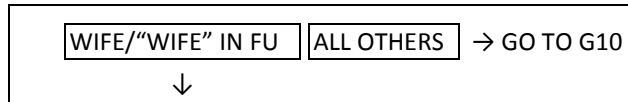
[PYEAR] [CYEAR] 9996. [PYEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year

G9J10H. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

What happened - did it go out of business, did [you / he / she] quit, or what?

String 500

G9BB RULE: WHETHER WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU (CYFUHU=1, 4 & CYAQRTH=202, 222)



G9C. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

Did [you / WIFE/"WIFE"] put in any work time for this business in [PYEAR]?

- PROBE if inconsistent with employment section

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO G10

↓

G9D. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

Did you tell me about this work earlier?

[READ employers if needed](#)

1-10. [EMPLOYER/DK] (*List of [PYEAR] Employers from Employment EHC*)

1. Yes, these work hours were reported → GO TO G10 5. No, these work hours were not reported

↓

G9J1W. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

Then I would like to ask you some questions now about this business and [your / WIFE's/"WIFE's" / your wife's] work in it.

- ENTER [1] to continue

1. Continue

G9J3W. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

What sort of work did [you / she] do?

- DO NOT PROBE

String 500

G9J3AW. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

What was the official title of [your / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] job? (The title that the business used.)

- DO NOT PROBE

String 200

G9J4W. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

And, how many weeks did [you / she] work at this business in [PYEAR]?

1 – 52

G9J5W. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

On average, how many hours a week did [you / she] work at this business?

- ROUND DOWN for fractions less than $\frac{1}{2}$ (0.5)
- ROUND UP for fractions $\frac{1}{2}$ (0.5) or more

1 – 112

G9J6WMO. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

In what month and year did [you / she] start working at this business?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	
6. June	7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	
11. November	12. December	21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall

G9J6WYR. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

- The month entered is: [G9J6WMO]
- ENTER the year below

1901-[PYEAR] Actual year
9997 Before [P2YEAR, DK exact year]

1901 – [PYEAR] 9997. Before [P2YEAR] , DK Exact Year

G9J7W. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

In which months during [PYEAR] [were / was] [you / she] working at this business?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
13. All					

G9J8W. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

[Have / Has] [you / she] stopped working at this business?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO G10

↓

G9J9WMO. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

In what month and year was that?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April
5. May	6. June	7. July	8. August
9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall

G9J9WYR. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

The month entered is: [G9J9WMO]

- ENTER the year below

9996 [PYEAR] or [CYEAR] and DK which

[PYEAR] [CYEAR] 9996. [PYEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year

G9J10W. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

What happened - did it go out of business, did [you / she] quit, or what?

String 500

G10. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

(Please remind me,) was it a corporation or an unincorporated business?

1. Corporation 2. Unincorporated 7. Other-specify (G10SPEC. Specify (String 100))

GO TO G11C RULE



G11. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

What were the total receipts from the business?

\$ 0 – 9,999,997

G11A. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

What were the total operating expenses, not counting living expenses?

\$ 0 – 9,999,997

G11BCKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER G11 AND G11A ARE RESPONSE OR NON-RESPONSE

1. G11=DK/RF OR G11A= DK/RF 5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO G11C RULE



G11B. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

(And) what was the net income from the business?

- Receipts: [G11=DK: Don't Know / G11=RF: Refused / ALL OTHERS: \${G11}]

- Expenses: [G11A=DK: Don't Know / G11A=RF: Refused / ALL OTHERS: \${G11A}]

\$ -999,999 – 9,999,997

G11C RULE: NUMBER OF BUSINESSES AT G6

MORE BUSINESSES

→ REPEAT G7A-G11B;
MAX=5; THEN GO TO G12

5. ALL OTHERS

→ GO TO G73 RULE



Head-Work Income

G12. Did [you / HEAD] earn wages or salaries in [PYEAR] from working on any jobs [G9A=YES AND G10=2: besides the unincorporated business we have just talked about]?

Let me remind you, the jobs we talked about were:

- [READ Employers Head worked for in \[PYEAR\]:](#)
1-10. [EMPLOYER/DK] (*List of all [PYEAR] Employers from Employment EHC*)
- [IF necessary, review employment history and add:](#) including wages or salaries from the job(s) we already talked about?

→ GO TO G13



G12 RULE: WHETHER HEAD HAD JOB IN [PYEAR] (BCWTRP1YEAR=1 FOR ANY JOB), OR DID NOT HAVE JOB IN [PYEAR] BUT WORKED FOR AN INCORPORATED BIZ IN [PYEAR] (G9A=YES & G10=CORPORATION)

<input type="text" value="1. [PYEAR] JOB"/>	<input type="text" value="2. NO [PYEAR] JOB BUT WORKED [PYEAR] FOR CORP BIZ"/>	<input type="text" value="5. ALL OTHERS"/>
↓		GO TO G16

G12 HARD CHECK.

[HEAD \[HAS A JOB IN EHC\] \[OR\] \[WORKED FOR AN INCORPORATED BUSINESS\] IN \[PYEAR\] BUT HAS NO WAGES OR SALARY IN G12. PROBE:](#) [Were / Was] there any wage(s) or salary(s) from [this / these] job[s]?

[If "YES", PRESS \[Enter\] or SELECT \[Go To\], to go to G12 & ENTER \[Yes\].](#)

[If "NO", SELECT \[Supress\] to go to G12A & record explanation..](#)

→ RETURN TO G12



G12A. How is it that [you / HEAD] worked in [PYEAR], but did not receive earnings from it?

GO TO G16

G13. How much did [you / HEAD] earn altogether from wages or salaries in [PYEAR], that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

G14. In addition to this, did [you / HEAD] have any income from bonuses, overtime, tips, or commissions?

→ GO TO G16A → GO TO G17F

G16. Did [you / HEAD] have any income from bonuses, overtime, tips, or commissions?

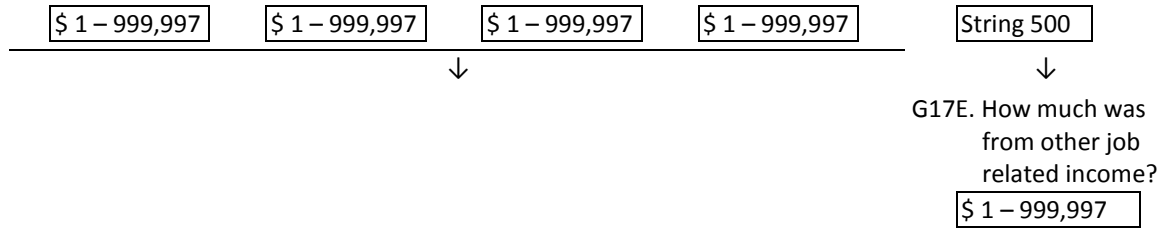
→ GO TO G18A



G16A. Which was that?

- [ENTER all that apply](#)
- [PROBE:](#) Any others?

<input type="text" value="1. Bonuses"/>	<input type="text" value="2. Overtime"/>	<input type="text" value="3. Tips"/>	<input type="text" value="4. Commissions"/>	<input type="text" value="7. Other-specify"/>
↓	↓	↓	↓	↓
G17A. How much was from bonuses?	G17B. How much was from overtime?	G17C. How much was from tips?	G17D. How much was from commissions?	G16B. What was that other job-related income from?



G17F. Reported Incomes: [Wages/salaries, bonus, overtime, tips, commissions, other job-related income]

Did you tell me earlier about all the jobs that go with (this / these) income(s)?

[READ employers if needed](#)

1-10. [EMPLOYER/DK] (*List of all [PYEAR] Employers from Employment EHC*)

1. Yes, R reported all jobs that produced this income

→ GO TO G18A

5. No, R did not report all jobs that produced this income

↓

G17J1. Then I would like to ask you some questions now about the work [you / HEAD] did for this income. Did [you / he / she] work for the federal, state or local government, a private company, or what?

1. Federal government

2. State government

3. Local government

4. Private non-government

5. Self-employed

7. [Other-specify \(G17J1SPEC. Specify \(String 100\)\)](#)

G17J2. What was the name of that employer?

- [IF necessary](#): This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. The name itself will never be released as part of data from the study.
- [IWER](#): [IF no employer name is given by R, ask for job title or anything that can help identify the job.](#)

String 25

G17J3. What sort of work did [you / he / she] do?

- [DO NOT PROBE](#)

String 500

G17J3B. What kind of business or industry was that in?

- [DO NOT PROBE](#)

String 500

G17J3C. What was the official title of [your / HEAD's] job? (The title that [your / his / her] employer used.)

- [DO NOT PROBE](#)

String 200

G17J4. And, how many weeks did [you / he / she] work at this in [PYEAR]?

1 – 52

G17J5. On average, how many hours a week did [you / he / she] work?

- ROUND DOWN for fractions less than $\frac{1}{2}$ (0.5)
- ROUND UP for fractions $\frac{1}{2}$ (0.5) or more

G17J6MO. In what month and year did [you / he / she] start this work?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

G17J6YR. The month entered is: [G17J6MO]

- ENTER the year below
- 9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

G17J7. In which months during [PYEAR] [were / was] [you / he / she] working at it?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
13. All					

G17J8. [Have / Has] [you / he / she] stopped this work?

→ GO TO G18A

↓

G17J9MO. In what month and year was that?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	
6. June	7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	
11. November	12. December	21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall

G17J9YR. The month entered is: [G17J9MO]

- ENTER the year below
- 9996 [PYEAR] or [CYEAR] and DK which

9996. [PYEAR] - [CYEAR], DK Which Year

G17J10. What happened - did [your / his / her] employer close or go out of business, did [you / he / she] quit, or what?

Head-Professional Practice or Trade

G18A. I'm going to read you a list of other sources of income you might have had.

Did [you / HEAD] receive any other income in [PYEAR] from professional practice or trade?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO G18B



G19A. How much was it?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Day, Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

→ GO TO G20A



G19APER. The amount entered is: [G19A] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

G20A. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

G21ACKPT. **Reported Incomes: Professional Practice or Trade**

Did you tell me earlier about all the jobs that go with this income?

[READ employers if needed](#)

1-10. [EMPLOYER/DK] (*List of all [PYEAR] Employers from Employment EHC*)

→ GO TO G18B



G18AJ1. Then I would like to ask you some questions now about the work [you / he / she] did for this income. Did [you / he / she] work for the federal, state or local government, a private company, or what?

G18AJ2. What was the name of that employer?

- IF NECESSARY: This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. The name itself will never be released as part of data from the study.
- IWER: IF no employer name is given by R, ask for job title or anything that can help identify the job.

G18AJ3. What sort of work did [you / he / she] do?

- DO NOT PROBE

G18AJ3B. What kind of business or industry was that in?

- DO NOT PROBE

String 500

G18AJ3C. What was the official title of [your / HEAD's] job? (The title that [your / his / her] employer used.)

- DO NOT PROBE

String 200

G18AJ4. And, how many weeks did [you / he / she] work at this in [PYEAR]?

1 – 52

G18AJ5. On average, how many hours a week did [you / he / she] work?

- ROUND DOWN for fractions less than $\frac{1}{2}$ (0.5)
- ROUND UP for fractions $\frac{1}{2}$ (0.5) or more

1 – 112

G18AJ6MO. In what month and year did [you / he / she] start this work?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

G18AJ6YR. The month entered is: [G18AJ6MO]

- ENTER the year below
- 9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [PYEAR] 9997. Before [P2YEAR], DK Exact Year

G18AJ7. In which months during [PYEAR] [were / was] [you / he / she] working at it?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G18AJ8. [Have / Has] [you / he / she] stopped this work?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO G18B



G18AJ9MO. In what month and year was that?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	
6. June	7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	
11. November	12. December	21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall

G18AJ9R. The month entered is: [G18AJ9MO]

- ENTER the year below
9996 [PYEAR] or [CYEAR] and DK which

[PYEAR] [CYEAR] 9996. [PYEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year

G18AJ10. What happened – did it go out of business, did [you / he / she] quit, or what?

String 500

Head-Farming or Market Gardening

G18B. [BC28=YES: Besides the farm income you already told me about,] did [you / HEAD] receive any other income in [PYEAR] from farming or market gardening?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO G22CKPT



G19B. How much was it?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Day, Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 9, 999,997 DK/RF → GO TO G20B



G19BPER. The amount entered is: [G19B] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

2. Day 3. Week 4. Two weeks 5. Month 6. Year

7. Other-specify (G19BPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G20B. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June
7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 13. All

G21BCKPT. Reported Incomes: Farming or Market Gardening

Did you tell me earlier about all the jobs that go with this income?

[READ employers if needed](#)

1-10. [EMPLOYER/DK] (List of all [PYEAR] Employers from Employment EHC)

1. Yes, R reported all jobs that produced this income → GO TO G22CKPT 5. No, R did not report all jobs that produced this income



G18BJ1. Then I would like to ask you some questions now about the work [you / HEAD] did for this income. Did [you / he / she] work for the federal, state or local government, a private company, or what?

1. Federal government 2. State government 3. Local government

4. Private non-government 5. Self-employed

7. Other-specify (G18BJ1SPEC. Specify (String

G18BJ2. What was the name of that employer?

- **IF necessary:** This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. The name itself will never be released as part of data from the study.
- **IWER: IF no employer name is given by R, ask for job title or anything that can help identify the job.**

String 25

G18BJ3. What sort of work did [you / he / she] do?

- **DO NOT PROBE**

String 500

G18BJ3B. What kind of business or industry was that in?

- **DO NOT PROBE**

String 500

G18BJ3C. What was the official title of [your / HEAD's] job? (The title that [your / his / her] employer used.)

- **DO NOT PROBE**

String 200

G18BJ4. And, how many weeks did [you / he / she] work at this in [PYEAR]?

1 – 52

G18BJ5. On average, how many hours a week did [you / he / she] work?

- **ROUND DOWN** for fractions less than $\frac{1}{2}$ (0.5)
- **ROUND UP** for fractions $\frac{1}{2}$ (0.5) or more

1 – 112

G18BJ6MO. In what month and year did [you / he / she] start this work?

- **SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year**
- **IF NECESSARY:** What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

G18AJ6YR. The month entered is: [G18BJ6MO]

- **ENTER** the year below
- **9997** Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [PYEAR] | 9997. Before [P2YEAR], DK Exact Year

G18BJ7. In which months during [PYEAR] [were / was] [you / he / she] working at it?

- **ENTER** all that apply
- **PROBE:** Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G18BJ8. [Have / Has] [you / he / she] stopped this work?

→ GO TO G22CKPT



G18BJ9MO. In what month and year was that?

- **SELECT** Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- **IF NECESSARY:** What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May
6. June	7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October
11. November	12. December	21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer
				24. Fall

G18BJ9YR. The month entered is: [G18BJ9MO]

- **ENTER** the year below
9996 [PYEAR] or [CYEAR] and DK which

9996. [PYEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year

G18BJ10. What happened - did it go out of business, did [you / he / she] quit, or what?

G22CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: NUMBER OF JOBS IN [PYEAR] AT BC18

→ GO TO G25A



G23. Did you include [your / HEAD's] earnings from **all** of [your / his / her] jobs in the amounts we just talked about?

→ GO TO G25A



G24. How much did [you / HEAD] earn from (that job/those other jobs) in [PYEAR]?

Head-Rent

G25A. Did [you / HEAD] receive any (other) income in [PYEAR] from rent?

→ GO TO G25B



G26A. How much was it?

- **ENTER** amount here, then **SELECT** unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

→ GO TO G26A1CKPT



G26APER. The amount entered is: [G26A] per ___

- **SELECT** the unit of time below

G26A1CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU (CYFUHU=1, 4 & CYAQRTH=202, 222)

1. WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO G27A
↓		

G26A2. Does that include [your / your wife's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] share?

1. Yes	5. No
--------	-------

G27A. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / HEAD] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Head-Dividends

G25B. (Did [you / HEAD] receive any other income in [PYEAR]...)

From dividends?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G25C
--------	-------	--------------

↓

G26B. How much was it?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G26B1CKPT
----------------	-------	-------------------

↓

G26BPER. The amount entered is: [G26B] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G26BPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))
----------	---------	---

G26B1CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU (CYFUHU=1, 4 & CYAQRTH=202, 222)

1. WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO G27B
↓		

G26B2. Does that include [your / your wife's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] dividends?

1. Yes	5. No
--------	-------

G27B. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / HEAD] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Head-Interest

G25C. (Did [you / HEAD] receive any other income in [PYEAR]...)

From interest?

 1. Yes 5. No → GO TO G25D

↓

G26C. How much was it?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

 → GO TO G26C1CKPT

↓

G26CPER. The amount entered is: [G26C] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

 3. Week 4. Two weeks 5. Month 6. Year 7. Other-specify (G26CPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G26C1CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU (CYFUHU=1, 4 & CYAQRTH=202, 222)

 1. WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU 5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO G27C

↓

G26C2. Does that include [your / your wife's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] interest?

 1. Yes 5. No

G27C. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / HEAD] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

<input type="checkbox"/> 1. January	<input type="checkbox"/> 2. February	<input type="checkbox"/> 3. March	<input type="checkbox"/> 4. April	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. May	<input type="checkbox"/> 6. June	
<input type="checkbox"/> 7. July	<input type="checkbox"/> 8. August	<input type="checkbox"/> 9. September	<input type="checkbox"/> 10. October	<input type="checkbox"/> 11. November	<input type="checkbox"/> 12. December	<input type="checkbox"/> 13. All

Head-Trust Funds and Royalties

G25D. (Did [you / HEAD] receive any other income in [PYEAR]...)

From trust funds and royalties?

 1. Yes 5. No → GO TO G25E RULE

↓

G26D. How much was it?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

 → GO TO G27D

↓

G26DPER. The amount entered is: [G26D] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

 5. Month 6. Year 7. Other-specify (G26DPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G27D. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / HEAD] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Head-TANF

G25ECKPT. WHETHER HEAD WAGES/SALARY in [PYEAR] IS <= \$25,000 OR DK/RF (G13)

1. G13 ≤ \$25,000, DK/RF	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO G31
↓		

G25E. (Did [you / HEAD] receive any income in [PYEAR]...)

From TANF (Temporary Assistance for Needy Families) [PYSTATERESIDE<>FC/DK/RF: or [STATEPROG]] formerly called ADC or AFDC?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G25F
--------	-------	--------------

↓

G26E. How much was it?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Two weeks, Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G27E
----------------	-------	--------------

↓

G26EPR. The amount entered is: [G26E] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G26EPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))
--------------	----------	---------	---

G27E. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / HEAD] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G27EE. Who in the family was covered by this?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1 – 24. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, CYFUHU]	<i>AQSN list of FU Members w/FUHU=FU, FUMI≤PYEAR, MO≥PYEAR, DECD≥PYEAR, MILIT, EDUC, HLTH, OTHR)</i>
--	--

Head-SSI

G25F. (Did [you / HEAD] receive any income in [PYEAR]...)

From Supplemental Security Income?

- SSI (Supplemental Security Income) is **not** Social Security, nor is it Social Security Disability Insurance (SSDI), although the Social Security Administration administers the program and a person can receive both. See F1-Help for more information.

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G25G
--------	-------	--------------

↓

G25FF. Did [you / HEAD] receive it for [yourself / himself / herself], or for someone else?

→ GO TO G26F → GO TO G26F

↓

G25FFF. Let's talk about the other person's Supplemental Security when we talk about their income.

- ENTER [1] to continue

G25F4 RULE: WHETHER SSI FOR SOMEONE ELSE (G25FF=2) OR BOTH (G25FF=3)

<input type="text" value="SOMEONE ELSE"/>	→ GO TO G25G	<input type="text" value="BOTH"/>
		↓

G26F. How much was [G25FF=SELF: it / ALL OTHERS: the Supplemental Security Income [you / he / she] received for [yourself / himself / herself]]?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

 → GO TO G27F

↓

G26FPER. The amount entered is: [G26F] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

G27F. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / HEAD] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

<input type="text" value="1. January"/>	<input type="text" value="2. February"/>	<input type="text" value="3. March"/>	<input type="text" value="4. April"/>	<input type="text" value="5. May"/>	<input type="text" value="6. June"/>	
<input type="text" value="7. July"/>	<input type="text" value="8. August"/>	<input type="text" value="9. September"/>	<input type="text" value="10. October"/>	<input type="text" value="11. November"/>	<input type="text" value="12. December"/>	<input type="text" value="13. All"/>

Head-Other Welfare

G25G. (Did [you / HEAD] receive any income in [PYEAR]...)

From other welfare?

 → GO TO G31

↓

G26G. How much was it?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

 → GO TO G27G

↓

G26GPER. The amount entered is: [G26G] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

G27G. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / HEAD] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Head-Social Security

G31. Did [you / HEAD] [PYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone else in the family there] receive any income in [PYEAR] from Social Security, such as disability, retirement or survivor's benefits?

- All Social Security received by any FU member must be reported here.

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO G37



G32. Who was that?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1 – 24. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, CYFUHU] *AQSN list of HEAD if FUHU=FU, FUMI; W/"W" if FUHU=FU, FUMI; OFUM if FUHU=FU, FUMI≤PYEAR, MO≥PYEAR, DECD≥PYEAR*

G33A. [First / Next] let me ask about [your / G32's] Social Security.

Was that disability, retirement, survivor's benefits, or what?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. Disability	2. Retirement	3. Survivor's benefits	5. Dependent of disabled recipient
6. Dependent of retired recipient	7. Other-specify (G33ASPEC. Specify. (String 100))		

G34. How much was the total amount from Social Security? [2+ SOCSEC INCOMES: Please include all amounts from all types of Social Security [you / [G32]] received in [PYEAR].]

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 999,997 DK/RF → GO TO G35



G34PER. The amount entered is: [G34] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G34PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))
----------	---------	--

G35. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / G32] get this income? [2+ SOCSEC INCOMES: (This includes all types of Social Security [you / [G32]] received in [PYEAR].)]

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G35 RULE: WHETHER MORE INDIVIDUALS RECEIVE SOCIAL SECURITY AT G32

MORE FU MEMBERS	→ REPEAT G33A-G35; MAX=24; THEN GO TO G37	ALL OTHERS ↓
-----------------	--	-----------------

Head-VA Pensions

G37A. Did [you / HEAD] receive any income in [PYEAR] from the Veteran's Administration for a servicemen's, [MALE HEAD: (widow's,)] / FEMALE HEAD: widow's,] or survivor's pension, service disability, or the GI bill?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. Yes, servicemen's, widow's, or survivor's pension	2. Yes, service disability	
3. Yes, GI bill	4. Yes, other-specify (G37ASPEC. Specify. (String 100))	5. No
↓		GO TO G40

G38. How much was the total amount? [2+ VA INCOMES: Please include all amounts from all types of VA (Veteran's Administration) income [you / he / she] received in [PYEAR].]

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G39
----------------	-------	-------------

↓

G38PER. The amount entered is: [G38] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G38PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))
----------	---------	--

G39. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / HEAD] get this income? [2+ VA INCOMES: (This includes all types of VA (Veteran's Administration) income [you / he / she] received in [PYEAR].)]

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Head-Other Retirement

G40. Did [you / HEAD] receive any income in [PYEAR] from other retirement pay, pensions, IRAs or annuities?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. Yes, retirement pay, pensions	2. Yes, annuities	3. Yes, other-specify	4. Yes, IRAs	5. No
ASK G41B-G42B, G43 ASK G41C-G42C, G43 ASK G41D-G42D, G43 GO TO G44A ASK G41A-G42A, G43				

G40=Retirement Pay, Pensions

G41A. How much was from retirement pay or pensions?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G42A
----------------	-------	--------------

↓

G41APER. The amount entered is: [G41A] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G41APERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))
----------	---------	---

G42A. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G40=Annuities

G41B. How much was from annuities?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G42B
----------------	-------	--------------

↓

G41BPER. The amount entered is: [G41B] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G41BPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))
----------	---------	---

G42B. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / HEAD] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G40=Other

G41C. How much was the other income?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G41C1
----------------	-------	---------------

↓

G41CPER. The amount entered is: [G41C] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G41CERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))
----------	---------	--

G41C1. What was that from?

String 200

G42C. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G40=IRAs

G41D. How much was from IRAs?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G42D
----------------	-------	--------------

↓

G41DPER. The amount entered is: [G41D] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G41DPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))
----------	---------	---

G42D. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G43. (Not including Veteran's Administration pensions,) how many different pensions, IRAs or annuities did [you / HEAD] receive income from in [PYEAR]?

- FOR 7 or more, ENTER [7]

1 – 7

Head-Unemployment Comp

G44A. Did [you / HEAD] receive any income in [PYEAR] from unemployment compensation?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G44B
--------	-------	--------------

↓

G45A. How much was it?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G46A
----------------	-------	--------------

↓

G45APER. The amount entered is: [G45A] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G45APERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))
---------	--------------	----------	---------	---

G46A. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Head-Workers Comp

G44B. (Did [you / HEAD] receive any income in [PYEAR]...)

From workers compensation?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO G44C

↓

G45B. How much was it?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 999,997 DK/RF → GO TO G46B

↓

G45BPER. The amount entered is: [G45B] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month 6. Year 7. Other-specify (G45BPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G46B. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Head-Child Support

G44C. (Did [you / HEAD] receive any income in [PYEAR]...)

From child support?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO G44D

↓

G45C. How much was it?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 999,997 DK/RF → GO TO G46C

↓

G45CPER. The amount entered is: [G45C] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week 4. Two weeks 5. Month 6. Year 7. Other-specify (G45CPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G46C. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Head-Alimony or Separate Maintenance

G44D. (Did [you / HEAD] receive any income in [PYEAR]...)

From alimony or separate maintenance?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO G44E

↓

G45D. How much was it?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 999,997 DK/RF → GO TO G46D

↓

G45DPER. The amount entered is: [G45D] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week 4. Two weeks 5. Month 6. Year 7. Other-specify (G45DPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G46D. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Head-Help From Relatives

G44E. Did [you / HEAD] receive any help in [PYEAR] from relatives?

- This must be from non-FU members.

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO G44F

↓

G45E. How much was it?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 999,997 DK/RF → GO TO G46E

↓

G45EPPER. The amount entered is: [G45E] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week 4. Two weeks 5. Month 6. Year 7. Other-specify (G45EPPERPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G46E. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Head-Help From Non-Relatives

G44F. Did anyone (else) not living with [you / HEAD] help [you / HEAD] [PYEAR FU COUNT>1:and [your / his / her] family] out by giving [you / him / her] money during [PYEAR]?

- This must be from non-FU members.

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO G44G

↓

G45F. How much was it?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 999,997 DK/RF → GO TO G46F

↓

G45FPER. The amount entered is: [G45F] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week 4. Two weeks 5. Month 6. Year
7. Other-specify (G45FPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G46F. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June
7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 13. All

Head-Anything Else

G44G. Did [you / HEAD] receive any other income in [PYEAR] from anything else?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO G49CKPT

↓

G45G1. What was that from?

- IF R mentions income from a job, probe for these details:
- OCC / IND: What was [your / his / her] occupation? What sort of work did [you / he / she] do?
- Start / End: What month and year did [you / he / she] start that job? End that job?
- Job Title / Commute: What was [your / his / her] official job title? On a typical day, how many minutes was [your / his / her] round trip commute to and from work?
- Work hours: How many weeks did [you / he / she] work at that job in [PYEAR]? On average, how many hours per week did [you / he / she] work in [PYEAR]?

Open end

G45G. How much was the income from that?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 999,997 DK/RF → GO TO G46G

↓

G45GPER. The amount entered is: [G45G] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week 4. Two weeks 5. Month 6. Year 7. Other-specify (G45GPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G46G. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Income of Wife/"Wife"

G49CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU (CYFUHU=1, 4 & CYAQRTH=202, 222)

1. WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO G73 RULE
↓		

G50. Did [you / WIFE/"WIFE"] receive any income during [PYEAR]?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G51ABCKPT
--------	-------	-------------------

↓

G51A. Was any of it earnings from [your / her] work [G9C=YES AND G10=2: besides the **unincorporated** business we talked about a few minutes ago]?

1. Yes	→ GO TO G52	5. No
--------	-------------	-------

↓

G51ABCKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER WIFE/"WIFE" HAD JOB IN [PYEAR] (DEWTRP1YEAR=1 FOR ANY JOB), OR DID NOT HAVE JOB IN [PYEAR] BUT WORKED FOR AN INCORPORATED BIZ IN [PYEAR] (G9C=YES & G10=CORPORATION)

1. [PYEAR] JOB	2. NO [PYEAR] JOB BUT WORKED [PYEAR] FOR CORP BIZ	5. ALL OTHERS GO TO G52C RULE
↓		

G51B. Did [you / she] receive any earnings from [your / her] work [G5=NO OR G9C=NO, DK AND G10=CORP: at: / G9C=YES AND G10= CORP: the incorporated business you mentioned earlier, or at:]?

[READ employers Wife/"Wife" worked for in \[PYEAR\]:](#)

[1-10. \[EMPLOYER/DK\] \(List of all \[PYEAR\] Employers from Employment EHC\)](#)

1. Yes	→ GO TO G52	5. No
--------	-------------	-------

↓

G51C. How is it that [you / she] worked, but did not receive earnings from it?

String 500

GO TO G53

Wife/"Wife"-Work Income

G52. How much did [you / she] earn altogether from work in [PYEAR], that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

\$ 1 – 9,999,997

G52A. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G52BCKPT. [Reported incomes: Wages / Salaries](#)

Did you tell me earlier about all the jobs that go with this income?

[READ employers if needed](#)

1-10. [EMPLOYER/DK] (*List of all [PYEAR] Employers from Employment EHC*)

1. Yes, R reported all jobs that produced this income	→ GO TO G52C RULE	5. No, R did not report all jobs that produced this income
---	-------------------	--



G52J1. Then I would like to ask you some questions now about the work [you / she] did for this income. Did [you / she] work for the federal, state or local government, a private company, or what?

1. Federal government	2. State government	3. Local government
4. Private non-government	5. Self-employed	
7. Other-specify (G52J1SPEC. Specify (String 100))		

G52J2. What was the name of that employer?

- IF necessary: This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. The name itself will never be released as part of the data from the study.
- IF no employer name is given by R, ask for job title or anything that can help identify the job.

String 25

G52J3. What sort of work did [you / she] do?

- DO NOT PROBE

String 500

G52J3B. What kind of business or industry was that in?

- DO NOT PROBE

String 500

G52J3C. What was the official title of [your / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] job? (The title that [your / her] employer used.)

- DO NOT PROBE

String 200

G52J4. And, how many weeks did [you / she] work at this in [PYEAR]?

1 - 52

G52J5. On average, how many hours a week did [you / she] work?

- ROUND DOWN for fractions less than ½ (0.5)
- ROUND UP for fractions ½ (0.5) or more

1 - 112

G52J6MO. In what month and year did [you / she] start this work?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

G52J6YR. The month entered is: [G52J6MO]

- ENTER the year below
- 9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [PYEAR]	9997. Before [P2YEAR] , DK Exact Year
----------------	---------------------------------------

G52J7. In which months during [PYEAR] [were / was] [you / she] working at it?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G52J8. [Have / Has] [you / she] stopped this work?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G52C RULE
--------	-------	-------------------

↓

G52J9. In what month and year was that?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

G17J9YR. The month entered is: [G17J9MO]

- ENTER the year below
- 9996 [PYEAR] or [CYEAR] and DK which

[PYEAR]	[CYEAR]	9996. [PYEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year
---------	---------	--

G52J10. What happened - did [your / her] employer close or go out of business, did [you / she] quit, or what?

String 500

G52C RULE: WHETHER WIFE/"WIFE" HAD INCOME IN [PYEAR] (G50=YES OR G51B=YES)

WIFE/"WIFE" HAD INCOME IN [PYEAR]	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO G73 RULE
↓		

Wife/"Wife"-Unemployment Comp

G53. Did [you / she] receive any unemployment compensation in [PYEAR]?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G56
--------	-------	-------------

↓

G54. How much was that?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G55
----------------	-------	-------------

↓

G54PER. The amount entered is: [G54] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G54PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))
---------	--------------	----------	---------	--

G55. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Wife/"Wife"-Workers Comp

G56. Did [you / she] receive any workers compensation in [PYEAR]?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G59
--------	-------	-------------

↓

G57. How much was that?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G58
----------------	-------	-------------

↓

G57PER. The amount entered is: [G57] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G57PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))
---------	--------------	----------	---------	--

G58. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Wife/"Wife"-Rent, Dividends, Interest, Trust Funds, or Royalties

G59. Did [you / she] receive any (other) income in [PYEAR] from rent, dividends or interest (besides the amounts you reported earlier), trust funds or royalties?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. Yes, rent	2. Yes, dividends	3. Yes, interest	4. Yes, trust funds or royalties	5. No
--------------	-------------------	------------------	----------------------------------	-------

ASK G59A-G59A4

ASK G59B-G59B4

ASK G59C-G59C4

ASK G59D-G59D4

GO TO G60

G59=Rent

G59A. How much was the rent?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G59AA RULE
----------------	-------	--------------------



G59APER. The amount entered is: [G59A] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G59APERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))
----------	---------	---

G59A3 RULE: WHETHER HEAD REPORTED RENT (G25A=YES)

HEAD REPORTED RENT	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO G59A4
↓		

G59A3. Is that in addition to the amount you reported for [HEAD / yourself]?

1. Yes	5. No
--------	-------

G59A4. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G59=Dividends

G59B. How much were the dividends?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G59BB RULE
----------------	-------	--------------------



G59BPER. The amount entered is: [G59B] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G59BPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))
----------	---------	---

G59B3 RULE: WHETHER HEAD REPORTED DIVIDENDS (G25B=YES)

HEAD REPORTED DIVIDENDS	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO G59B4
↓		

G59B3. Is that in addition to the amount you reported for [HEAD / yourself]?

1. Yes	5. No
--------	-------

G59B4. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G59=Interest

G59C. How much was the interest?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G59CC RULE
----------------	-------	--------------------



G59CPER. The amount entered is: [G59C] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G59CPEXSPEC. Specify. (String 100))
----------	---------	---

G59C3 RULE: WHETHER HEAD REPORTED INTEREST (G25C=YES)

HEAD REPORTED INTEREST	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO G59C4
↓		

G59C3. Is that in addition to the amount you reported for [HEAD / yourself]?

1. Yes	5. No
--------	-------

G59C4. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G59=Trust Funds or Royalties

G59D. How much did [you / she] receive from trust funds or royalties?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G59D4
----------------	-------	---------------



G59DPER. The amount entered is: [G59D] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G59DPEXSPEC. Specify. (String 100))
----------	---------	---

G59D4. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Wife/"Wife"-SSI, TANF, Child Support or Other Welfare

G60CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER WIFE/"WIFE" WAGES/SALARY in [PYEAR] IS <=\$25,000 OR DK/RF (G52)

1. G52 <= \$25,000, DK/RF	5. ALL OTHERS
---------------------------	---------------

G60. Did [you / she] receive any (other) income in [PYEAR] from [G52 ≤ \$25,000: Supplemental Security Income, TANF (Temporary Assistance for Needy Families) [PYSTATERESIDE<>FC/DK/RF: or [STATEPROG]] formerly called ADC or AFDC,] child support [G52 ≤ \$25,000: or other welfare]?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?
- SSI (Supplemental Security Income) is **not** Social Security, nor is it Social Security Disability Insurance (SSDI), although the Social Security Administration administers the program and a person can receive both. See F1-Help for more information.

<i>Valid for G60Ckpt=1 only</i>	<i>Valid for G60Ckpt=1 only</i>	<i>Valid for G60Ckpt=1 only</i>		
1. Yes, SSI	2. Yes, TANF / [STATEPROG] /ADC/AFDC	3. Yes, child support	4. Yes, other welfare	5. No
ASK G60A1-G60A5	ASK G60B-G60BBB	ASK G60C-G60CC	ASK G60D-G60DD	GO TO G61

G60=SSI

G60A1. Did [you / she] receive the SSI for [yourself / herself], or for someone else?

- SSI (Supplemental Security Income) is **not** Social Security, nor is it Social Security Disability Insurance (SSDI), although the Social Security Administration administers the program and a person can receive both. See F1-Help for more information.

1. Self	→ GO TO G60A4	2. Someone else	3. Both	DK/RF	→ GO TO G60A4
---------	---------------	-----------------	---------	-------	---------------



G60A2. Let's talk about the other person's Supplemental Security when we talk about their income.

- ENTER [1] to continue

1. Continue

G60A3 RULE: WHETHER SSI FOR SOMEONE ELSE (G60A1=2) OR BOTH (G60A1=3)

SOMEONE ELSE	→ GO TO NEXT G60 ITEM; THEN GO TO G61	BOTH
		↓

G60A4. How much did [you / she] receive from Supplemental Security Income for [yourself / herself] in [PYEAR]?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)
- SSI (Supplemental Security Income) is **not** Social Security, nor is it Social Security Disability Insurance (SSDI), although the Social Security Administration administers the program and a person can receive both. See F1-Help for more information.

\$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G60A5
----------------	-------	---------------



G60APER. The amount entered is: [G60A4] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G60APERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))
----------	---------	---

G60A5. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G60=TANF

G60B. How much did [you / she] receive from TANF (Temporary Assistance for Needy Families) [PYSTATERESIDE<>FC/DK/RF: or [STATEPROG]] in [PYEAR]?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G60BB
----------------	-------	---------------



G60BPER. The amount entered is: [G60B] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G60BPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))
----------	---------	---

G60BB. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G60BBB. Who in the family was covered by this?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1 -- 24. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, CYFUHU]	AQSN list of FU Members w/FUHU=FU, FUMI≤PYEAR, MO≥PYEAR, DECD≥PYEAR, MILT, EDUC, HLTH, OTHR
---	---

G60=Child Support

G60C. How much did [you / she] receive from child support in [PYEAR]?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G60CC
----------------	-------	---------------



G60CPER. The amount entered is: [G60C] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G60CPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))
----------	---------	---

G60CC. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G60=Other Welfare

G60D. How much did [you / she] receive from other welfare in [PYEAR]?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 999,997 DK/RF → GO TO G60DD



G60DPER. The amount entered is: [G60D] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month 6. Year 7. Other-specify (G60DPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G60DD. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Wife/“Wife”-Pensions or Annuities

G61. Did [you / she] receive any (other) income in [PYEAR] from retirement pay, pensions, IRAs or annuities?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. Yes, retirement pay, pensions	2. Yes, annuities	3. Yes, other-specify	4. Yes, IRAs	5. No
ASK G61A-G61B	ASK G61C-G61D	ASK G61G-G61H	ASK G61E-G61F	GO TO G62

G61=Retirement Pay, Pensions

G61A. How much was from retirement pay or pensions?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 999,997 DK/RF → GO TO G61B



G61APER. The amount entered is: [G61A] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month 6. Year 7. Other-specify (G61PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G61B. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G61=Annuities

G61C. How much was from annuities?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 999,997 DK/RF → GO TO G61D



G61C PER. The amount entered is: [G61C] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G61CPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))
----------	---------	---

G61D. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G61=IRAs

G61E. How much was from IRAs?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G61F
----------------	-------	--------------

↓

G61E PER. The amount entered is: [G61E] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G61EPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))
----------	---------	---

G61F. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G61=Other

G61G. How much was the other (retirement) income?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G61G1
----------------	-------	---------------

↓

G61G PER. The amount entered is: [G61G] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G61GPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))
----------	---------	---

G61G1. What was that from?

String 200

G61H. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Wife/"Wife"-Help From Relatives or Friends

G62. Did [you / she] receive any help in [PYEAR] from relatives or friends?

- This must be from a non-FU member
- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. Yes, relatives	2. Yes, friends	5. No
-------------------	-----------------	-------

ASK G62A-G62A ASK G62B-G62BB GO TO G63

G62=Relatives

G62A. How much was from relatives?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G62AA
----------------	-------	---------------

↓

G62APER. The amount entered is: [G62A] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G62APERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))
----------	---------	---

G62AA. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G62=Friends

G62B. How much was from friends?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G62BB
----------------	-------	---------------

↓

G62BPER. The amount entered is: [G62B] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G62BPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))
----------	---------	---

G62BB. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Wife/"Wife"-Other Income

G63. Any other income?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO G73 RULE



G63A. What was it from?

- IF R mentions income from a job, PROBE for these details:
- **Occ/Ind:** What was [your / her] occupation? What sort of work did [you / she] do?
- **Start/End:** What month and year did [you / she] start that job? End that job?
- **Job Title / Commute:** What was [your / her] official job title? On a typical day, how many minutes was [your / her] round trip commute to and from work?
- **Work Hours:** How many weeks did [you / she] work at that job in [PYEAR]? On average, how many hours per week did [you / she] work in [PYEAR]?

G63B. How much did that amount to in [PYEAR]?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

→ GO TO G63C



G63BPER. The amount entered is: [G63B] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

G63C. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

<input type="checkbox"/> 1. January	<input type="checkbox"/> 2. February	<input type="checkbox"/> 3. March	<input type="checkbox"/> 4. April	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. May	<input type="checkbox"/> 6. June	
<input type="checkbox"/> 7. July	<input type="checkbox"/> 8. August	<input type="checkbox"/> 9. September	<input type="checkbox"/> 10. October	<input type="checkbox"/> 11. November	<input type="checkbox"/> 12. December	<input type="checkbox"/> 13. All

Big OFUM Series

G73CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER THERE ARE ELIGIBLE 16+ YEAR OLD FU MEMBERS...

1. OFUM NOW IN FU (FUP1YEAR[I].AGEIWDATE>15 OR COVERSCREEN.AGE16[I]=YES & FUP1YEAR[I].AQRTH.ORD>222 & FUP1YEAR[I].FUHU=FU, FUMI)
2. LAST WAVE OFUM NOT IN FU (FUP1YEAR[I].AGEIWDATE>15 OR COVERSCREEN.AGE16[I]=YES & FUP1YEAR[I].AQRTH.ORD>222 & FUP1YEAR[I].FUHU=M_O, JAIL, MIL, EDUC, HEALTH, OTHER) OR
3. LAST WAVE H/W/"W" NOT IN FU (FUP1YEAR[I].AGEIWDATE>15 OR COVERSCREEN.AGE16[I]=YES & FUP1YEAR[I].AQRTH.ORD<223 & FUP1YEAR[I].FUHU=M_O, JAIL, MIL, EDUC, HEALTH, OTHER)

16+ YEAR OLD FU MEMBER			<input type="text" value="5. ALL OTHERS"/>
<input type="text" value="1. OFUM IS FU, or FUMI before [CYEAR]"/>	<input type="text" value="2. OFUM WAS FU or FUMI IN [PYEAR] and became M_O, DIED, or INST after [P2YEAR]"/>	<input [p2year]"="" [pyear]="" after="" and="" became="" died,="" fu="" fumi="" in="" inst="" m_o,="" or="" type="text" value="3. H/W/" w"="" was=""/>	GO TO G90BCKPT

G73. AQSN OF FU MEMBER

G74 RULE: WHETHER FU MEMBER IS DECEASED (CYFUHU=7)

FU MEMBER = DECEASED	→ GO TO G76	ALL OTHERS
↓		

Big Ofum-Work Income

G75. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

Next we would like to know a little about [CYNAMF CYNAML]. [Are you / Is [he / she]] working now, looking for work, retired, a student, keeping house, or what?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. Working now	2. Only temporarily laid off	3. Looking for work, unemployed
4. Retired	5. Disabled, permanently or temporarily	6. Keeping house
7. Student	8. Other-specify (G75SPEC. Specify (String 100))	

G76. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

[FU MEMBER=DECEASED: Next, we would like to know a little about [CYNAMF CYNAML].] During [PYEAR], how many full-time or part-time jobs did [you / he / she] have (not counting work around the house)?

1. Only one job	2. Two jobs	3. Three jobs	4. Four jobs	5. Didn't have a job
↓				GO TO G83

G77. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

[First / Second / Third / Fourth] Job

What kind of work did [you / he / she] usually do? What was [your / his / her] occupation?

- [1st JOB AND G76=2-4: R reported multiple jobs -- ask for the [main job here](#)]

String 500

G77A RULE: WHEHTER THIS IS FIRST JOB

FIRST JOB	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO G78
↓		

G77A. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

First Job

What was the official title of [your / his / her] ob? (The title that [your / his / her] employer used.)

- [1st JOB AND G76=2-4: R reported multiple jobs -- ask for the [main job here](#)]

String 200

G77B. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

First Job

On a typical day, how many minutes was [your / his / her] round trip commute to and from work?

- [1st JOB AND G76=2-4: R reported multiple jobs -- ask for the [main job here](#)]
- If R says "travels from home to temporary lodging near worksite", ENTER [995]
- If R says "it varies", ENTER [996]
- If R says "doesn't commute" (e.g. self-employed, works from home), ENTER [997]

1 – 900	995. Temp lodging (VOL)	996. It varies (VOL)	997. No commute (VOL)
---------	-------------------------	----------------------	-----------------------

G78. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

[First / Second / Third / Fourth] Job

About how much money did [you / he / she] earn from that job last year?

- [1st JOB AND G76=2-4: R reported multiple jobs -- ask for the [main job here](#)]
- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Hour, Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 9,999,997.99 DK/RF → GO TO G79

↓

G78PER. The amount entered is: [G78] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

1. Hour 3. Week 4. Two weeks 5. Month 6. Year

7. Other-specify (G78PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G79. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

[First / Second / Third / Fourth] Job

About how many weeks did [you / he / she] work on that job last year?

- [1st JOB AND G76=2-4: R reported multiple jobs -- ask for the [main job here](#)]

1 – 52

G80. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

[First / Second / Third / Fourth] Job

During which months was that?

- [1st JOB AND G76=2-4: R reported multiple jobs -- ask for the [main job here](#)]
- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June
7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 13. All

G81. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

[First / Second / Third / Fourth] Job

During the weeks that [you / he / she] worked, about how many hours did [you / he / she] usually work per week?

- [1st JOB AND G76=2-4: R reported multiple jobs -- ask for the [main job here](#)]
- ROUND DOWN for fractions less than ½ (0.5)
- ROUND UP for fractions ½ (0.5) or more

1 – 112

G82 RULE: NUMBER OF JOBS AT G76

MORE JOBS → REPEAT G77-G81; MAX=4; ALL OTHERS
THEN GO TO G83 ↓

Big Ofum-Transfer Income

G83. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

Did [you / he / she] have any [other] income, such as pensions, welfare, interest, gifts, or anything else, last year?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO G88MO

↓

G84. What was that from?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?
- SSI (Supplemental Security Income) is **not** Social Security, nor is it Social Security Disability Insurance (SSDI), although the Social Security Administration administers the program and a person can receive both. See F1-Help for more information.

1. Interest ASK G84A-G84AA	2. TANF/[STATEPROG]/ADC/AFDC ASK G84B-G84BBB	3. SSI ASK G84C1-G84C5	4. Welfare ASK G84D-G84DD
5. Social Security ASK G84E-G84E4	6. Veterans benefits ASK G84F-G84FF	7. Pensions, annuities ASK G84G-G84GG	8. Unemployment comp ASK G84H-G84HH
9. Worker's comp ASK G84J-G84JJ	10. Child support ASK G84K-G84KK	11. Help from relatives ASK G84L-G84LL	12. Other-specify ASK G84M-G84M3

G84=Interest

G84A. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

How much was from interest?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 999,997 DK/RF → GO TO G84AA



G84APER. The amount entered is: [G84A] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month 6. Year 7. Other-specify (G84APERESPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G84AA. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G84=TANF

G84B. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

How much was from TANF (Temporary Assistance for Needy Families)[PYSTATERESIDE<>FC/DK/RF: or [STATEPROG]] formerly called ADC or AFDC?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Two weeks, Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 999,997 DK/RF → GO TO G84BB



G84BPER. The amount entered is: [G84B] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

4. Two weeks 5. Month 6. Year 7. Other-specify (G84BPERESPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G84BB. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G84BBB. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

Who in the family was covered by this?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1 -- 24. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, CYFUHU]	<i>AQSN list of FU Members w/FUHU=FU, FUMI≤PYEAR, MO≥PYEAR, DECD≥PYEAR, MILT, EDUC, HLTH, OTHR</i>
---	--

G84=SSI

G84C1. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

Did [you / he / she] receive the SSI for [yourself / himself / herself], or for someone else?

- SSI (Supplemental Security Income) is **not** Social Security, nor is it Social Security Disability Insurance (SSDI), although the Social Security Administration administers the program and a person can receive both. See F1-Help for more information.

1. Self	→ GO TO G84C4	2. Someone else	3. Both	DK/RF	→ GO TO G84C4
---------	---------------	-----------------	---------	-------	---------------



G84C2. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

Let's talk about the other person's Supplemental Security when we talk about their income.

- ENTER [1] to continue

1. Continue

G84C3 RULE: WHETHER SSI FOR SOMEONE ELSE (G84C1=2) OR BOTH (G84C1=3)

SOMEONE ELSE	→ GO TO NEXT G84 ITEM	BOTH
↓		

G84C4. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

How much was [G84C1=SELF: it / ALL OTHERS: the Supplemental Security Income [you / he / she] received for [yourself / himself / herself]]?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G84C5
----------------	-------	---------------



G84C4PER. The amount entered is: [G84C4] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G84C4PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))
----------	---------	--

G84C5. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G84=Welfare

G84D. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

How much was from welfare?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 999,997 DK/RF → GO TO G84DD



G84DPER. The amount entered is: [G84D] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year
7. Other-specify (G84DPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))			

G84DD. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G84=Social Security

G84E RULE: WHETHER SOC SEC ALREADY REPORTED FOR THIS OFUM AT G32

SOC SEC REPORTED	→ GO TO NEXT G84 ITEM	ALL OTHERS
↓		

G84E2A. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

What was the Social Security? Was that disability, retirement, survivor's benefits or what?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. Disability	2. Retirement	3. Survivor's benefits	5. Dependent of disabled recipient
6. Dependent of retired recipient	7. Other-specify (G84E2ASPEC. Specify. (String 100))		

G84E3. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

How much was the total amount from Social Security? [2+ SOCSEC INCOMES: Please include all amounts from all types of Social Security [you / he / she] received in [PYEAR].]

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 999,997 DK/RF → GO TO G84E4



G84E3PER. The amount entered is: [G84E3] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G84E3PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))
----------	---------	--

G84E4. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income? [2+ SOCSEC INCOMES: (This includes all types of Social Security [you / he / she] received in [PYEAR].)]

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G84=Veterans benefits

G84F. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

How much was from veterans benefits?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)
- If needed: This includes all types of VA (Veteran's Administration) income [you / he / she] received in [P2YEAR].

\$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G84FF
----------------	-------	---------------



G84FPER. The amount entered is: [G84F] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G84FPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))
----------	---------	---

G84FF. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?
- If needed: This includes all types of VA (Veteran's Administration) income [you / he / she] received in [P2YEAR].

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G84=Pensions, annuities

G84G. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

How much was from pensions or annuities?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G84GG
----------------	-------	---------------



G84GPER. The amount entered is: [G84G] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G84GPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))
----------	---------	---

G84GG. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G84=Unemployment comp

G84H. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

How much was from unemployment compensation?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G84HH
----------------	-------	---------------



G84HPER. The amount entered is: [G84H] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year
7. Other-specify (G84HPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))			

G84HH. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G84=Worker's comp

G84J. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

How much was from worker's compensation?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G84JJ
----------------	-------	---------------



G84JPER. The amount entered is: [G84J] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G84JPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))
----------	---------	---

G84JJ. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G84=Child support

G84K. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

How much was from child support?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G84KK
----------------	-------	---------------

↓

G84KPER. The amount entered is: [G84K] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year
7. Other-specify (G84KPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))			

G84KK. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G84=Help from relatives

G84L. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

How much was received from relatives?

- This must be from non-FU members
- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G84LL
----------------	-------	---------------

↓

G84LPER. The amount entered is: [G84L] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year
7. Other-specify (G84LPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))			

G84LL. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G84=Other

G84M. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

What was that other income from?

- IF R mentions income from a job, PROBE for these details:
- **Occ/Ind:** What was [your / his / her] occupation? What sort of work did [you / he / she] do?
- **Start/End:** What month and year did [you / he / she] start that job? End that job?
- **Job Title / Commute:** What was [your / his / her] official job title? On a typical day, how many minutes was [your / his / her] round trip commute to and from work?
- **Work Hours:** How many weeks did [you / he / she] work at that job in [PYEAR]? On average, how many hours per week did [you / he / she] work in [PYEAR]?

Open end

G84MM. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

How much was from anything else?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 999,997 DK/RF → GO TO G84M3

↓

G84MMPER. The amount entered is: [G84MM] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week 4. Two weeks 5. Month 6. Year

7. Other-specify (G84MMPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G84M3. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June

7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 13. All

G88MO. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

When did [you / he / she] last attend school?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?
- ENTER [95] if still in school

1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April

5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August

9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December

21. Winter 22. Spring 23. Summer 24. Fall 95. Still in school DK/RF

↓

SET G88YR=9995; GO TO G90A1

↓

G88YR. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

- The month entered is: [G88MO]
 - ENTER the year below
- 9995 Still in school
- 9996 [P2YEAR]-[CYEAR], DK which year
- 9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [CYEAR] 9995. Still in school 9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], 9997. Before [P2YEAR],

DK Which Year

DK Exact Year

G90A1. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

What is the highest grade or year of school that [you / he / she] [have / has] completed?

0. None	1. First grade	12. Twelfth grade, "High School", GED	
2. Second grade	3. Third grade	13. Less than one year college	
4. Fourth grade	5. Fifth grade	14. One year college	15. Two years college
6. Sixth grade	7. Seventh grade	16. Three years college	17. Four years college
8. Eighth grade	9. Ninth grade	18. Five years or more college	
10. Tenth grade	11. Eleventh grade	19. College graduate	20. Post-graduate work
		DK/RF	

GO TO G90A12CKPT



GO TO G90A12CKPT

G90A2. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

Did [you / he / she] graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

1. Graduated from high school	2. Got a GED	3. Neither
-------------------------------	--------------	------------

G90A3 RULE: WHETHER THIS OFUM COMPLETED COLLEGE+ (G90A1=14-20)

ONE YEAR COLLEGE OR MORE	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO G90A12CKPT
↓		

G90A3. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

Did [you / she / he] receive a college degree? **If Yes:** What is the **highest** college degree [you / she / he] [have / has] received?

- ENTER [0] for "No did not receive a college degree"

0. Did not receive degree	→ GO TO G90A12CKPT
1. Associate's degree/AA	2. Bachelor's degree/BA/BS

GO TO G90A8

3. Master's degree/MA/MS/MBA	4. Doctorate/PhD		
5. LLB, JD (Law degrees)	6. MD, DDS, DVM, DO (Medical degrees)		
8. Honorary degree	97. Other-specify (G90A3SPEC. Specify (String 100))		
		DK/RF	→ GO TO G90A12CKPT



G90A4. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

What is the name of the college or university from which [you / he / she] received [your / his / her] **bachelor's degree**?

String 100

G90A5CITY. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

Where is it located?

[G90A4]

- **IF needed:** In what city and state is the college or university from which [you / he / she] received [your / his / her] **bachelor's degree**?

String 25

G90A5STATE. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

(In what state is the college or university from which [you / she / he] received [your / her / his] **bachelor's** degree?)

[G90A4]

[G90A5CITY]

- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- IF foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

String 30; State Lookup List. State → GO TO G90A6MO Foreign Country DK/RF → GO TO G90A6MO



G90A5COUNTRY. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

(In what country is the college or university from which [you / he / she] received [your / his / her] **bachelor's** degree?)

[G90A4]

[G90A5CITY] [G90A5STATE]

- Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

String 25; Country Lookup List

G90A6MO. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year did [you / he / she] receive [your / his / her] **bachelor's** degree?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF necessary: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

G90A6YR. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

(In what year did [you / he / she] receive [your / his / her] **bachelor's** degree?)

- The month entered is: [G90A6MO]
- ENTER the year below

1901-[CYEAR]

G90A7. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

What was [your / her / his] major (at the college or university from which [you / he / she] received [your / his / her] **bachelor's** degree)?

- Probe for details and dual majors

String 100

G90A8. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

- [G90A3=MASTERS, DOCTORATE, LAW, MEDICAL, HONORARY: And, what / ALL OTHERS: What] is the name of the college or university from which [you / he / she] received [your / his / her] **highest** degree?

String 100

G90A9CITY. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

Where is it located?

[G90A8]

- IF needed: In what city and state is the college or university from which [you / he / she] received [your / his / her] **highest** degree??

String 25

G90A9STATE. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

(In what state is the college or university from which [you / she / he] received [your / her / his] **highest** degree?)

[G90A8]

[G90A9CITY]

- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- IF foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

String 30; State Lookup List. State → GO TO Foreign Country DK/RF → GO TO
G90A10MO G90A10MO
↓

G90A9COUNTRY. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

(In what country is the college or university from which [you / he / she] received [your / his / her] **highest** degree?)

[G90A8]

[G90A9CITY] [G90A9STATE]

- Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

String 25; Country Lookup List

G90A10MO. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year did [you / he / she] receive that degree ([your / his / her] **highest** degree)?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF necessary: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

G90A10YR. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

(In what year did [you / he / she] receive [your / his / her] **highest** degree?)

- The month entered is: [G90A10MO]
- ENTER the year below

1901-[CYEAR]

G90A11. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

What was [your / her / his] [G90A3=BACHELORS: major / ALL OTHERS: area of study] (at the college or university from which [you / he / she] received [your / his / her] **highest** degree)?

- Probe for details and dual majors

String 100

G90A12CKPT. WHETHER THIS OFUM IS STILL IN SCHOOL (G88MO=95 OR G88YR=9995) OR IS DECEASED (CYFUHU=7)

1. STILL IN SCHOOL GO TO G90A13	2. FU MEMBER IS DECEASED GO TO G90A RULE	5. ALL OTHERS ↓
------------------------------------	---	--------------------

G90A12. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDAT]E

[Are you / Is [he / she]] attending or enrolled in regular school? (Regular school includes high school and schooling that leads to a college or professional school degree.)

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G90A RULE
--------	-------	-------------------

↓

G90A13. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDAT]E

[STILL IN SCHOOL: Earlier you said [you / CYNAMF] [are / is] still in school.]

What grade or year [are you / is [he / she]] attending?

1. First grade	2. Second grade	3. Third grade	4. Fourth	5. Fifth grade
6. Sixth grade	7. Seventh grade	8. Eighth grade	9. Ninth grade	10. Tenth grade
11. Eleventh grade	12. Twelfth grade, "High School", GED	13. 1st year college (freshman)		
14. 2nd year college (sophomore)	15. 3rd year college (junior)	16. 4th year college (senior)		
17. 5th or higher year of college	18. 1st year graduate school	19. 2nd year graduate school		
20. 3rd year or higher graduate school	21. College, no year reported			

G90A RULE: WHETHER THERE ARE MORE ELIGIBLE OLDER OFUMS

MORE ELIGIBLE OFUMs	→ REPEAT G75- G90A13; MAX=24; THEN GO TO G90BCKPT	ALL OTHERS ↓
---------------------	--	-----------------

Little OFUM Series

G90BCKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER THERE ARE ELIGIBLE <16 YEAR OLD FU MEMBERS...

1. OFUM NOW IN FU (FUP1YEAR[I].AGEIWDAT>15 OR COVERSCREEN.AGE16[I]=YES & FUP1YEAR[I].AQRTH.ORD>222 & FUP1YEAR[I].FUHU=FU, FUMI) OR
2. LAST WAVE OFUM NOT IN FU (FUP1YEAR[I].AGEIWDAT>15 OR COVERSCREEN.AGE16[I]=YES & FUP1YEAR[I].AQRTH.ORD>222 & FUP1YEAR[I].FUHU=M_O, JAIL, MIL, EDUC, HEALTH, OTHER)

<16 YEAR OLD FU MEMBER		5. ALL OTHERS
1. OFUM IS FU, or FUMI before [CYEAR]	2. OFUM WAS FU or FUMI in [PYEAR] and became M_O, DIED, INST after [P2YEAR]	GO TO G99
↓		

Little Ofum-Income

G90D. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

[FIRST ITERATION: Now the younger member(s) of [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: the] family.]

Did [CYNAMF CYNAML] have any income in [PYEAR]?

 → GO TO G98 RULE

↓

G92. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

Now, we would like to ask about [CYNAMF CYNAML's] income. What was that from?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?
- SSI (Supplemental Security Income) is **not** Social Security, nor is it Social Security Disability Insurance (SSDI), although the Social Security Administration administers the program and a person can receive both. See F1-Help for more information.

1. Work	2. Interest	3. SSI
ASK G94A-G94AA, G95-G97	ASK G94B-G94BB	ASK G94C-G94CC
4. Welfare	5. Social Security	6. Other-specify
ASK G94D-G94DD	ASK G94E-G94E4	ASK G94F-G94F3

G92=Work

G94A. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

How much was from work?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Hour, Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

 → GO TO G94AA

↓

G94APER. The amount entered is: [G94A] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

1. Hour	3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year
7. Other-specify (G94APERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))				

G94AA. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

During which months of [PYEAR] did [he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G95. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

What was [his / her] occupation? What kind of work did [he / she] do?

G96. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

About how many weeks did [he / she] work on that job last year?

G97. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

During the weeks that [he / she] worked, about how many hours did [he / she] usually work per week?

- ROUND DOWN for fractions less than $\frac{1}{2}$ (0.5)
- ROUND UP for fractions $\frac{1}{2}$ (0.5) or more

1 – 112

G92=Interest

G94B. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

How much was from interest?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 999,997 DK/RF → GO TO G94BB

↓

G94BPER. The amount entered is: [G94B] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month 6. Year 7. Other-specify (G94BPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G94BB. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

During which months of [PYEAR] did [he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G92=SSI

G94C. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

How much was from SSI?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)
- SSI (Supplemental Security Income) is **not** Social Security, nor is it Social Security Disability Insurance (SSDI), although the Social Security Administration administers the program and a person can receive both. See F1-Help for more information.

\$ 1 – 999,997 DK/RF → GO TO G94CC

↓

G94CPER. The amount entered is: [G94C] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month 6. Year 7. Other-specify (G94CPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G94CC. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

During which months of [PYEAR] did [he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G92=Welfare

G94D. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

How much was from welfare?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G94DD
----------------	-------	---------------

↓

G94DPER. The amount entered is: [G94D] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year
7. Other-specify (G94DPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))			

G94DD. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

During which months of [PYEAR] did [he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G92=Social Security

G94E RULE: WHETHER SOC SEC ALREADY REPORTED FOR THIS OFUM AT G32

SOC SEC REPORTED	→ GO TO NEXT G94 ITEM;	ALL OTHERS
THEN GO TO G98 RULE		↓

G94E2A. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

What was the Social Security? Was that survivor's benefits, dependent assistance, or what?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

3. Survivors benefits	5. Dependent of disabled recipient
6. Dependent of retired recipient	7. Other-specify (G94E2ASPEC. Specify. (String 100))

G94E3. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

How much was the total amount from Social Security? [2+ SOCSEC INCOMES: Please include all amounts from all types of Social Security [you / he / she] received in [PYEAR].]

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G94E4
----------------	-------	---------------

↓

G94E3PER. The amount entered is: [G94E3] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G94E3PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))
----------	---------	--

G94E4. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income? [2+ SOCSEC INCOMES: (This includes all types of Social Security [you / he / she] received in [PYEAR].)]

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G92=Other

G94F. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

What was that other income from?

- DO NOT include gifts, allowances, or other money from other FU members
- IF R mentions income from a job, PROBE for these details:
- Occ/Ind: What was [his / her] occupation? What sort of work did [he / she] do?
- Start/End: What month and year did he / she] start that job? End that job?
- Work Hours: How many weeks did [he / she] work at that job in [PYEAR]? On average, how many hours per week did [he / she] work in [PYEAR]?

Open end

G94F2. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

How much was it?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 999,997 DK/RF → GO TO G94F3

↓

G94F2PER. The amount entered is: [G94F2] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (G94F2PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))
---------	--------------	----------	---------	--

G94F3. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]

During which months of [PYEAR] did [he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G98 RULE: WHETHER THERE ARE MORE ELIGIBLE YOUNGER OFUMS AT G90C

MORE ELIGIBLE OFUMs	→ REPEAT G92-G94F3; MAX=24; THEN GO TO G99	ALL OTHERS
		↓

G99. Did [you / HEAD] [PYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone else in [your / his / her] family living there] get any other money in [PYEAR] - like a big settlement from an insurance company, or an inheritance?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO G102

↓

G100. How much did that amount to?

\$ 1 – 9,999,997

G101. How much of that was an inheritance?

G102. Some people have expenses they can itemize and deduct on their income tax. Did [you / HEAD] itemize deductions on [your / his] [PYEAR] federal income tax, such as property taxes, interest payments, medical expenses, and charitable contributions?

→ GO TO G103

↓

G102A. How much was [your / his / her] itemized deduction for charitable contributions?

G102B. How much was [your / his / her] itemized deduction for medical expenses?

- **IF necessary:** Is that the amount of the deduction or is that the total medical expenses? What was the amount of the deduction?

G103. In [PYEAR], did [you / HEAD] [PYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone else in [your / his / her] family living there] give any money toward the support of anyone who was not living there at the time, including child support, alimony, money given to parents, and things like that? Don't include loans or charitable contributions to organizations; we'll ask about them later.

→ GO TO SECTION R

↓

G104. How many people was that?

G105. Who was the [first / next] person? What is [FIRSTNAME's] relationship to [you / HEAD]?

G105. FIRSTNAME.

G105. LASTNAME.

G105RTHLAB. What is [G105FIRSTNAME G105LASTNAME's] relationship to [you / HEAD]?

G106 RULE: WHETHER MORE PERSONS SUPPORTED AT G104

<input type="text" value="MORE PERSONS SUPPORTED"/>	→ REPEAT G105; MAX=9;	<input type="text" value="ALL OTHERS"/>
	THEN GO TO G106	↓

G106. How much money was that altogether in [PYEAR]?

G107. Was any of that child support?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO G109



G108. How much did that child support amount to in [PYEAR]?

G109. Was any of the money [you / HEAD] gave in [PYEAR] alimony?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO G111 RULE



G110. How much did that alimony amount to in [PYEAR]?

G111 RULE: NUMBER OF PERSONS SUPPORTED AT G104

<input type="text" value="MORE THAN ONE PERSON SUPPORTED"/>	<input type="text" value="ONLY ONE PERSON SUPPORTED"/>
↓	↓

G112. Were any of those people dependent on [you / HEAD] for more than half of their total support?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO SECTION R

↓

G113. How many people is that?

G114. Was that person dependent on [you / HEAD] for more than half of their total support?

1. Yes 5. No

GO TO SECTION R

Section R: Income t-2

[Back to TOC](#)

RINTRO. Because we interview our families every other year, we often miss important financial information. Now, I will be asking you a few questions about [your / their] income from two years ago, that is [P2YEAR].

1. Continue

R1CKPT. WHETHER HEAD WORKED IN [P2YEAR] (BCWTRP2YEAR=1 FOR ANY JOB); LOOP 1=HEAD, LOOP 2=WIFE/"WIFE" IF THERE IS ONE IN THE FU

1. HEAD WORKED IN [P2YEAR]	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO R7ACKPT
↓		

R2. Earlier you reported that [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] [were / was] working in [P2YEAR]. Thinking now about all the work for money that [you / he / she] did **during [P2YEAR]**, including jobs, businesses, self-employment and part-time work, about how much did [you / he / she] earn altogether **in [P2YEAR]**? Please include any income from bonuses, overtime, tips or commissions.

- **IF necessary:** Please give me your best estimate
- **ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Hour, Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)**

1 – 9,999,997.99 DK/RF → GO TO R7ACKPT

↓

R2PER. The amount entered is: [R2] per ___

- **SELECT the unit of time below**

1. Hour 3. Week 4. Two weeks 5. Month 6. Year

7. Other-specify (R2PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

R7ACKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU (CYFUHU=1, 4 & CYAQRTH=202, 222)

1. WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO R41
↓		

R7BCKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER WIFE/"WIFE" WORKED IN [P2YEAR] (DEWTRP2YEAR=1 FOR ANY JOB)

1. WIFE/"WIFE" WORKED IN [P2YEAR]	→ ASK R2 FOR WIFE/"WIFE";	5. ALL OTHERS
THEN GO TO R41		↓

R41. At any time during [P2YEAR], even for one month, did [P2YEAR FU COUNT=1: you / ALL OTHERS: anyone in this family] receive any income from TANF (Temporary Assistance for Needy Families) [PYSTATERESIDE<>FC/DK/RF: or [STATEPROG]] formerly called ADC or AFDC?

- **DO NOT include Federal Food Stamps or SSI**
- **DO include ADC, AFDC/TANF, General Assistance Programs, Emergency Assistance, Cuban/Haitian Refugee, or Indian Assistance programs**

1. Yes 5. No

R47. (At any time during [P2YEAR], did [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone else in your family there] / R=PROXY: anyone in the family] receive any income...)
From Supplemental Security Income?

- SSI (Supplemental Security Income) is **not** Social Security, nor is it Social Security Disability Insurance (SSDI), although the Social Security Administration administers the program and a person can receive both. See F1-Help for more information.

1. Yes 5. No

R51. (At any time during [P2YEAR], did you [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone else in your family there] / R=PROXY: anyone in the family] receive any income...)
From **other** welfare?

1. Yes 5. No

R20. Did you [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone else in your family there] / R=PROXY: anyone in the family] receive any income in [P2YEAR] from Social Security?

- **If necessary:** Including Retirement, Disability, Survivor's or Dependent benefits

1. Yes 5. No

R29. (At any time during [P2YEAR], did you [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone else in your family there] / R=PROXY: anyone in the family] receive any income...)
From the Veteran's Administration for a servicemen's, (widow's,) or survivor's pension, service disability, or the GI bill?

1. Yes 5. No

R25. (At any time during [P2YEAR], did you [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone else in your family there] / R=PROXY: anyone in the family] receive any income...)
From other retirement pay, pensions, or annuities?

1. Yes 5. No

R33. (At any time during [P2YEAR], did you [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone else in your family there] / R=PROXY: anyone in the family] receive any income...)
From unemployment compensation?

1. Yes 5. No

R37. (At any time during [P2YEAR], did you [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone else in your family there] / R=PROXY: anyone in the family] receive any income...)
From workers compensation?

1. Yes 5. No

R55. (At any time during [P2YEAR], did you [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone else in your family there] / R=PROXY: anyone in the family] receive any income...)
From child support, alimony, or separate maintenance?

1. Yes 5. No

Section W: Wealth and Active Savings

[Back to TOC](#)

W1. The next questions I will be asking are designed to give estimates of the wealth of families in the United States. [*R=FU MEMBER*: In these questions when I refer to the family, I mean your family living there with you.]

Do [*R=FU MEMBER*: you [*CYEAR FU COUNT*>1: or your family living there] / *R=PROXY*: they] have any real estate [*A19=OWNS*: other than [your / their] main home,] such as a second home, land (not including farmland), rental real estate, or money owed to [*R=FU MEMBER*: you / *R=PROXY*: them] on a land contract?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO W6

↓

W1A. Does that include a second home?

1. Yes 5. No

W2A. How much is the real estate worth, that is, how much would it sell for?

- **If needed:** Real estate [*A19=OWNS*: other than [[*R=FU MEMBER*: your / *R=PROXY*: their] main home,] such as a second home, land (not including farmland), rental real estate, or money owed to [*R=FU MEMBER*: you / *R=PROXY*: them] on a land contract

\$ 0 - 999,999,997 → GO TO W2B DK/RF

↓

W3A. Would it amount to \$50,000 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK/RF → GO TO W2B
↓	↓
W4A. \$175,000 or more?	W5A. \$20,000 or more?
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK/RF	<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK/RF
↓	↓

W2B. (And) how much debt do [*R=FU MEMBER*: you / *R=PROXY*: they] owe on that (real estate)?

- **If needed:** Real estate [*A19=OWNS*: other than [[*R=FU MEMBER*: your / *R=PROXY*: their] main home,] such as a second home, land (not including farmland), rental real estate, or money owed to [*R=FU MEMBER*: you / *R=PROXY*: them] on a land contract

\$ 0 - 999,999,997 → GO TO W6 DK/RF

↓

W3B. Would it amount to \$50,000 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK/RF → GO TO W6
↓	↓
W4B. \$175,000 or more?	W5B. \$20,000 or more?
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK/RF	<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK/RF
↓	↓

W6. What about the value of what [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family living there] / R=PROXY: they] own on wheels? Including [F47=YES: personal vehicles you may have already told me about and] any cars, trucks, a motor home, a trailer, or a boat - what are they worth all together, minus anything [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] still owe on them?

- Include only vehicles owned by the FU
- DO NOT include vehicles owned by HU or HUCS people

\$ -99,999,999 – 999,999,997 → GO TO W10 DK/RF

↓

W7. Would they amount to \$10,000 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK/RF → GO TO W10
↓	↓
W8. \$25,000 or more?	W9. \$2,000 or more?
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK/RF	<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK/RF
↓	↓

W10. Do [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family living there] / R=PROXY: they] currently own part or all of a farm or business?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO W15

↓

W11A. How much is [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] part (of the farm or business) worth, that is, how much would it sell for?

\$ 0 - 999,999,997 → GO TO W11B DK/RF

↓

W12A. Would it amount to \$50,000 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK/RF → GO TO W11B
↓	↓
W13A. \$200,000 or more?	W14A. \$10,000 or more?
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK/RF	<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK/RF
↓	↓

W11B. And how much debt do [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] owe on that (farm or business)?

\$ 0 - 999,999,997 → GO TO W15 DK/RF

↓

W12B. Would it amount to \$50,000 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK/RF → GO TO W15
↓	↓
W13B. \$200,000 or more?	W14B. \$10,000 or more?
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK/RF	<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK/RF
↓	↓

W15. (Do [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family living there] / R=PROXY: they] have...)
Any shares of stock in publicly held corporations, stock mutual funds, or investment trusts, not including stocks in employer-based pensions or IRA's?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO W21

↓

W16. If [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] sold all that and paid off anything [you / they] owed on it, how much would [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] have?

→ GO TO W20CCKPT DK/RF

↓

W17. Would it amount to \$50,000 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK/RF → GO TO W21
↓	↓
W20. \$150,000 or more?	W19. \$15,000 or more?
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK/RF	<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK/RF
GO TO W21	GO TO W21

W20CCKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER DIVIDEND ASSETS REPORTED BUT INCOME WAS NOT

1. W16 > 0 and G25B (HEAD DIVIDENDS) <> YES and G59 <> 2 (W/"W" DIVIDENDS) 5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO W21

↓

W20E. [H + W/"W" IN FU: For both [R=H: you and [WIFE/"WIFE"] / R= W/"W": you and [HEAD] / R=OFUM, PROXY: [HEAD] and [WIFE/"WIFE"]], how much / How much] in dividends did [R=H, W/"W": you / R=OFUM, PROXY: they] receive altogether in [PYEAR]?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

→ GO TO W21 DK/RF → GO TO W20F

↓

W20EPER. The amount entered is: [W20E] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month 6. Year 7. Other-specify (W20EPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

W20F. During which months of [PYEAR] did [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

<input type="checkbox"/> 1. January	<input type="checkbox"/> 2. February	<input type="checkbox"/> 3. March	<input type="checkbox"/> 4. April	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. May	<input type="checkbox"/> 6. June	
<input type="checkbox"/> 7. July	<input type="checkbox"/> 8. August	<input type="checkbox"/> 9. September	<input type="checkbox"/> 10. October	<input type="checkbox"/> 11. November	<input type="checkbox"/> 12. December	<input type="checkbox"/> 13. All

W21. (Do [*R=FU MEMBER*: you [*CYEAR FU COUNT*>1: or anyone in your family living there] / *R=PROXY*: they] have...)
 Any money in private annuities or Individual Retirement Accounts (IRAs)?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO W27



W21A. Are they mostly in stocks, mostly in interest earning assets, split between the two, or what?

1. Mostly stocks 2. Mostly interest earning 3. Split

W22. How much would they be worth?

\$ 1 – 9,999,997 → GO TO W27

DK/RF



W23. Would it amount to \$50,000 or more?

1. Yes 5. No DK/RF → GO TO W27

↓

W24. \$100,000 or more?

1. Yes 5. No DK/RF

↓

GO TO W27

W25. \$15,000 or more?

1. Yes 5. No DK/RF

↓

W26. \$250,000 or more?

1. Yes 5. No DK/RF

↓

W27. Not including employer-based pensions or IRAs, do [*R=FU MEMBER*: you [*CYEAR FU COUNT*>1: or anyone in your family living there] / *R=PROXY*: they] have any money in any of the following:

- Checking or savings accounts,
- Money market funds,
- Certificates of deposit,
- Government bonds, or
- Treasury bills?

1. Yes, one or more 5. No, none → GO TO W33



W28. If you added up all such accounts for [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: all of [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: the] family living there], about how much would they amount to altogether right now?

→ GO TO W31CCKPT

↓

W29. Would they amount to \$5,000 or more?

<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/>	<input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/> → GO TO W33
-------------------------------------	---

↓

<p>W30. \$10,000 or more?</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="text" value="1. Yes"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">↓ GO TO W33</p>	<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/>	<input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/>	<p>W32. \$1,000 or more?</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="text" value="1. Yes"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">↓ GO TO W33</p>	<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/>	<input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/>
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/>	<input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/>				
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/>	<input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/>				

W31. \$50,000 or more?

<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/> <input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/>

GO TO W33

W31CCKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER INTEREST ASSETS REPORTED BUT INTEREST INCOME WAS NOT

1. W28 > 0 and G25C (HEAD INTEREST)<>YES and G59<>3 (W/"W" INTEREST)	5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO W33
--	------------------------------

↓

W31E. [H + W/"W" IN FU: For both [R=H: you and [WIFE/"WIFE"/ R= W/"W": you and [HEAD] / R=OFUM, PROXY: [HEAD] and [WIFE/"WIFE"/]], how much / How much] interest did [R=H, W/"W": you / R=OFUM, PROXY: they] receive altogether in [PYEAR]?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

→ GO TO W33 → GO TO W31F

↓

W31EPER. The amount entered is: [W31E] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

W31F. During which months of [PYEAR] did [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June		
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All	

W33. (Do [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family living there] / R=PROXY: they] have...)
Any other savings or assets, such as cash value in a life insurance policy, a valuable collection for investment purposes, or rights in a trust or estate that you haven't already told us about?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO W38A



W34. If [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] sold that and paid off any debts on it, how much would [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] have?

\$ -99,999,999 – 999,999,997 → GO TO W38A DK/RF



W35. Would it amount to \$10,000 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK/RF → GO TO W38A
↓	↓
W36. \$25,000 or more?	W37. \$2,000 or more?
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK/RF	<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK/RF
↓	↓

Credit Card Debt

W38A. Aside from the debts that we have already talked about, [A23=YES MTGE: like any mortgage on [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] main home [F65/F67=YES VEH LOAN>0: [or / like] vehicle loans,]] do [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family living there] / R=PROXY: they] currently have any credit card or store card debt?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO W38B



W39A. If you added up all credit card and store card debts for [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: all of [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: the] family living there], about how much would they amount to right now? Please do not count any new debt that will be paid off this month.

- INCLUDE unpaid balance(s) only, or credit card and store card debts that are outstanding

\$ 1 – 9,999,997 → GO TO W38B DK/RF



W40A. Would they amount to \$5,000 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK/RF → GO TO W38B
↓	↓
W41A. (Would they amount to) \$10,000 or more?	W42A. (Would they amount to) \$1,000 or more?
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK/RF	<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK/RF
↓	↓
GO TO W38B	
W43A. (Would they amount to) \$15,000 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK/RF	
↓	

Student Loans, Medical Bills, Legal Bills, Loans From Relatives Debt

W38B. Do [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family living there] / R=PROXY: they] currently have any other debts such as student loans, medical or legal bills, or loans from relatives?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. Student loans	2. Medical bills	3. Legal bills	4. Loans from relatives
ASK W39B1-W43B1	ASK W39B2-W43B2	ASK W39B3-W43B3	ASK W39B4-W43B4
5. No	7. Other-specify		
GO TO W43	ASK W39B7-W43B7		

W38B=Student Loans

W39B1. If you added up all student loans [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: for all of [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: the] family living there], about how much would they amount to right now?

- INCLUDE unpaid balance(s), or student loans that are outstanding

→ GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43

↓

W40B1. Would they amount to \$25,000 or more?	
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/>	<input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/> → GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43
↓	↓
W41B1. (Would they amount to)	W42B1. (Would they amount to)
\$50,000 or more?	\$10,000 or more?
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/> <input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/>	<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/> <input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/>
↓ GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43	↓ GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43
W43B1. (Would they amount to)	
\$75,000 or more?	
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/> <input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/>	
GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43	

W38B= Medical Bills

W39B2. [W38B=STUDENT LOANS: How about medical bills (how much would they amount to right now) / ALL OTHERS: If you added up all medical bills [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: for all of [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: the] family living there], about how much would they amount to right now)?

- INCLUDE unpaid balance(s), or medical bills that are outstanding

\$ 1 – 9,999,997 → GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43

↓

W40B2. Would they amount to \$3,000 or more?	
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/>	<input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/> → GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43
↓	↓
W41B2. (Would they amount to)	W42B2. (Would they amount to)
\$10,000 or more?	\$1,000 or more?
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/> <input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/>	<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/> <input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/>
↓ GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43	↓ GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43
W43B2. (Would they amount to)	
\$25,000 or more?	
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/> <input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/>	
GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43	

W38B= Legal Bills

W39B3. [W38B=STUDENT LOANS, MEDICAL BILLS: How about legal bills (how much would they amount to right now) / ALL OTHERS: If you added up all legal bills [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: for all of [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: the] family living there], about how much would they amount to right now)?

- INCLUDE unpaid balance(s), or legal bills that are outstanding

\$ 1 – 9,999,997 → GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43

↓

W40B3. Would they amount to \$3,000 or more?	
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/>	<input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/> → GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43
↓	↓
W41B3. (Would they amount to)	W42B3. (Would they amount to)
\$8,000 or more?	\$1,000 or more?
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/> <input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/>	<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/> <input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/>
↓ GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43	↓ GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43
W43B3. (Would they amount to)	
\$20,000 or more?	
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/> <input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/>	
GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43	

W38B= Loans From Relatives

W39B4. [W38B=STUDENT LOANS, MEDICAL BILLS, LEGAL BILLS: How about loans from relatives (how much would they amount to right now) / ALL OTHERS: If you added up all loans from relatives [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: for all of [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: the] family living there], about how much would they amount to right now]?

- INCLUDE unpaid balance(s), or loans from relatives that are outstanding

→ GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43

↓

W40B4. Would they amount to \$4,000 or more?	
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/>	<input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/> → GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43
↓	↓
W41B4. (Would they amount to \$10,000 or more?)	W42B4. (Would they amount to \$1,000 or more?)
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/> <input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/>	<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/> <input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/>
↓ GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43	↓ GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43
W43B4. (Would they amount to \$20,000 or more?)	
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/> <input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/>	
GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43	

W38B= Other

W39B7A. What were those other debts?

- Specify

W39B7. If you added up all other debts [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: for all of [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: the] family living there], about how much would they amount to right now]?

- INCLUDE unpaid balance(s), or other debts that are outstanding

→ GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43

↓

W40B7. Would they amount to \$4,000 or more?	
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/>	<input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/> → GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43
↓	↓
W41B7. (Would they amount to \$10,000 or more?)	W42B7. (Would they amount to \$1,000 or more?)
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/> <input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/>	<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/> <input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/>
↓ GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43	↓ GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43
W43B7. (Would they amount to \$20,000 or more?)	
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/> <input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/>	
GO TO NEXT ITEM/W43	

W43. These next questions are about changes in [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] wealth during the last two years.

[R=FU MEMBER: In these questions, when I refer to you I mean you and any family members living with you during that time.]

Since January [P2YEAR], did [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family living there] / R=PROXY: they] **put aside money in any private annuities or IRAs?**

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO W48



W44. How much did that amount to?

\$ 1 – 9,999,997 → GO TO W48

DK/RF



W45. Was it \$10,000 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK/RF → GO TO W48
↓	↓
W46. \$50,000 or more?	W47. \$5,000 or more?
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK/RF	<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK/RF
↓	↓

W48. (Since January [P2YEAR], did [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family living there] / R=PROXY: they]...)

Cash in any part of a pension, private annuity or IRA?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO W54



W49. How much did that amount to?

\$ 1 – 9,999,997 → GO TO W54

DK/RF



W50. Was it \$10,000 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK/RF → GO TO W54
↓	↓
W51. \$50,000 or more?	W53. \$5,000 or more?
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK/RF	<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK/RF
↓	↓
GO TO W54	
W52. \$100,000 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK/RF	
↓	

W54. (Since January [P2YEAR], did [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family living there] / R=PROXY: they]...)

Sell any home [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] were using as [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] main dwelling?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO W59

↓

W55. About how much was the selling price, not including selling commissions and costs?

- **IF R sold more than one main home, ask about the one owned in January, [P2YEAR]**

→ GO TO W59 DK/RF

↓

W56. Was it \$60,000 or more?					
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes		<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK/RF → GO TO W59			
↓		↓			
W57. \$120,000 or more?			W58. \$30,000 or more?		
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No	<input type="checkbox"/> DK/RF	<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No	<input type="checkbox"/> DK/RF
↓			↓		

W59A. (Since January [P2YEAR], did [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family living there] / R=PROXY: they]...)

Buy or sell any real estate other than [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] main home, such as a vacation home, land (not including farmland), or rental property?

- **IF R says only "Yes", PROBE:** Did [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] buy only, sell only, or both?
- **IF needed:** Real estate [A19=OWNS: other than [[R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] main home,] such as a vacation home, land (not including farmland), or rental property

1. Yes, bought only 2. Yes, sold only 3. Yes, both bought and sold 5. No, neither

↓

GO TO W65

↓

GO TO W69

W60. Altogether, how much money did [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family living there] / R=PROXY: they] spend on {real estate} (since January [P2YEAR])?

- **IF needed:** Real estate [A19=OWNS: other than [[R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] main home,] such as a vacation home, land (not including farmland), or rental property

→ GO TO W65CKPT DK/RF

↓

W61. Was it \$60,000 or more?					
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes		<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK/RF → GO TO W65CKPT			
↓		↓			
W62. \$120,000 or more?			W63. \$30,000 or more?		
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No	<input type="checkbox"/> DK/RF	<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No	<input type="checkbox"/> DK/RF
↓			↓		

W65CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER R BOTH BOUGHT AND SOLD REAL ESTATE (W59A)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1. BOTH BOUGHT AND SOLD <input type="checkbox"/> 5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO W69
↓

W65. Altogether, how much money did [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family living there] / R=PROXY: they] get from selling real estate (since January [P2YEAR])?

- **If needed:** Real estate [A19=OWNS: other than [[R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] main home,] such as a vacation home, land (not including farmland), or rental property

\$ 1 – 999,999,997	→ GO TO	<input type="checkbox"/> DK/RF
--------------------	---------	--------------------------------

↓

W66. Was it \$60,000 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK/RF → GO TO W69
↓	↓
W67. \$120,000 or more?	W68. \$30,000 or more?
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK/RF	<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK/RF
↓	↓

W69. (Since January [P2YEAR], did [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family living there] / R=PROXY: they]...)

Make additions or improvements totaling \$10,000 or more to any homes or other real estate [R=FU MEMBER & CYEAR FU COUNT=1: you / R=FU MEMBER & CYEAR FU COUNT>1: any of you / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT=1: they / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT>1: any of them] owned? Do **not** count general maintenance or upkeep.

<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No	→ GO TO W73A
---------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------

↓

W70. What was the total dollar cost of the additions or improvements, **plus** the value of any work [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] may have done [R=FU MEMBER: yourself / R=PROXY: themselves]?

\$ 10,000 – 9,999,997	→ GO TO W73A	<input type="checkbox"/> DK/RF
-----------------------	--------------	--------------------------------

↓

W71. Was it \$25,000 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK/RF
↓	GO TO W73A
W72. \$75,000 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK/RF
↓	

W73A. (Since January [P2YEAR], did [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family living there] / R=PROXY: they]...)

Put money into or sell part or all of [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] interest in a business or farm?

- If R says only "Yes", PROBE: Did [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] put money in only, sell only, or both?

1. Yes, put money in only	2. Yes, sold only	3. Yes, both put money in and sold	5. No, neither
↓	GO TO W79	↓	GO TO W83

W74. Altogether, how much money did [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family living there] / R=PROXY: they] put into a {business or farm} (since January [P2YEAR])?

\$ 1 – 9,999,997	→ GO TO W79CKPT	DK/RF
------------------	-----------------	-------

↓

W75. Was it \$25,000 or more?		
1. Yes	5. No	DK/RF → GO TO W79CKPT
↓	↓	
W76. \$100,000 or more?	W77. \$10,000 or more?	
1. Yes	5. No	DK/RF
↓	↓	

W79CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER R BOTH PUT MONEY INTO AND SOLD FARM/BUSINESS (W73A)

1. BOTH PUT MONEY INTO AND SOLD	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO W83A
↓		

W79. Altogether, how much money did [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family living there] / R=PROXY: they] get from selling a business or farm (since January [P2YEAR])?

\$ 1 – 999,999,997	→ GO TO W83A	DK/RF
--------------------	--------------	-------

↓

W80. Was it \$25,000 or more?		
1. Yes	5. No	DK/RF → GO TO W83A
↓	↓	
W81. \$100,000 or more?	W82. \$10,000 or more?	
1. Yes	5. No	DK/RF
↓	↓	

W83A. (Since January [P2YEAR], did [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family living there] / R=PROXY: they]...)

Buy or sell any shares of stock in publicly held corporations, stock mutual funds, or investment trusts, including any automatic reinvestments – not including any IRAs?

- If R says “Yes”, PROBE: Did [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] buy only, sell only, or both?

1. Yes, bought only	2. Yes, sold only	3. Yes, both bought and sold	5. No, neither
↓	GO TO W97	↓	GO TO W102CKPT

W91. Altogether, how much money did [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family living there] / R=PROXY: they] spend on (shares of) stocks (since January [P2YEAR])?

\$ 1 – 9,999,997	→ GO TO W97CKPT	DK/RF
------------------	-----------------	-------

↓

W92. Was it \$20,000 or more?		
1. Yes	5. No	DK/RF → GO TO W97CKPT
↓	↓	↓
W93. \$50,000 or more?		W95. \$5,000 or more?
1. Yes	5. No	DK/RF
↓	GO TO W97CKPT	1. Yes
		5. No
		DK/RF
		↓
W94. \$100,000 or more?		
1. Yes	5. No	DK/RF
↓	↓	↓

W97CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER R BOTH BOUGHT AND SOLD SHARES OF STOCK (W83A=3)

1. BOTH BOUGHT AND SOLD	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO W102CKPT
↓		

W97. Altogether, how much money did [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family living there] / R=PROXY: they] get from selling (shares of) stocks (since January [P2YEAR])?

\$ 1 – 999,999,997	→ GO TO W102CKPT	DK/RF
--------------------	------------------	-------

↓

W98. Was it \$20,000 or more?		
1. Yes	5. No	DK/RF → GO TO W102CKPT
↓	↓	↓
W99. \$50,000 or more?		W101. \$5,000 or more?
1. Yes	5. No	DK/RF
↓	GO TO W102CKPT	1. Yes
		5. No
		DK/RF
		↓
W100. \$100,000 or more?		
1. Yes	5. No	DK/RF
↓	↓	↓

W102CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER THERE ARE MOVERS-OUT 18+ YEARS OLD ON FAMILY LISTING

<input style="width: 150px; height: 20px;" type="text" value="1. MOVERS-OUT AGE 18 +"/> <input style="width: 100px; height: 20px;" type="text" value="5. ALL OTHERS"/> → GO TO W112CKPT
↓

W102. Sometimes changes in a family's savings or assets are due to people joining or leaving the family. Was there anyone living with [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: them] in January [P2YEAR] **who doesn't live with [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: them] now and who took \$5,000 or more in assets or debts away with them?**

<input style="width: 60px; height: 20px;" type="text" value="1. Yes"/> <input style="width: 60px; height: 20px;" type="text" value="5. No"/> → GO TO W112CKPT

↓

W103. Altogether, what is the total dollar value of **assets that were removed that way?**

<input style="width: 100px; height: 20px;" type="text" value="\$ 0 – 9,999,997"/> → GO TO W108	<input style="width: 60px; height: 20px;" type="text" value="DK/RF"/>
--	---

↓

W104. Was it \$10,000 or more?	
<input style="width: 60px; height: 20px;" type="text" value="1. Yes"/>	<input style="width: 60px; height: 20px;" type="text" value="5. No"/> <input style="width: 60px; height: 20px;" type="text" value="DK/RF"/> → GO TO W108
↓	↓
W105. \$25,000 or more?	W107. \$5,000 or more?
<input style="width: 60px; height: 20px;" type="text" value="1. Yes"/> <input style="width: 60px; height: 20px;" type="text" value="5. No"/> <input style="width: 60px; height: 20px;" type="text" value="DK/RF"/>	<input style="width: 60px; height: 20px;" type="text" value="1. Yes"/> <input style="width: 60px; height: 20px;" type="text" value="5. No"/> <input style="width: 60px; height: 20px;" type="text" value="DK/RF"/>
↓	↓
GO TO W108	
W106. \$100,000 or more?	
<input style="width: 60px; height: 20px;" type="text" value="1. Yes"/> <input style="width: 60px; height: 20px;" type="text" value="5. No"/> <input style="width: 60px; height: 20px;" type="text" value="DK/RF"/>	
↓	

W108. Altogether, what is the total dollar value of **debts that were removed that way?**

<input style="width: 100px; height: 20px;" type="text" value="\$ 0 – 9,999,997"/> → GO TO W112CKPT	<input style="width: 60px; height: 20px;" type="text" value="DK/RF"/>
--	---

↓

W109. Was it \$10,000 or more?	
<input style="width: 60px; height: 20px;" type="text" value="1. Yes"/>	<input style="width: 60px; height: 20px;" type="text" value="5. No"/> <input style="width: 60px; height: 20px;" type="text" value="DK/RF"/> → GO TO W112CKPT
↓	↓
W110. \$25,000 or more?	W111. \$5,000 or more?
<input style="width: 60px; height: 20px;" type="text" value="1. Yes"/> <input style="width: 60px; height: 20px;" type="text" value="5. No"/> <input style="width: 60px; height: 20px;" type="text" value="DK/RF"/>	<input style="width: 60px; height: 20px;" type="text" value="1. Yes"/> <input style="width: 60px; height: 20px;" type="text" value="5. No"/> <input style="width: 60px; height: 20px;" type="text" value="DK/RF"/>
↓	↓

W108 SOFT CHECK (SUPPRESS=continue, CLOSE=W108, GOTO=W103/W108)

IF W103 + W108 < \$ 5,000:

Reported assets and debts removed total less than \$5,000

Please verify amounts at W103 and W108

W112CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT=WHETHER THERE ARE MOVERS-IN 18+ YEARS OLD ON FAMILY LISTING

<input style="width: 150px; height: 20px;" type="text" value="1. MOVERS-IN AGE 18 +"/> <input style="width: 100px; height: 20px;" type="text" value="5. ALL OTHERS"/> → GO TO W123
↓

W113. Is there anyone in [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] family living with [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: them] now who has **joined the family** since January [P2YEAR] **and who had \$5,000 or more in assets or debts** at the time they joined the family?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO W123

↓

W114. Altogether, what is the total dollar value of **assets that were brought into the family** that way?

→ GO TO W119

↓

W115. Was it \$10,000 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/> → GO TO W119
↓	↓
W116. \$25,000 or more?	W118. \$5,000 or more?
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/>
↓	↓
GO TO W119	
W117. \$100,000 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/>	
↓	

W119. Altogether, what is the total dollar value of **debts that were brought into the family** that way?

→ GO TO W123

↓

W120. Was it \$10,000 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/> → GO TO W123
↓	↓
W121. \$25,000 or more?	W122. \$5,000 or more?
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/>
↓	↓

W119 SOFT CHECK (SUPPRESS=continue, CLOSE=W119, GOTO=W114/W119): IF W114 + W119 < \$ 5,000:
 Reported assets and debts brought total less than \$5,000
 Please verify amounts at W114 and W119

W123. Some people's assets come from gifts and inheritances. During the last two years, have [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family living there] / R=PROXY: they] received any large gifts or inheritances of money or property worth **\$10,000 or more**?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO SECTION P

↓

W124. What year did [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] receive that?

- ENTER actual year [P2YEAR], [PYEAR], or [CYEAR]
- ENTER [9997] if it has not yet been received

→ GO TO W128

↓

W125. How much was it worth altogether, **at that time**?

→ GO TO W128



W126. Would it amount to \$25,000 or more?		
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/>	<input type="text" value="5. No"/>	<input type="text" value="DK/RF"/>
↓		GO TO W128
W127. \$75,000 or more?		
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/>	<input type="text" value="5. No"/>	<input type="text" value="DK/RF"/>
↓		

W128. Did [*R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they*] receive any **other** large gifts or inheritances of money or property in the last two years?

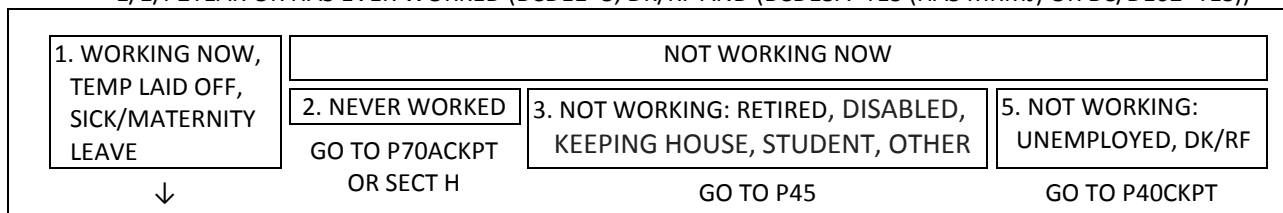
→ REPEAT W124-W128; MAX=3;
 THEN GO TO SECTION P GO TO SECTION P

Section P: Pensions

[Back to TOC](#)

POCKPT1. CAI CHECKPOINT LOOP 1 - HEAD (P70ACKPT LOOP 2 - WIFE/"WIFE")

1. WORKING NOW (HAS CMJ: BCDE1=1, 2 OR BCDE3=YES)
2. NEVER WORKED (BCDE1<>1, 2, DK/RF AND BCDE3<>YES AND BCDE3A<>YES AND BC/DE62=NO, DK/RF)
3. NOT WORKING NOW and RETIRED, DISABLED, KEEPING HOUSE, STUDENT, OTHER; HAS WORKED SINCE 1/1/P2YEAR OR HAS EVER WORKED (BCDE1=4-8 AND (BCDE3A=YES (HAS MRMJ) OR BC/DE62=YES))
5. NOT WORKING NOW and NOT RETIRED, DISABLED, KEEPING HOUSE, STUDENT, OTHER; HAS WORKED SINCE 1/1/P2YEAR OR HAS EVER WORKED (BCDE1=3, DK/RF AND (BCDE3A=YES (HAS MRMJ) OR BC/DE62=YES))



PDETAILAQSN. AQSN OF HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"

P1. [\[CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML\]](#), Current Employer: [\[EMPNAME\]](#) ([\[BEGMO/BEGYR\]](#)-[\[ENDMO/ENDYR\]](#))

[FIRST ITERATION: Next, I need to get some information about pensions and retirement plans.]

Not including Social Security or Railroad Retirement, [are you / is [HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"]] participating-in a pension or retirement plan through [your / his / her] present job [*EMPLOYER NAME IS RESPONSE*: at [CMJ EMPLOYER]] [*BC27/DE27=YES*: , or through [your / his / her] union]?

- If R says "participating but hasn't recently contributed", ENTER [1]
- If R says "eligible but not participating", ENTER [5]

1. Yes → GO TO P6CKPT 5. No DK/RF → GO TO P40CKPT

↓

P1A. [\[CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML\]](#), Current Employer: [\[EMPNAME\]](#) ([\[BEGMO/BEGYR\]](#)-[\[ENDMO/ENDYR\]](#))

[Are you / Is [he / she]] currently eligible for such a plan?

1. Yes → GO TO P40CKPT 5. No DK/RF → GO TO P40CKPT

↓

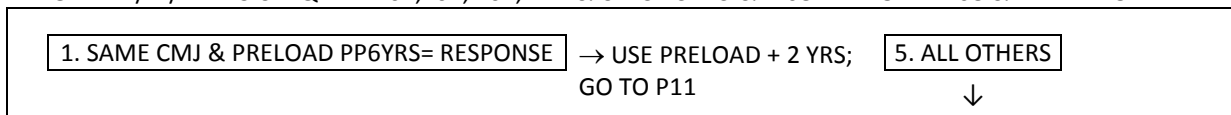
P7. [\[CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML\]](#), Current Employer: [\[EMPNAME\]](#) ([\[BEGMO/BEGYR\]](#)-[\[ENDMO/ENDYR\]](#))

Will [you / he / she] become eligible for such a plan if [you / he / she] continue[s] to work for this employer?

1. Yes 5. No

GO TO P40CKPT

P6CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER H/W/"W" HAS SAME CMJ AS LAST WAVE (EMPLOYEHC[1/2].SAMECMJ); PRELOAD ELIGIBLE H/W/"W" IS CYAQRTH=101,102, 202, 222 & CYFUHU=FU & ID68=PRELOAD ID68 & PN=PRELOAD PN



P6YRS. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))

How many years [have / has] [you / he / she] been participating in this plan?

- If R says there are multiple plans, PROBE: Please tell me about the plan [you / he / she] [have / has] participated in the longest.
- ENTER number of years in pension or retirement plan or PRESS [ENTER] to go to the next screen to record the year started

[ENTER] | 0 – 50 | DK/RF
 ↓ GO TO P11

P6YR. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))

(In which year did [you / he / she] start participating in this plan?)

- If R says there are multiple plans, PROBE: Please tell me about the plan [you / he / she] [have / has] participated in the longest.
- ENTER year started in pension or retirement plan

1901 – [CYEAR]

P11. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))

[Are you / Is [he / she]] making any contributions to [your / his / her] pension or retirement account such as having money deducted from your [your / his / her] pay?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO P16

↓

P12. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))

[Are you / Is [he / she]] required to contribute?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO P15AMT

↓

P13AMT. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))

What amount or percent of pay [are you / is [he / she]] required to contribute?

- ENTER dollar amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)
- OR press [ENTER] to continue to next screen for Percent

[ENTER] → GO TO P13PCT | \$ 1 – 9,999,997 | DK/RF → GO TO P14

↓

P13PER. The amount entered is: [P13AMT] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week | 4. Two weeks | 5. Month | 6. Year

7. Other-specify (P13PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

GO TO P14

P13PCT. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))

(What percent of pay [are you / is [he / she]] required to contribute?)

- ENTER a percentage from 1 to 25

1 - 25

P14. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))
[Do / Does] [you / he / she] also make voluntary contributions?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO P16

↓

P15AMT. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))

What amount or percent of pay [do / does] [you / he / she] voluntarily contribute currently?

- ENTER dollar amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)
- OR press [ENTER] to continue to next screen for Percent

[ENTER] → GO TO P15PCT \$ 1 - 9,999,997 DK/RF → GO TO P16

↓

P15PER. The amount entered is: [P15AMT] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week 4. Two weeks 5. Month 6. Year

7. Other-specify (P15PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

GO TO P16

P15PCT. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))

(What percent of pay [do / does] [you / he / she] voluntarily contribute currently?)

- ENTER a percentage from 1 to 25

1 - 25

P16. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))

HEAD: Some pension and-retirement plans base benefits on a formula involving age, years of service and salary, often called a defined benefit plan. Some plans base benefits on how much money has accumulated in a person's pension or retirement account, often called a defined contribution plan. Other plans use both ways of setting benefits.

W/"W" & HEAD ALSO ASKED: (Some pension and-retirement plans base benefits on a formula involving age, years of service and salary, often called a defined benefit plan. Some plans base benefits on how much money has accumulated in a person's pension or retirement account, often called a defined contribution plan. Other plans use both ways of setting benefits.)

What type of plan [do / does] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] have?

- Defined Contribution plans include 401-K, 403-B, ESOP, SRA, thrift/savings, stock/profit sharing, and money purchase plans

1. Defined benefit plan 5. Defined contribution plan / Money accumulated in account 7. Both DK/RF

GO TO P22CKPT

GO TO P22CKPT

↓

P17. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))

Does [your / his / her] employer make contributions to [your / his / her] account?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO P20

↓

P18AMT. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))

What amount or percent of pay does [your / his / her] employer contribute to [your / his / her] account?

- ENTER dollar amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)
- OR press [ENTER] to continue to next screen for Percent of pay or Percent of employee contribution

[ENTER] → GO TO P18PCT \$ 1 – 9,999,997 DK/RF → GO TO P19CKPT

↓

P18PER. The amount entered is: [P18AMT] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week 4. Two weeks 5. Month 6. Year

7. Other-specify (P18PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

GO TO P19CKPT

P18PCT. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))

(What percent of pay does [your / his / her] employer contribute to [your / his / her] account?)

- ENTER a percentage of pay from 1 to 25
- OR press [ENTER] to continue to next screen for Percent of employee contribution

[ENTER] 1 – 25 DK/RF

↓ GO TO P19CKPT

P18PCTB. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))

(What percent of [your / his / her] contribution does [your / his / her] employer contribute to [your / his / her] account?)

- ENTER a percentage of employee contribution from 1 to 200

1 – 200

P19CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER H/W/"W" IS 40 YEARS OLD OR OLDER (AGEIWDATE)

1. 40+ YRS OLD 5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO P20

↓

P19. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))

At what age could [you / he / she] first receive retirement benefits that include [your / his / her] employer's contributions?

31 – 100

P20. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))

What is the approximate dollar amount in [your / his / her] account now?

→ GO TO P20A

↓

P20B. Is it \$50,000 or more?

↓

P20C. \$100,000 or more?

↓

GO TO P20A

P20D. \$200,000 or more?

↓

→ GO TO P20A

↓

P20E. \$20,000 or more?

↓

P20A. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))

Are the funds invested mostly in stocks and stock mutual funds, or mostly in bonds, bond mutual funds and annuities, or some of each?

P22CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER H/W/"W" IS 40 YEARS OLD OR OLDER (AGEIWDATE); WHETHER PENSION IS DB (P16=1), DC (P16=5), BOTH (P16=7)

↓

GO TO P32

↓

GO TO P32

P22A. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))

What is the earliest age at which [you / he / she] would be eligible to receive "full" or "normal" pension or retirement benefits?

- ENTER number of years; ENTER months at next screen
- ENTER [997] for Any time; any age; no age requirement
- If R says "already eligible", PROBE: What is the earliest age at which [you / he / she] would have been eligible (to receive full" or "normal" pension or retirement benefits)?

↓

GO TO P22C

P22B. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))

(What is the earliest age at which [you / he / she] would be eligible to receive "full" or "normal" pension or retirement benefits?)

- ENTER number of months; PRESS [ENTER] for no months

1 – 11

P22C. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))
 What is the earliest age at which [you / he / she] could leave [your / his / her] employer and receive any (pension or retirement) benefits immediately?

- ENTER number of years; ENTER months at next screen
- ENTER [997] for Any time; any age; no age requirement
- If R says “already eligible”, PROBE: What is the earliest age at which [you / he / she] could have done so (leave [your / his / her] employer and receive any (pension or retirement) benefits immediately)?

31 – 100	997. Any time; any age; no age requirement (IF VOL)	DK /RF
----------	---	--------

↓ GO TO P32

P22D. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))
 (What is the earliest age at which [you / he / she] could leave [your / his / her] employer and receive any (pension or retirement) benefits immediately?)

- ENTER number of months; PRESS [ENTER] for no months

1 – 11

P32. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))
 At what age [do / does] [you / he / she] expect to start receiving retirement benefits from this pension or retirement plan?

- ENTER [997] for Never; won't stay long enough

[CURRENT AGE (18)] – 95	997. Never; won't stay long enough	DK/RF
-------------------------	------------------------------------	-------

↓ GO TO P39AGE ↓

P34AMT. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))
 How much [do / does] [you / he / she] expect to receive (either as a percent of [your / his / her] pay at retirement or as an amount per month or year)?

- ENTER dollar amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)
- OR press [ENTER] to continue to next screen for Percent

[ENTER]	→ GO TO P34PCT	\$ 1 – 9,999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO P34F
---------	----------------	------------------	-------	--------------

↓

P34PER. The amount entered is: [P34AMT] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (P34PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))
----------	---------	--

GO TO P39AGE

P34PCT. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))

(How much [do / does] [you / he / she] expect to receive (as a percent of [your / his / her] pay at retirement?)

- ENTER a percentage from 1 to 100

→ GO TO P39AGE

↓

P34F. Will it be 40% of [your / his / her] pay or more?

→ GO TO P39AGE

↓

↓

P34G. 60% or more (of [your / his / her] pay)? P34J. 20% or more (of [your / his / her] pay)?

↓

GO TO P39AGE

GO TO P39AGE

P34H. 80% or more (of [your / his / her] pay)?

GO TO P39AGE

P39AGE. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))

On [your / his / her] present job [EMPLOYER NAME IS RESPONSE: at [CMJ EMPLOYER]], what is the usual retirement age (or years of service) for people who work with [you / him / her] or have the same kind of job?

- ENTER usual age of retirement or press [ENTER] to continue to next screen for years of service

↓

GO TO P40CKPT

↓

P39YRS. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))

(What is the usual number of years of service for retirement?)

- ENTER number of years

P40CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER H/W/"W" IS 40 YEARS OLD OR OLDER (AGEIWDAT)

→ GO TO P42CKPT

↓

P40AGE. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))

Now I want to ask about [your / HEAD's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] plans for retirement. At what age [do / does] [you / he / she] plan to stop working?

- ENTER age or press [ENTER] to continue to next screen for number of years
- ENTER [996] for Already stopped working
- ENTER [997] for Never

↓

GO TO P42CKPT

P40NUM. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))

(In how many years [do / does] [you / he / she] plan to stop working?)

- ENTER number of years

P42CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE" IS WORKING NOW (BCDE1=1, 2 OR BCDE3=1)

<input type="text" value="1. WORKING NOW, TEMP LAID OFF, OR ON SICK/MATERNITY LEAVE"/>	<input type="text" value="5. ALL OTHERS"/>	→ GO TO P45
↓		

P42. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Other Plan(s) Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))

[P1=YES: In addition to the pension or retirement plan you already mentioned, [do / does] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] / ALL OTHERS: [Do / Does] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"]] have any tax-deferred compensation or savings plans on this job, such as a "thrift", profit-sharing, or Keogh plan?

→ GO TO P45

↓

P43. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Other Plan(s) Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))

Does [your / his / her] employer make contributions to any such plan for [you / him / her]?

→ GO TO P45

↓

P44AMT. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Other Plan(s) Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))

What amount or percent of pay does [your / his / her] employer contribute?

- ENTER dollar amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)
- OR press [ENTER] to continue to next screen for Percent of pay or Percent of employee contribution

→ GO TO P44PCT → GO TO P45

↓

P44PER. The amount entered is: [P44AMT] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

GO TO P45

P44PCT. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Other Plan(s) Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))

(What percent of pay does [your / his / her] employer contribute?)

- ENTER a percentage of pay from 1 to 25
- OR press [ENTER] to continue to next screen for Percent of employee contribution

↓

GO TO P45

P44PCTB. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Other Plan(s) Through Current Employer ([EMPNAME] ([BEGMO/BEGYR]-[ENDMO/ENDYR]))

(What percent of [your / his / her] contribution does [your / his / her] employer contribute?)

- ENTER a percentage of employee contribution from 1 to 200

1 – 200

P45. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

[LOOP 2 & WIFE/"WIFE" NOT WORKING NOW: (These next questions are about [your / HEAD's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] pensions or retirement plans through a former employer.)] / ALL OTHERS: These next questions are about [your / HEAD's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] pensions or retirement plans through a former employer.]

Aside from IRA or Keogh Plans, [do / does] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] have any pensions or retirement plans from previous employers from which [you / he / she] [G40/G61 =RETIREMENT,PENSION,IRA: [have / has] not begun to receive regular benefit payments but] **expect[s] to receive benefits?**

1. Yes

5. No

→ GO TO P70CKPT



P45A. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

How many such (pension or retirement) plans (through a former employer) do you have from which you expect to receive benefits?

1 – 5

P46. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan #[1 / 2] Through a Former Employer

HEAD & P1=YES & P46 LOOP 1:

What type of plan was this second pension or retirement plan? A defined benefit plan that bases benefits on a formula involving age, years of service and salary, or a defined contribution plan that bases benefits on how much money has accumulated in a person's pension or retirement account?

W/"W" & HEAD NOT ASKED: What type of plan was this second pension or retirement plan? A defined benefit plan that bases benefits on a formula involving age, years of service and salary, or a defined contribution plan that bases benefits on how much money has accumulated in a person's pension or retirement account?

W/"W" & HEAD ALSO ASKED & P1=YES & P46 LOOP 1:

What type of plan was this second pension or retirement plan?

(A defined benefit plan that bases benefits on a formula involving age, years of service and salary, or a defined contribution plan that bases benefits on how much money has accumulated in a person's pension or retirement account?)

HEAD & P1<>YES & P46 LOOP 1:

I would like to know what type of plan this was. Was it a defined benefit plan that bases benefits on a formula involving age, years of service and salary, or a defined contribution plan that bases benefits on how much money has accumulated in a person's pension or retirement account?

W/"W" & HEAD NOT ASKED: I would like to know what type of plan this was. Was it a defined benefit plan that bases benefits on a formula involving age, years of service and salary, or a defined contribution plan that bases benefits on how much money has accumulated in a person's pension or retirement account?

W/"W" & HEAD ALSO ASKED & P1<>YES & P46 LOOP 1:

I would like to know what type of plan this was.

(Was it a defined benefit plan that bases benefits on a formula involving age, years of service and salary, or a defined contribution plan that bases benefits on how much money has accumulated in a person's pension or retirement account?)

P46 LOOP2:

I would like to know what type of plan this was.

(Was it a defined benefit plan that bases benefits on a formula involving age, years of service and salary, or a defined contribution plan that bases benefits on how much money has accumulated in a person's pension or retirement account?)

- [P45A>1 PLAN: If needed: Tell us about the [P46 LOOP 2: next] most important plan
- Defined Contribution plans include 401-K, 403-B, ESOP, SRA, thrift/savings, stock/profit sharing, and money purchase plans

1. Defined benefit plan	5. Defined contribution plan	7. Both	DK	RF
GO TO P52	GO TO P62ACKPT	↓	GO TO P52	GO TO P70CKPT

P47. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan #[1 / 2] Through a Former Employer

For the part of [your / his / her] pension or retirement plan where money is accumulated in an account, how much money was in [your / his / her] account when [you / he / she] left that employer?

\$ 0 – 99,999,997	→ GO TO P48	DK/RF			
↓					
P47B. Was it \$20,000 or more?					
1. Yes	5. No	DK/RF → GO TO P48			
↓					
P47C. \$50,000 or more?		P47E. \$5,000 or more?			
1. Yes	5. No	DK/RF	1. Yes	5. No	DK/RF
↓			↓		
GO TO P48			GO TO P48		
↓			↓		
P47D. \$150,000 or more?					
1. Yes	5. No	DK/RF			
↓					

P48. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan #[1 / 2] Through a Former Employer

When [you / he / she] left that employer, did [you / he / she] withdraw this money, roll it over into an IRA, leave it to accumulate in the old plan, convert it to an annuity, or what?

- IF more than one response given, ENTER [7] and record all details

1. Withdrew the money	→ GO TO P52
2. Rolled over into IRA	→ GO TO P49
3. Left to accumulate	
4. Converted to annuity	→ GO TO P50
7. Other; more than one mention-specify (P48SPEC. Specify. (String 100))	DK/RF
GO TO P52	

P49. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan #[1 / 2] Through a Former Employer

How much is in [your / his / her] account now?

→ GO TO P52

↓

P49B. Is it \$50,000 or more?	
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/>	<input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/> → GO TO P52
↓	↓
P49C. \$100,000 or more?	P49E. \$20,000 or more?
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/> <input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/>	<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/> <input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/>
↓	↓
GO TO P52	GO TO P52
P49D. \$200,000 or more?	
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/> <input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/>	
↓	
GO TO P52	

P50. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan #[1 / 2] Through a Former Employer

How old [were / was] [you / he / she] when [you / he / she] started receiving the benefits from that annuity?

- IF benefits have not yet begun, PROBE: At what age will [you / he / she] begin receiving them?

P51. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan #[1 / 2] Through a Former Employer

How much are the annuity benefits per month or year?

- IF benefits have not yet begun, PROBE: What will the benefits be once [you / he / she] begin[s] receiving them?
- ENTER dollar amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

→ GO TO P51B

↓

P51PER. The amount entered is: [P51] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

GO TO P52

P51B. Are they \$400 or more per month?	
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/>	<input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/> → GO TO P52
↓	↓
P51C. \$1,200 or more (per month)?	P51E. \$200 or more (per month)?
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/> <input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/>	<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/> <input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/>
↓	↓
GO TO P52	GO TO P52
P51D. \$1,600 or more (per month)?	
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/> <input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/>	
↓	

P52. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan #[1 / 2] Through a Former Employer

[P46=BOTH: Now about the part of [your / his / her] pension or retirement plan where benefits are based on a formula. / ALL OTHERS: (Now about the part of [your / his / her] pension or retirement plan where benefits are based on a formula.)]

[Do / Does] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] expect to receive benefits from this plan in the future, [are you / is [he / she]] receiving benefits now, did [you / he / she] get a cash settlement when [you / he / she] left, did [you / he / she] lose [your / his / her] benefits, or what?

- DO NOT PROBE for multiple responses but ENTER all that apply.

1. Expect future benefits	2. Receiving benefits now	3. Received cash settlement	4. Rolled over into IRA
ASK P60 - P69	ASK P53YR - P56	ASK P57 - P58	ASK P59 - P59E
5. Lost benefits	7. Other-specify (P52SPEC. Specify. (String 100))		DK/RF

P52ACKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER RECEIVING BENEFITS (P52=2); WHETHER PRELOAD ELIGIBLE H/W/"W"
CYAQRTH=101,102, 202, 222 & CYFUHU=FU & ID68=PRELOAD ID68 & PN=PRELOAD PN

1. RECEIVING BENEFITS & (P45A<>1 PLAN, OR PRELOAD PP52<>REC BENES, OR PRELOAD PPLANS>1 PLAN, OR PRELOAD PP53YR<>RESPONSE)	2. RECEIVING BENEFITS & P45A=1 PLAN & PRELOAD PP52=REC BENES & PRELOAD PPLANS=1 PLAN & PRELOAD PP53YR=RESPONSE	5. ALL OTHERS GO TO P56ACKPT
↓		
USE PRELOAD; GO TO P54		

P53YR. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan #[1 / 2] Through a Former Employer

In what year did [you / he / she] start to receive these benefits?

- ENTER the year below

1901 – [CYEAR]

P54. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan #[1 / 2] Through a Former Employer

How much are the benefits per month or year?

- IF benefits have not yet begun, PROBE: What will the benefits be once [you / he / she] begin[s] receiving them?
- ENTER dollar amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 9,999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO P54B
------------------	-------	--------------

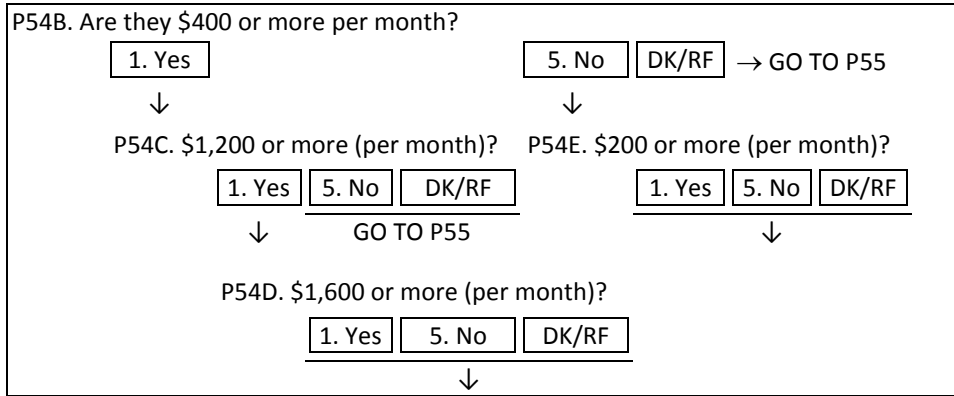
↓

P54PER. The amount entered is: [P54] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (P54PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))
----------	---------	--

GO TO P55



P55. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan #[1 / 2] Through a Former Employer

Are the benefits adjusted for changes in the cost of living?

<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	→ GO TO P56ACKPT	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No	<input type="checkbox"/> DK	<input type="checkbox"/> RF	→ GO TO P56ACKPT
---------------------------------	------------------	--------------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------	------------------

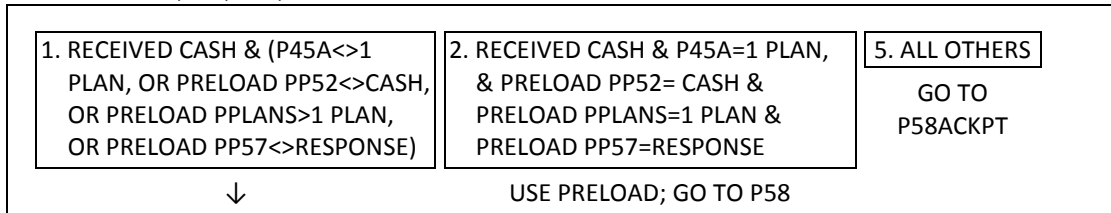
↓

P56. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan #[1 / 2] Through a Former Employer

Have they ever been adjusted for changes in the cost of living?

<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No
---------------------------------	--------------------------------

P56ACKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER RECEIVED CASH (P52=3); WHETHER PRELOAD ELIGIBLE H/W/"W"
CYAQRTH=101,102, 202, 222 & CYFUHU=FU & ID68=PRELOAD ID68 & PN=PRELOAD PN

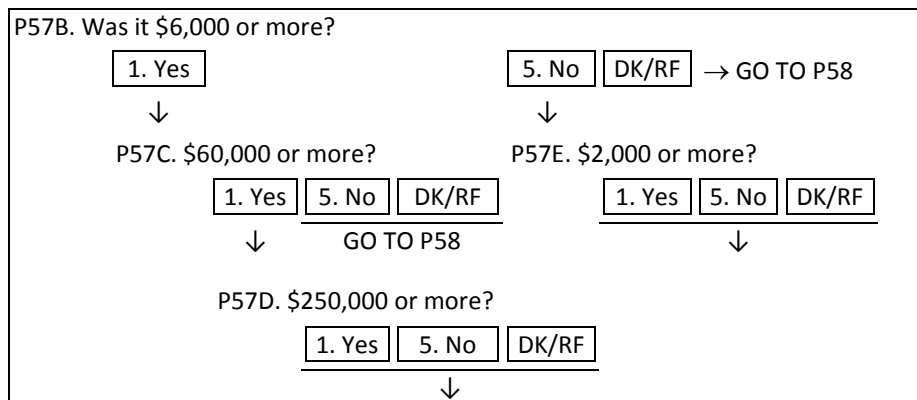


P57. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan #[1 / 2] Through a Former Employer

How much did that cash settlement amount to?

<input type="checkbox"/> \$ 1 – 99,999,997	→ GO TO P58	<input type="checkbox"/> DK/RF
--	-------------	--------------------------------

↓



P58. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan #[1 / 2] Through a Former Employer

What did [you / he / she] do with the money?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. Bought durables	2. Spent it	3. Saved / invested	4. Paid off debt
5. Rolled into IRA	7. Other-specify (P58SPEC. Specify. (String 100))		

P58ACKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER ROLLED \$\$ INTO IRA (P52=4); WHETHER PRELOAD ELIGIBLE H/W/"W"
CYAQRTH=101,102, 202, 222 & CYFUHU=FU & ID68=PRELOAD ID68 & PN=PRELOAD PN

1. ROLLED INTO IRA & (P45A<>1 PLAN, OR PRELOAD PP52<>IRA, OR PRELOAD PPLANS>1 PLAN, OR PRELOAD PP59<>RESPONSE))	2. RECEIVED CASH & P45A=1 PLAN, & PRELOAD PP52= CASH & PRELOAD PPLANS=1 PLAN & PRELOAD PP59=RESPONSE	5. ALL OTHERS GO TO P59ACKPT
↓		
USE PRELOAD; GO TO P59ACKPT		

P59. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan #[1 / 2] Through a Former Employer

How much did that IRA rollover amount to?

\$ 1 – 99,999,997 → GO TO P59ACKPT	DK/RF
------------------------------------	-------

↓

P59B. Was it \$6,000 or more?	
1. Yes	5. No DK/RF → GO TO P59ACKPT
↓	
P59C. \$60,000 or more?	P59E. \$2,000 or more?
1. Yes 5. No DK/RF	1. Yes 5. No DK/RF
↓	
P59D. \$250,000 or more?	
1. Yes 5. No DK/RF	
↓	

P59ACKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER EXPECTS BENEFITS (P52=1); WHETHER PRELOAD ELIGIBLE H/W/"W"
CYAQRTH=101,102, 202, 222 & CYFUHU=FU & ID68=PRELOAD ID68 & PN=PRELOAD PN

1. EXPECTS BENEFITS & (P45A<>1 PLAN, OR PRELOAD PP52<>EXP BENES, OR PRELOAD PPLANS>1 PLAN, OR PRELOAD	2. EXPECTS BENEFITS & P45A=1 PLAN, & PRELOAD PP52= EXP BENES & PRELOAD PPLANS=1 PLAN & PRELOAD PP60=RESPONSE	5. ALL OTHERS GO TO P69
↓		
USE PRELOAD; GO TO P61		

P60. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan #[1 / 2] Through a Former Employer

For how many years altogether [were / was] [you / he / she] included in this plan?

- INCLUDE years with other employers if same plan.

1 – 50

P61. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan #[1 / 2] Through a Former Employer

At what age [do / does] [you / he / she] expect to start receiving (the rest of [your / his / her]) benefits from this plan?

- ENTER [97] if already receiving all benefits

20 – [CURRENT AGE (75)]	97. Already receiving all benefits	DK/RF
↓	GO TO P62ACKPT	↓

P62AMT. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan #[1 / 2] Through a Former Employer

How much [do / does] [you / he / she] expect to receive (, either as a percent of [your / his / her] pay when [you / he / she] left that job or as an amount per month or year)?

- ENTER dollar amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)
- OR press [ENTER] to continue to next screen for Percent

[ENTER]	→ GO TO P62PCT	\$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO P62F
↓				

P62PER. The amount entered is: [P62AMT] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (P62PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))
↓		
GO TO P62ACKPT		

P62PCT. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan #[1 / 2] Through a Former Employer

(How much [do / does] [you / he / she] expect to receive (, as a percent of [your / his / her] pay when [you / he / she] left that job)?)

- ENTER a percentage from 1 to 100

1 – 100	DK/RF
→ GO TO P62KCKPT	↓

P62F. Will it be 40% of [your / his / her] pay or more?

<input type="button" value="1. Yes"/>	<input type="button" value="5. No"/> <input type="button" value="DK/RF"/> → GO TO P62KCKPT
↓	↓
P62G. 60% or more (of [your / his / her] pay)?	P62J. 20% or more (of [your / his / her] pay)?
<input type="button" value="1. Yes"/> <input type="button" value="5. No"/> <input type="button" value="DK/RF"/>	<input type="button" value="1. Yes"/> <input type="button" value="5. No"/> <input type="button" value="DK/RF"/>
↓	↓
GO TO P62KCKPT	↓
P62H. 80% or more (of [your / his / her] pay)?	
<input type="button" value="1. Yes"/> <input type="button" value="5. No"/> <input type="button" value="DK/RF"/>	
↓	

P62KCKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER P62PCT IS RESPONSE OR P62F- P62J IS RESPONSE

1. P62PCT =RESPONSE	2. P62F, P62G, P62H OR P62J= RESPONSE	5. ALL OTHERS
↓		GO TO P62ACKPT

P62K. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan #[1 / 2] Through a Former Employer
 And what was [your / his / her] pay when [you / he / she] left that job)?

→ GO TO P62ACKPT



P62KPER. The amount entered is: [P62K] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

P62ACKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER PENSION IS DC (P46=5) OR DB AMOUNT IS DK/RF (P62AMT= DK/RF)

→ GO TO P69

↓

P63. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan #[1 / 2] Through a Former Employer

How much money was in [your / his / her] account when [you / he / she] left that employer?

→ GO TO P64



P63B. Was it \$20,000 or more?

→ GO TO P64

↓

P63C. \$50,000 or more? P63E. \$5,000 or more?

↓ GO TO P64 ↓

P63D. \$150,000 or more?

↓

P64. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan #[1 / 2] Through a Former Employer

When [you / he / she] left that employer, did [you / he / she] transfer [your / his / her] account to a new employer, roll it over into an IRA, leave it to accumulate in [your / his / her] old plan, convert it to an annuity or what?

- If more than one response given, ENTER [7] and record all details

GO TO P69 ↓ GO TO P66 GO TO P69

P65. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan #[1 / 2] Through a Former Employer

How much is in [your / his / her] account now?

→ GO TO P69

↓

P65B. Is it \$50,000 or more?	
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/>	<input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/> → GO TO P69
↓	↓
P65C. \$100,000 or more?	P65E. \$20,000 or more?
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/> <input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/>	<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/> <input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/>
↓	↓
GO TO P69	GO TO P69
P65D. \$200,000 or more?	
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/> <input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/>	
GO TO P69	

P66. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan #[1 / 2] Through a Former Employer

How old [were / was] [you / he / she] when [you / he / she] started receiving the benefits from that annuity?

- IF benefits have not yet begun, PROBE: At what age will [you / he / she] begin receiving them?

P67. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML], Plan #[1 / 2] Through a Former Employer

How much are the annuity benefits per month or year?

- IF benefits have not yet begun, PROBE: What will the benefits be once [you / he / she] begin[s] receiving them?
- ENTER dollar amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Month, Year)

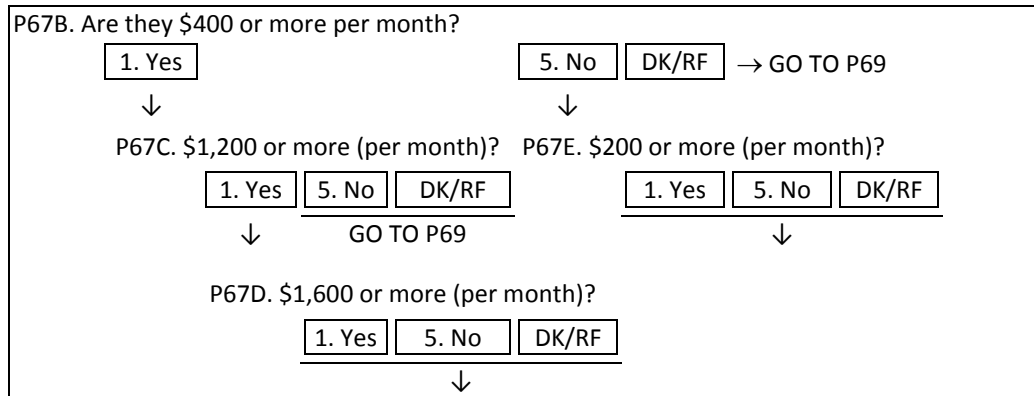
→ GO TO P67B

↓

P67PER. The amount entered is: [P67] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

GO TO GO TO P69

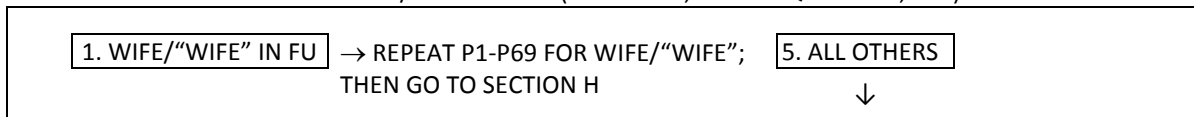


P69. [\[CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML\]](#)

[Do / Does] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] have any other pensions or retirement plans from a former employer (that you haven't already told me about)?

1. Yes → REPEAT P46-P68; MAX=2; 5. No
THEN GO TO P70CKPT ↓

P70CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU (CYFUHU=1, 4 & CYAQRTH=202, 222)



Section H: Health

[Back to TOC](#)

H1-H23 LOOP 1 HEAD / H1-H23 LOOP 2 WIFE/"WIFE" IF ONE IN FU

H1. Now I have a few questions about [your / HEAD's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] health.

Would you say [your / HEAD's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

1. Excellent	2. Very good	3. Good	4. Fair	5. Poor
--------------	--------------	---------	---------	---------

H1A. [RETURNING HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE": Since we last talked to you about [your / his / her] health, / NEW HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE": Compared to [your / his / her] health say, two years ago,] would you say that [your / his / her] health is better now, about the same, or worse?

1. Better	3. About the same	→ GO TO H2	5. Worse	DK/RF	→ GO TO H2
-----------	-------------------	------------	----------	-------	------------

↓

H1B. Is it much better or somewhat better?

1. Much better
2. Somewhat better

↓

H1C. Is it much worse or somewhat worse?

1. Much worse
2. Somewhat worse

H2. [Do / Does] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] have any physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work or the amount of work [you / he / she] can do?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO H5A
--------	-------	-------------

↓

H3. Does this condition keep [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] from doing **some types** of work?

1. Yes	5. No	7. Can do nothing (IF VOL)	→ GO TO H5A	DK/RF
--------	-------	----------------------------	-------------	-------

↓

H4. For work [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] can do, how much does it limit **the amount** of work [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] can do - a lot, somewhat, or just a little?

1. A lot	3. Somewhat	5. Just a little	7. Not at all (IF VOL)
----------	-------------	------------------	------------------------

H5A. These next questions ask you about health conditions that a doctor or other health professional has **EVER** told [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] that [you / he / she] [have / has] or had in [your / his / her] **lifetime**.

Has a doctor or other health professional **EVER** told [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] that [you / he / she] had...

A stroke?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO H5B
--------	-------	-------------

↓

H6A1. How old [were / was] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] the first time [you / he / she] had a stroke?

0 – [CURRENT AGE]

H6A2. [Have / Has] [you / he / she] had [SAME H/W/"W" & AGEIWDATE minus H6A1 > (REINT, SO: 2YEARS; RECON, RECSO: 4 YEARS): another stroke since our last interview in [REINT, SO: [P2YEAR] [PYIWDATE=RESPONSE: ([PYIWDATE]])] / RECON, RECSO: [P4YEAR]] [PYIWDATE=RESPONSE: ([PYIWDATE]])] / ALL OTHERS: a second or subsequent stroke since that first one]?

1. Yes	5. No
--------	-------

H7A. How much does this condition limit [your / his / her] normal daily activities? A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

H7A2. [Are you / Is [HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"]] now taking medication because of [your / his / her] stroke or its complications?

H5B. (Has a doctor or other health professional **EVER** told [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] that [you / he / she] had...)
A heart attack?

→ GO TO H5C

↓

H6B1. How old [were / was] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] the first time [you / he / she] had a heart attack?

H6B2. [Have / Has] [you / he / she] had [SAME H/W/"W" & AGEIWDATE minus H6B1 > (REINT, SO: 2 YEARS; RECON, RECSO: 4 YEARS): another heart attack since our last interview in [REINT, SO: [P2YEAR] [PYIWDATE=RESPONSE: ([PYIWDATE]])] / RECON, RECSO: [P4YEAR]] [PYIWDATE=RESPONSE: ([PYIWDATE]])] / ALL OTHERS: a second or subsequent heart attack since that first one]?

H7B. How much does this condition limit [your / his / her] normal daily activities? A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

H7B2. [Are you / Is [HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"]] now taking or carrying medication because of [your / his / her] heart attack?

H5C. (Has a doctor or other health professional **EVER** told [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] that [you / he / she] had ...)
Coronary heart disease, angina, or congestive heart failure?

→ GO TO H5D

↓

H6C1. How old [were / was] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] when [you / he / she] [were / was] first diagnosed with (this condition / any of these conditions)?

H7C. How much does this condition limit [your / his / her] normal daily activities? A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

H7C2. [Are you / Is [HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"]] now taking or carrying medication for [your / his / her] coronary heart disease, angina or congestive heart failure?

1. Yes 5. No

H5D. (Has a doctor or other health professional **EVER** told [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] that [you / he / she] had ...) High blood pressure or hypertension?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H5E

↓

H6D1. How old [were / was] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] when [you / he / she] [were / was] first diagnosed with high blood pressure or hypertension?

0 – [CURRENT AGE]

H7D. How much does this condition limit [your / his / her] normal daily activities? A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

1. A lot 3. Somewhat 5. Just a little 7. Not at all

H7D2. [Are you / Is [HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"]] now taking medication to lower [your / his / her] blood pressure?

1. Yes 5. No

H5E. (Has a doctor or other health professional **EVER** told [you / HEAD] / WIFE/"WIFE"] that [you / he / she] had ...) Asthma?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H5F

↓

H6E1. How old [were / was] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] when [you / he / she] [were / was] first diagnosed with asthma?

0 – [CURRENT AGE]

H7E. How much does this condition limit [your / his / her] normal daily activities? A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

1. A lot 3. Somewhat 5. Just a little 7. Not at all

H7E2. In order to treat or control [your / his / her] asthma, [are you / is [HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"]] now taking or carrying medication or an inhaler?

1. Yes 5. No

H5F. (Has a doctor or other health professional **EVER** told [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] that [you / he / she] had ...) Chronic lung disease such as bronchitis or emphysema?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H5G

↓

H6F1. How old [were / was] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] when [you / he / she] [were / was] first diagnosed with (lung disease / bronchitis / emphysema)?

0 – [CURRENT AGE]

H7F. How much does this condition limit [your / his / her] normal daily activities? A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

1. A lot 3. Somewhat 5. Just a little 7. Not at all

H7F2. [Are you / Is [HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"]] now taking medication or receiving oxygen or other treatment for [your / his / her] lung condition?

1. Yes 5. No

H5G. (Has a doctor or other health professional **EVER** told [you / HEAD] / WIFE/"WIFE"] that [you / he / she] had ...)
Diabetes or high blood sugar?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H5H

↓

H6G1. How old [were / was] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] when [you / he / she] [were / was] first diagnosed with diabetes?

0 – [CURRENT AGE]

H7G. How much does this condition limit [your / his / her] normal daily activities? A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

1. A lot 3. Somewhat 5. Just a little 7. Not at all

H7G2. In order to treat or control [your / his / her] diabetes, [are you / is [HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"]] now taking medication that [you / he / she] swallow[s] or using insulin shots or a pump?

1. Yes 5. No

H5H. (Has a doctor or other health professional **EVER** told [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] that [you / he / she] had ...)
Arthritis or rheumatism?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H5I

↓

H6H1. How old [were / was] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] when [you / he / she] [were / was] first diagnosed with (arthritis / rheumatism)?

0 – [CURRENT AGE]

H7H. How much does this condition limit [your / his / her] normal daily activities? A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

1. A lot 3. Somewhat 5. Just a little 7. Not at all

H7H2. [Are you / Is [HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"]] now taking medication or receiving treatment for [your / his / her] arthritis or rheumatism?

1. Yes 5. No

H5I. (Has a doctor or other health professional **EVER** told [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] that [you / he / she] had ...)
Permanent loss of memory or loss of mental ability?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H5J



H6I1. How old [were / was] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] when [you / he / she] [were / was] first diagnosed with
(loss of memory / mental ability)?

0 – [CURRENT AGE]

H7I. How much does this condition limit [your / his / her] normal daily activities? A lot, somewhat, just a little, or
not at all?

1. A lot 3. Somewhat 5. Just a little 7. Not at all

H7I2. [Are you / Is [HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"]] now taking medication prescribed by a doctor to help with [your / his /
her] memory problem?

1. Yes 5. No

H5J. (Has a doctor or other health professional **EVER** told [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] that [you / he / she] had...)
A learning disorder?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H5K



H6J1. How old [were / was] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] when [you / he / she] [were / was] first diagnosed with a
learning disorder?

0 – [CURRENT AGE]

H7J. How much does this condition limit [your / his / her] normal daily activities? A lot, somewhat, just a little, or
not at all?

1. A lot 3. Somewhat 5. Just a little 7. Not at all

H7J2. [Are you / Is [HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"]] now receiving treatment or taking medication to help with [your / his /
her] learning disorder?

1. Yes 5. No

H5K. (Has a doctor or other health professional **EVER** told [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] that [you / he / she] had ...)
Cancer or a malignant tumor?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H5L



H6K1. How old [were / was] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] when [you / he / she] [were / was] first diagnosed with
cancer?

0 – [CURRENT AGE]

H6K3. [Are you / Is [HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"]] currently in treatment for [your / his / her] cancer, in remission, or has
it been cured?

- If R says can't afford insurance to get treatment, are doing nothing, etc, ENTER: [4]

1. Treatment 2. Remission 3. Cured 4. Not getting treatment (IF VOL)

H6K4. What type of cancer [do / does] [you / he / she] have? (In what part of [your / his / her] body is it?)

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. Bladder cancer	2. Breast cancer	3. Cervical cancer
4. Colon cancer	5. Lung cancer	6. Lymphoma or leukemia
7. Ovarian cancer	8. Prostate cancer	9. Skin cancer, Melanoma
10. Skin cancer, non-melanoma (e.g. basal cell)	11. Skin cancer, DK type	
12. Thyroid cancer	13. Uterine cancer	
97. Other-specify (H6K4SPEC. Specify (String 100))		

H7K. How much does this condition limit [your / his / her] normal daily activities? A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

1. A lot	3. Somewhat	5. Just a little	7. Not at all
----------	-------------	------------------	---------------

H5L. (Has a doctor or other health professional **EVER** told [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] that [you / he / she] had ...)

Any emotional, nervous, or psychiatric problems?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO
--------	-------	---------



H6L1. How old [were / was] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] when [you / he / she] [were / was] first diagnosed?

0 – [CURRENT AGE]

H6L2. What was the diagnosis? What is the emotional / psychiatric disorder?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. Depression	2. Bipolar disorder (mania)	3. Schizophrenia (psychosis)
4. Anxiety (panic)	5. Phobias	6. Alcohol use / abuse (alcoholism)
7. Drug use / abuse (drug addiction)	8. Obsessive compulsive	
9. PTSD (Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder)	97. Other-specify (H6L2SPEC. Specify (String 100))	

H7L. How much does this condition limit [your / his / her] normal daily activities? A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

1. A lot	3. Somewhat	5. Just a little	7. Not at all
----------	-------------	------------------	---------------

H7L2. [Are you / Is [HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"]] taking tranquilizers, antidepressants, or pills for nerves?

1. Yes	5. No
--------	-------

H5M. Is there any other serious, chronic condition that a doctor or other health professional **EVER** told [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] that [you / he / she] had?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO H8
--------	-------	------------



H6M1. What is that condition?

String 500

H6M2. How old [were / was] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] when [you / he / she] [were / was] first diagnosed?

H7M. How much does this condition limit [your / his / her] normal daily activities? A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

H7M2. [Are you / Is [HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] now taking medication for this condition?

H8. [Were / Was] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] a patient in a hospital overnight or longer at any time during [PYEAR]?

→ GO TO H9ACKPT

↓

H8A. How many nights [were / was] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] in a hospital altogether in [PYEAR]?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Nights, Weeks)

→ GO TO H9ACKPT

↓

H8A2. The amount entered is: [H8A]

- SELECT the unit of time below

H9ACKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE HEALTH STATUS (H1) AND WORK LIMITATION STATUS (H2)

→ GO TO H9E

↓

H9A. The next questions are about [your / HEAD's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] ability to do certain activities - by [yourself / himself / herself] and without special equipment.

Because of a health or physical problem, [do / does] [you / he / she] have any difficulty bathing or showering?

→ GO TO H9B

↓

H10A1. Does someone usually help [you / him / her] with that activity?

H10A2. [Do / Does] [you / he / she] usually use special equipment to do that activity?

H9B. (Because of a health or physical problem, [do / does] [you / he / she] have any difficulty...)
Dressing?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H9C



H10B1. Does someone usually help [you / him / her] with that activity?

1. Yes 5. No

H10B2. [Do / Does] [you / he / she] usually use special equipment to do that activity?

1. Yes 5. No

H9C. (Because of a health or physical problem, [do / does] [you / he / she] have any difficulty...)
Eating?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H9D



H10C1. Does someone usually help [you / him / her] with that activity?

1. Yes 5. No

H10C2. [Do / Does] [you / he / she] usually use special equipment to do that activity?

1. Yes 5. No

H9D. (Because of a health or physical problem, [do / does] [you / he / she] have any difficulty...)
Getting in or out of bed or a chair?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H9E



H10D1. Does someone usually help [you / him / her] with that activity?

1. Yes 5. No

H10D2. [Do / Does] [you / he / she] usually use special equipment to do that

1. Yes 5. No

H9E. [H1=EXCELLENT AND H2=NO: This question is about [your / HEAD's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] ability to do certain activities - by [yourself / himself / herself] and without special equipment.

Because of a health or physical problem, [do / does] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] have any difficulty.../ ALL

OTHERS: (Because of a health or physical problem, [do / does] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] have any difficulty...)

Walking?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H9FCKPT

↓

H10E1. Does someone usually help [you / him / her] with that activity?

1. Yes 5. No

H10E2. [Do / Does] [you / he / she] usually use special equipment to do that activity?

1. Yes 5. No

H9FCKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE HEALTH STATUS (H1) AND WORK LIMITATION STATUS (H2)

1. H1=EXCELLENT AND H2=NO → GO TO H11E 5. ALL OTHERS

↓

H9F. (Because of a health or physical problem, [do / does] [you / he / she] have any difficulty...)

Getting outside?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H9G

↓

H10F1. Does someone usually help [you / him / her] with that activity?

1. Yes 5. No

H10F2. [Do / Does] [you / he / she] usually use special equipment to do that activity?

1. Yes 5. No

H9G. (Because of a health or physical problem, [do / does] [you / he / she] have any difficulty...)

Using the toilet, including getting to the toilet?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H11A

↓

H10G1. Does someone usually help [you / him / her] with that activity?

1. Yes 5. No

H10G2. [Do / Does] [you / he / she] usually use special equipment to do that

1. Yes 5. No

H11A. The next questions are about doing other activities by [yourself / himself / herself] and without special equipment.
Because of a health or physical problem, [do / does] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] have any difficulty preparing [your / his / her] own meals?

1. Yes	5. No	7. Does not do	→	H11B. Is this because of a health or physical problem?
				1. Yes 5. No
↓				↓

H11C. ([Do / Does] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] have any difficulty...)
Shopping for personal items or medicines?

1. Yes	5. No	7. Does not do	→	H11D. Is this because of a health or physical problem?
				1. Yes 5. No
↓				↓

H11E. [H1=EXCELLENT AND H2=NO: The next questions are about doing other activities by [yourself / himself / herself] and without special equipment.]

([Do / Does] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] have any difficulty...)

Managing [your / his / her] own money, such as keeping track of expenses or paying bills?

1. Yes	5. No	7. Does not do	→	H11F. Is this because of a health or physical problem?
				1. Yes 5. No
↓				↓

H11GCKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE HEALTH STATUS (H1) AND WORK LIMITATION STATUS (H2)

1. H1=EXCELLENT AND H2=NO	→ GO TO H11J	5. ALL OTHERS
↓		

H11G. ([Do / Does] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] have any difficulty...)
Using the telephone?

1. Yes	5. No	7. Does not do	→	H11H. Is this because of a health or physical problem?
				1. Yes 5. No
↓				↓

H11J. ([Do / Does] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] have any difficulty...)
Doing heavy housework, like scrubbing floors or washing windows?

1. Yes	5. No	7. Does not do	→	H11K. Is this because of a health or physical problem?
				1. Yes 5. No
↓				↓

H11LCKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE HEALTH STATUS (H1) AND WORK LIMITATION STATUS (H2)

1. H1=EXCELLENT AND H2=NO	→ GO TO H12A	5. ALL OTHERS
↓		

H11L. ([Do / Does] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"]) have any difficulty...

Doing light housework, like doing dishes, straightening up, or light housecleaning?

1. Yes	5. No	7. Does not do	→	H11M. Is this because of a health or physical
↓				1. Yes 5. No
				↓

H12A. The next questions are about physical activities (exercise, sports, physically active hobbies...) that [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] may do in [your / his / her] **leisure** time.

(In [your / HEAD's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] leisure time,) how often [do / does] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] do **VIGOROUS** activities for **at least 10 minutes** that cause **heavy** sweating or **large** increases in breathing or heart rate?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Day, Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

0	→ GO TO H12B	1 – 100	DK/RF	→ GO TO H12B
---	--------------	---------	-------	--------------

↓

H12APER. The amount entered is: [H12A] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

2. Day	3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year
7. Other-specify (H12APERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))				

H12B. (In [your / HEAD's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] leisure time,...)

(How often [do / does] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] do) **light or moderate** activities for **at least 10 minutes** that cause only **light** sweating or **slight to moderate** increases in breathing or heart rate?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Day, Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

0	→ GO TO H12C	1 – 100	DK/RF	→ GO TO H12C
---	--------------	---------	-------	--------------

↓

H12BPER. The amount entered is: [H12B] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

2. Day	3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year
7. Other-specify (H12BPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))				

H12C. (In [your / HEAD's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] leisure time,...)

(How often [do / does] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] do) physical activities specifically designed to **strengthen** [your / his / her] muscles such as lifting weights?

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Day, Week, Two weeks, Month, Year)

0	→ GO TO H13	1 – 100	DK/RF	→ GO TO H13
---	-------------	---------	-------	-------------

↓

H12CPER. The amount entered is: [H12C] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

2. Day	3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year
7. Other-specify (H12CPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))				

H13. [Do / Does] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] smoke cigarettes?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H16

↓

H14. On average, how many cigarettes per day [do / does] [you / he / she] usually smoke?

- DEFINITION: A standard pack of American cigarettes contains 20 cigarettes

0 – 200

H15. How old [were / was] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] when [you / he / she] first smoked cigarettes regularly?

1 – [CURRENT AGE]

GO TO H20

H16. Did [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] ever smoke cigarettes?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H20

↓

H17. On average, how many cigarettes per day did [you / he / she] smoke?

- DEFINITION: A standard pack of American cigarettes contains 20 cigarettes

0 – 200

H18. How old [were / was] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] when [you / he / she] last smoked cigarettes regularly?

1 – [CURRENT AGE]

H19. How old [were / was] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] when [you / he / she] first smoked cigarettes regularly?

1 – [CURRENT AGE (H18)]

H20. [Do / Does] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] ever drink any alcoholic beverages such as beer, wine, or liquor?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H22

↓

H21A. In the last year, on average, how often did [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] have any alcohol to drink? Would you say: **less than once a month, about once a month, several times a month, about once a week, several times a week, or every day?**

- If R says "Did not drink in the last year", ENTER [1]

1. Less than once a month 2. About once a month 3. Several times a month

4. About once a week 5. Several times a week 6. Every day DK/RF

↓

GO TO H22

H21B. In the last year, on the days [you / he / she] drank, about how many drinks did [you / he / she] have?

- If R says "Did not drink in the last year", ENTER [0]

0 – 25

H21C. In the last year, on how many days [have / has] [you / he / she] had [MALE: five / FEMALE: four] or more drinks on one occasion?

- ENTER [0] for None

0 – 365

H22. About how much [do / does] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] weigh?

- ENTER weight in pounds or press [Enter] to continue to next screen for kilograms
- If more than 400 pounds, ENTER [400]

[Enter] 50 – 400 DK/RF

↓ GO TO H23FT

H22KILO. (About how much [do / does] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] weigh?)

- ENTER weight in kilograms
- If more than 180 kilograms, ENTER [180]

36.0 – 180.0

H23FT. How tall [are / is] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"]?

- ENTER height in feet and inches or press [Enter] to continue to next screen for meters

[Enter]

2 – 7 DK/RF → GO TO H24CKPT

↓

↓

H23METER. (How tall [are you / is [HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"]])?
 • ENTER height in meters
 0.60 – 2.10

H23IN. (How tall [are you / is [HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"]])?
 [H23FT] feet and ___ inches
 0 – 11

H24CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU (CYFUHU=1, 4 & CYAQRTH=202, 222)

1. WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU → REPEAT H1-H23 FOR WIFE/"WIFE"; 5. ALL OTHERS
 THEN GO TO H25 RULE

Childhood Health

LOOP 1 R/HEAD

LOOP 2 SPOUSE/PARTNER WIFE/"WIFE"

H25 RULE: WHETHER RESPONDENT IS HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE" (RESPONDENT=1, 2, 3) OR OFUM/PROXY (RESPONDENT=4, 7); WHETHER SELF, PROXY-BY-SPOUSE OR PROXY-BY-OTHER REPORT(S) COLLECTED IN 2007, 2009, 2011

R = HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"		R = OFUM/PROXY	
SELF-REPORT NOT COLLECTED FOR R (CHREPORT=0, 2, 3, 6)	SELF-REPORT COLLECTED FOR R (CHREPORT=1, 4, 5, 7)	PROXY REPORTS NOT COLLECTED FOR HEAD (CHREPORT=0, 1)	ANY PROXY REPORT COLLECTED FOR HEAD (CHREPORT=2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)
↓	GO TO H47 RULE	↓	GO TO H47 RULE

HEALTHAQSN. AQSN OF HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"

REPORTAQSN. AQSN OF RESPONDENT

H25_INTRO. These next questions ask about [your / R's/HEAD's / SPOUSE's/WIFE's/"WIFE's"] health during **childhood**, that is, before age 17. [R=OFUM/PROXY: I understand that it may be difficult for you to answer these questions, but please do your best.]

- ENTER [1] to continue

H25. Consider [your / R's/HEAD's / SPOUSE's/WIFE's/"WIFE's"] health while [you / he / she] [were / was] growing up, before [you / he / she] [were / was] 17 years old. Would you say that [your / his / her] health during that time was excellent, very good, good, fair or poor?

H26 (H1D). When [you / he / she] [were / was] growing up, before [you / he / she] [were / was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] miss a month or more of school because of a health problem?

H27. Before you were 17 years old, did you have any of the following childhood diseases:
Measles?

H28. (Before [you / he / she] [were / was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have...)
Mumps?

H29. (Before [you / he / she] [were / was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have...)
Chicken pox?

H30. (Before [you / he / she] [were / was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have...)
Difficulty seeing, even with eye glasses or prescription lenses?

H31. Did one or both of [your / his / her] parents or guardians smoke during [your / his / her] childhood? **If Yes:** Was that one or both of them?

H32. Before [you / he / she] [were / was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have any of the following childhood diseases:
Asthma?

H33. (Before [you / he / she] [were / was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have...)
Diabetes?

H34. (Before [you / he / she] [were / was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have...)
A respiratory disorder such as bronchitis, wheezing, hay fever, shortness of breath, or sinus infection?

1. Yes 5. No

H35. (Before [you / he / she] [were / was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have...)
A speech impairment?

1. Yes 5. No

H36. (Before [you / he / she] [were / was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have...)
An allergic condition?

1. Yes 5. No

H37. (Before [you / he / she] [were / was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have...)
Heart trouble?

1. Yes 5. No

H38. (Before [you / he / she] [were / was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have...)
Chronic ear problems or infections?

1. Yes 5. No

H39. Before [you / he / she] [were / was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have any of the following childhood diseases:
Epilepsy or seizures?

1. Yes 5. No

H40. (Before [you / he / she] [were / was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have...)
Severe headaches or migraines?

1. Yes 5. No

H41. (Before [you / he / she] [were / was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have...)
Stomach problems?

1. Yes 5. No

H42. (Before [you / he / she] [were / was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have...)
High blood pressure?

1. Yes 5. No

H43. (Before [you / he / she] [were / was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have...)
Depression?

1. Yes 5. No

H44. (Before [you / he / she] [were / was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have...)
Drug or alcohol problems?

1. Yes 5. No

H45. (Before [you / he / she] [were / was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have...)
Any other emotional or psychological problems?

1. Yes 5. No

H46 RULE: WHETHER ANY HEALTH CONDITIONS ENDORSED FOR R/HEAD OR SPOUSE/W/"W" (AT LEAST ONE H32-H45=YES)

<input type="checkbox"/> AT LEAST ONE CONDITION ENDORSED	<input type="checkbox"/> ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO H47 RULE
↓		

Begin Health EHC Block

CALAQSN. AQSN OF HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"

CAL_INTRO. We would like to know more about how old [you / R / HEAD / SPOUSE / WIFE/"WIFE"] [were / was] when [you / he / she] had the health condition(s) we just talked about., but first I want to ask you about some other things that may have happened in [your / his / her] childhood.

- [ENTER \[1\] to continue](#)

1. Continue

Landmarks Timeline

Person: [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH], Age: [AGEIWDATE], DOB: [CY(MO/DY/YR)BRN]

PARENSEPEHC[0-16]. If [your / R's/HEAD's / SPOUSE's/WIFE's/"WIFE's"] parents or guardians separated during [your / his / her] childhood, please tell me how old [you / he / she] [were / was] at the time of each separation, starting with the first time they separated. Any other separations?

MOVEEHC[0-16]. If [you / R / HEAD / SPOUSE / WIFE/"WIFE"] moved during [your / his / her] childhood, please tell me how old [you / he / she] [were / was] at the time of each move, starting with the first move. Any other moves?

SCHOOLEHC[0-16]. At what age did [you / R / HEAD / SPOUSE / WIFE/"WIFE"] first start going to school? If [you / he / she] changed schools during [your / his / her] childhood, please tell me how old [you / he / she] [were / was] each time, starting with the first time. Any other school changes?

AGE CELLS 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16

RESPONSES Yes (1) Cancel (0)

HEALTH EHC RULE: WHICH CONDITIONS ENDORSED – WHICH QUESTIONS ASKED

<input type="checkbox"/> H32=YES	ASK ASTHMA	<input type="checkbox"/> H33=YES	ASK DIABETES	<input type="checkbox"/> H34=YES	ASK RESPDISORDER
<input type="checkbox"/> H35=YES	ASK SPEECHIMPAIR	<input type="checkbox"/> H36=YES	ASK ALLERGY	<input type="checkbox"/> H37=YES	ASK HEARTTROUBLE
<input type="checkbox"/> H38=YES	ASK EARPROBLEMS	<input type="checkbox"/> H39=YES	ASK EPILEPSY	<input type="checkbox"/> H40=YES	ASK HEADACHES
<input type="checkbox"/> H41=YES	ASK STOMACHPROB	<input type="checkbox"/> H42=YES	ASK HIGHBP	<input type="checkbox"/> H43=YES	ASK DEPRESSION
<input type="checkbox"/> H44=YES	ASK DRUGALCOHOL	<input type="checkbox"/> H45=YES	ASK OTHERPROB		

Health Conditions Timeline

Person: [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH], Age: [AGEIWDATE], DOB: [CY(MO/DY/YR)BRN]

At what age did [you / R / HEAD / SPOUSE / WIFE/"WIFE"] first have [an allergic condition / heart trouble / chronic ear problems or infections / epilepsy or seizures / severe headaches or migraines / stomach problems / high blood pressure / depression / drug or alcohol problems / any other emotional or psychological problems]?
Until what age did [you / he / she] have it?

- PROBE for all ages 0-16 at which condition occurred
- IF R SAYS "Did not have that condition", CLICK any cell - SELECT Denial - then ENTER NOTE
- PROBE: If you don't know the exact age, please give us your best guess
- PROBE for age using landmarks, starting with the earliest landmark

For age at which condition ended:

- IF R SAYS "Older than 16", CLICK 17+ - SELECT Yes - ENTER Age
- IF R SAYS "Still have it", CLICK 17+ - SELECT Yes - SELECT Still Have It

AGE CELLS	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/>	<input type="text" value="5"/>	<input type="text" value="6"/>	<input type="text" value="7"/>	<input type="text" value="8"/>	<input type="text" value="9"/>	<input type="text" value="10"/>	<input type="text" value="11"/>	<input type="text" value="12"/>	<input type="text" value="13"/>	<input type="text" value="14"/>	<input type="text" value="15"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>	
	ASTHMAEHC[0-16]			DIABETESEHC[0-16]			RESPDISORDEREHC[0-16]			SPEECHIMPAIREHC[0-16]			ALLERGYEHC[0-16]			HEARTTROUBLEEHC[0-16]		
	EARPROBLEMSEHC[0-16]			EPILEPSYEHC[0-16]			HEADACHESEHC[0-16]			STOMACHPROBEHC[0-16]			HIGHBPEHC[0-16]			DEPRESSIONEHC[0-16]		
	DRUGALCOHOLEHC[0-16]			OTHERPROBEHC[0-16]														
RESPONSES	<input type="text" value="Cancel (0)"/>	<input type="text" value="Yes (1)"/>	<input type="text" value="DK (8)"/>	<input type="text" value="DK All"/>	<input type="text" value="DK Start (8, 1)"/>	<input type="text" value="DK End (1, 8)"/>	<input type="text" value="Refused (9)"/>	<input type="text" value="Denial (7)"/>										

AGE CELLS	<input type="text" value="17+"/>																	
	ASTHMAEHC[AGEGR17]			DIABETESEHC[AGEGR17]			RESPDISORDEREHC[AGEGR17]			SPEECHIMPAIREHC[AGEGR17]			ALLERGYEHC[AGEGR17]			HEARTTROUBLEEHC[AGEGR17]		
	EARPROBLEMSEHC[AGEGR17]			EPILEPSYEHC[AGEGR17]			HEADACHESEHC[AGEGR17]			STOMACHPROBEHC[AGEGR17]			HIGHBPEHC[AGEGR17]			DEPRESSIONEHC[AGEGR17]		
	DRUGALCOHOLEHC[AGEGR17]			OTHERPROBEHC[AGEGR17]														
RESPONSES	<input type="text" value="Enter Age [17-CURRENT AGE] (17-120)"/>			<input type="text" value="Still have it (996)"/>			<input type="text" value="DK (8)"/>											

H47 RULE: WHETHER WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU (CYFUHU=1, 4 & CYAQRTH=202, 222)

<input fu"="" in="" type="text" value="1. WIFE/" wife"=""/>	<input type="text" value="5. ALL OTHERS"/>	→ GO TO H48CKPT
↓		

H47A RULE: WHETHER RESPONDENT IS HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE" (RESPONDENT=1, 2, 3) OR OFUM/PROXY (RESPONDENT=4, 7); WHETHER PROXY-BY-SPOUSE OR PROXY-BY-OTHER REPORT(S) COLLECTED IN 2007, 2009, 2011

R = HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"		R = OFUM/PROXY	
PROXY-BY-SPOUSE REPORT NOT COLLECTED FOR SPOUSE (CHREPORT=0, 1, 3, 5)	PROXY-BY-SPOUSE REPORT COLLECTED FOR SPOUSE (CHREPORT=2, 4, 6, 7)	PROXY REPORTS NOT COLLECTED FOR WIFE/"WIFE" (CHREPORT=0, 1)	ANY PROXY REPORT COLLECTED FOR WIFE/"WIFE" (CHREPORT=2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)
REPEAT CHILDHOOD HEALTH FOR S/P; THEN GO TO H48CKPT	↓	REPEAT CHILDHOOD HEALTH FOR W/"W"; THEN GO TO H48CKPT	↓

End Health EHC Block

H48CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER THERE ARE OFUMS IN THE FU (CYFUHU=1, 4 & CYAQRTH>222)

1. OFUM IN FU	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO H58 RULE
↓		

H49. Now about the rest of [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: the] family living there — are any family members in poor health?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H58 RULE

↓

H50. Who is that?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1 – 24. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, CYFUHU] AQS_N list of OFUMs w/FUHU=FU, FUMI

H58 RULE: WHETHER RESPONDENT IS HEAD OR WIFE/"WIFE" (RESPONDENT=1, 2, 3)

R = HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO H61D2
↓		

H59A. Now, I am going to ask you (Respondent: [CYNAMF CYNAML]) some questions about feelings you may have had over the PAST 30 days. Please answer using one of the following choices: All of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, none of the time. In the past 30 days, about how often did you feel...

So sad nothing could cheer you up?

1. All of the time 2. Most of the time 3. Some of the time 4. A little of the time 5. None of the time

H59B. (In the past 30 days, about how often did you feel...)

Nervous?

(Would you say all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time?)

1. All of the time 2. Most of the time 3. Some of the time 4. A little of the time 5. None of the time

H59C. (In the past 30 days, about how often did you feel...)

Restless or fidgety?

(Would you say all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time?)

1. All of the time 2. Most of the time 3. Some of the time 4. A little of the time 5. None of the time

H59D. (In the past 30 days, about how often did you feel...)

Hopeless?

(Would you say all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time?)

1. All of the time 2. Most of the time 3. Some of the time 4. A little of the time 5. None of the time

H59E. (In the past 30 days, about how often did you feel...)

That everything was an effort?

(Would you say all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time?)

1. All of the time 2. Most of the time 3. Some of the time 4. A little of the time 5. None of the time

H59F. (In the past 30 days, about how often did you feel...)

Worthless?

(Would you say all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time?)

1. All of the time 2. Most of the time 3. Some of the time 4. A little of the time 5. None of the time

H59G RULE: WHETHER R ENDORSED ONE OR MORE FEELINGS IN PAST 30 DAYS (ANY H59A-H59F=1, 2, 3, 4)

AT LEAST ONE FEELING ENDORSED ALL OTHERS → GO H61D2



H59J. How much do these feelings usually interfere with your life or activities - a lot, some, a little, or not at all?

1. A lot 2. Some 3. A little 5. Not at all

H61D2. Next, please think about health insurance. Including health insurance obtained through employment, or purchased directly or through a government program like Medicare and Medicaid that provide medical care or help pay medical bills, does anyone in [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: the] family living there currently have health insurance or health care coverage?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H61K



H61D3. Who is covered?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1 – 24. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, CYFUHU] AQS list of FU Members w/FUHU=FU, FUMI

H61D4CKPT. NUMBER OF FU MEMBERS WITH HEALTH INSURANCE (H61D3)

1. ONLY ONE FU MEMBER SELECTED → GO TO H61E RULE 5. ALL OTHERS



H61D4. Does everyone have the same kind of health insurance or health care coverage?

[FU Members With Health Care Coverage/Insurance: \[H61D3 selections\]](#)

1. Yes → GO TO H61E 5. No



H61E RULE: FU MEMBERS WITH HEALTH INSURANCE (H61D3)

<input type="checkbox"/> FU MEMBER SELECTED AT H61D3	<input type="checkbox"/> ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO NEXT FU MEMBER
--	-------------------------------------	------------------------

↓

H61E. [\[H61D4<>YES: CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, CYFUHU\]](#)

1st ITERATION:

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage [*H61D4=YES: is that / ALL OTHERS: [do / does]*] [you / CYNAMF] have?

ALL OTHER ITERATIONS:

What about [you / CYNAMF] (what kind of health insurance or health care coverage [do / does] [you / CYNAMF] have)?

- **IF DK:** Was it employer provided, private, Medicare, Medi-gap, Medicaid or a state program, military provided such as Tricare, ChampUS or ChampVA, Indian health insurance, another state-sponsored plan, another government-sponsored plan, or some other plan?
- **ENTER** all that apply
- **PROBE:** Any others?

1. Employer provided health insurance (Current or former employer)	
2. Private health insurance purchased	3. Medicare
4. Medi-Gap/Supplemental	5. Medicaid/[STATEMEDPROG]/[SCHIPNAME]
6. Military Health Care/Tricare (Active duty)	7. Tricare/Champus/ChampVA (Dependents, veterans)
8. Indian Health Insurance	11. VA (Veterans' Administration)
97. Other-specify	

H61E SOFT CHECK: IF MEDICARE OR MEDICAID NOT SELECTED AT H61E:
IWER: READ QUESTION TO VERIFY MEDICARE AND/OR MEDICAID COVERAGE:
 How about [Medicare] [,] [and] [Medicaid] [,] [*PYSTATERESIDE<>FC/DK/RF:*
 [STATEMEDPROG] and [SCHIPNAME]?)
 ([*H61D4=YES: Does your family / ALL OTHERS: [Do you / Does [CYNAMF]]*] have (this / any of these)?)
IF YesENTER [Close] or [Goto] to make Medicare / Medicaid selection(s)
IF No, Dk, Rf.....ENTER [Suppress] to go forward with interview

H61ESPEC RULE:

<input type="checkbox"/> H61E=OTHER	<input type="checkbox"/> H61E=EMPLOYER PROVIDED	<input type="checkbox"/> H61E=PRIVATELY PURCHASED	<input type="checkbox"/> ALL OTHERS
↓	GO TO H61F	GO TO H61G	GO TO H61H RULE

H61E=Other Plan

H61ESPEC. [\[H61D4<>YES: CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, CYFUHU\]](#)

Could you tell me a little more about that other plan or program?

[Health Plan\(s\) Selected: \[H61E selections\]](#)

H61E2CKPT. WHETHER ALL FU MEMBERS HAVE SAME COVERAGE (H61D4);WHETHER THIS FU MEMBER IS YOUNGER THAN 19 YEARS OLD (AGEIWDATE<19)

1. H61D4<>YES AND FU MEMBER<19 YRS OLD	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO H61F
↓		

H61E2. [H61D4<>YES: CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, CYFUHU]

Interviewer Checkpoint:

- Is that [STATE SCHIP PROGRAM NAME], the state health insurance plan for uninsured children?
- ENTER Yes or No; ASK R only if you are unclear about the answer

Health Plan(s) Selected: [H61E selections]

1. Yes	5. No
--------	-------

H61E=Employer Provided Health Insurance

H61F. [H61D4<>YES: CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, CYFUHU]

Whose employer provides [H61D4=YES: this / ALL OTHERS: [your / CYNAMF's]] health insurance?

- ENTER all that apply, maximum of 3 selections
- PROBE: Any others?

Health Plan(s) Selected: [H61E selections]

1 – 24. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, CYFUHU]	AQSN list of FU Members w/FUHU=FU, FUMI
25. Parent of [FU MEMBER], outside of FU	
97. Other person outside of FU-specify (H61FSPEC. Specify (String 100))	

H61E= Private Health Insurance

H61G. [H61D4<>YES: CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, CYFUHU]

Who is the policy holder on [H61D4=YES: this / ALL OTHERS: [your / CYNAMF's]] private health insurance?

- IF needed: The policy holder is the person who purchased the insurance; other family members who are covered are called dependents.
- ENTER all that apply, maximum of 3 selections
- PROBE: Any others?

Health Plan(s) Selected: [H61E selections]

1 – 24. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, CYFUHU]	AQSN list of FU Members w/FUHU=FU, FUMI
25. Parent of [FU MEMBER], outside of FU	
97. Other person outside of FU-specify (H61GSPEC. Specify (String 100))	

H61H RULE: WHETHER ALL FU MEMBERS HAVE SAME COVERAGE (H61D4);WHETHER MORE FU MEMBERS WITH HEALTH COVERAGE (H61D3)

H61D4<>YES & MORE FU MEMBERS	→ REPEAT H61E-H61G; MAX=24;	ALL OTHERS
THEN GO TO H61JCKPT		
↓		

H61JCKPT. WHETHER ANY FU MEMBER HAS EMPLOYER PROVIDED OR PRIVATELY PURCHASED INSURANCE (H61E=1, 2)

1. EMPLOYER PROVIDED	2. PRIVATELY PURCHASED	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO H61K
↓			

H61J. How much are [R=FU MEMBER: your [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family's] / R=PROXY: their] health insurance premiums [CYEAR FU COUNT>1:, altogether]? Please only include amounts that [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family] / R=PROXY: they] paid, either directly or through automatic deductions from pay. Do not include amounts paid by someone outside of [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] family.

- ENTER amount here, then SELECT unit of time on next screen (Quarterly, Month, Year)

\$ 1 – 99,997 DK/RF → GO TO H61JA

↓

H61JPER. The amount entered is: [H61J] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

4. Quarterly 5. Month 6. Year 7. Other-specify (H61JPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100))

GO TO H61K

H61JA. Were they \$2,500 or more?	
1. Yes	5. No DK/RF → GO TO H61K
↓	↓
H61JB. \$5,000 or more?	H61JC. \$1,000 or more?
1. Yes 5. No DK/RF	1. Yes 5. No DK/RF
GO TO H61K	GO TO H61K

H61K. Did [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: HEAD] [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone else in the family living there] go without health insurance at any time during [P2YEAR] or [PYEAR]?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H62CKPT

↓

H61L. Who was that?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1 – 24. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, CYFUHU] AQSN list of FU Members w/FUHU=FU, FUMI and birth year is before CYEAR

H61M RULE: WHETHER THIS FU MEMBER WAS BORN BY P2YEAR

BIRTH YEAR <= P2YEAR ALL OTHERS → GO H61N RULE

↓

H61M. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, CYFUHU]

For how many months in [P2YEAR] [were / was] [you / CYNAMF] uninsured?

0 – 12

H61N RULE: WHETHER THIS FU MEMBER WAS BORN BY PYEAR

BIRTH YEAR <= PYEAR ALL OTHERS → GO H61END RULE

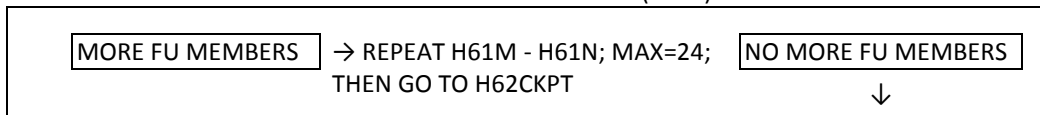
↓

H61N. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, CYFUHU]

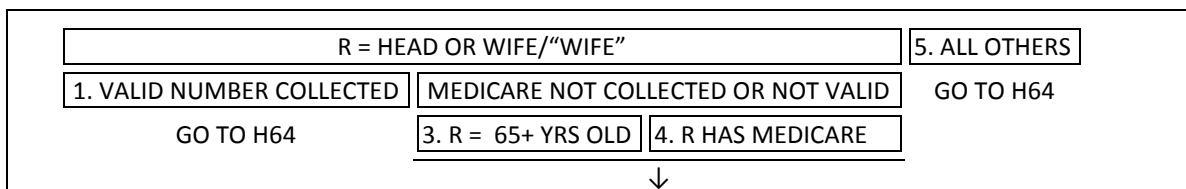
(For how many months) in [PYEAR] ([were / was] [you / CYNAMF] uninsured)?

0 - 12

H61END RULE: WHETHER MORE FU MEMBERS WERE UNINSURED (H61L)



H62CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER RESPONDENT IS HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE" (RESPONDENT=1, 2, 3); WHETHER VALID MEDICARE# ALREADY COLLECTED FOR R IN PREVIOUS WAVE (MEDICARENUM=1); WHETHER R IS AGE 65 OR OLDER (AGEIWDAT≥65) OR R IS COVERED BY MEDICARE (H61E=3 FOR RESPONDENT, OR H61D4=YES & H61E[1]=3)



H62A. We would like to learn more about people's health and how health care is used. The best place to get this information is Medicare. We are therefore asking FES families to let us access these records. [NO CHRONIC CONDITIONS ENDORSED (H5): Even if you don't have any health conditions, it is important for statistical purposes to get this information from Medicare.]

Under the Privacy Act of 1974, providing your number is a voluntary decision. The benefits you may be receiving under Medicare will not be affected in any way by your decision.

Could you tell me your Medicare number for this purpose?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H64

↓

H62B. Is that a Medicare Claim number or a Railroad Retirement Board Claim number?

1. Medicare Claim Number 2. Railroad Retirement DK/RF → GO TO H64

↓

↓

H62C. What is your complete Medicare number, including the letters or number at the end?

- ENTER the 9-digit Medicare number, then any letter(s) and number(s) at the end

1	2	3	-	4	5	-
6	7	8	9	-		
A	1/B	2/C				

H62D. Is that a 9-digit or 6-digit number?

1. 9-digit

2. 6-digit

↓

↓

H62E. What is your complete Railroad Retirement number including the letter(s) at the beginning?

- ENTER up to 3 letter(s) at the beginning and then the 9-digit number
- If there are less than 3 letter(s), press the space bar to enter blank(s). then ENTER the letter(s)

A	B	C	-	1	2	3	-
4	5	-	6	7	8	9	

H62F. What is your complete Railroad Retirement number including the letter(s) at the beginning?

- ENTER up to 3 letter(s) at the beginning and then the 6-digit number
- If there are less than 3 letter(s), press the space bar to enter blank(s). then ENTER the letter(s)

A	B	C	-			
1	2	3	4	5	6	

H64. These next questions are about health care expenditures that [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family] / R=PROXY: they] may have had during [PYEAR].

About how much did [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family] / R=PROXY: they] pay out-of-pocket for nursing home and hospital bills in [PYEAR]?

→ GO TO H70

↓

H65. Would it amount to \$1,000 or more?	
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/>	<input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/>
↓	↓
H66. \$2,000 or more?	H69. \$500 or more?
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/> <input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/>	<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/> <input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/>
↓	↓
GO TO H70	GO TO H70
H67. \$8,000 or more?	
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/> <input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/>	
↓	
GO TO H70	
H68. \$25,000 or more?	
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/> <input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/>	
↓	

H70. About how much did [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family] / R=PROXY: they] pay out-of-pocket for doctor, outpatient surgery, and dental bills in [PYEAR]?

→ GO TO H76

↓

H71. Would it amount to \$1,000 or more?	
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/>	<input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/> → GO TO H76
↓	↓
H72. \$2,500 or more?	H74. \$500 or more?
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/> <input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/>	<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/> <input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/>
↓	↓
GO TO H76	GO TO H76
H73. \$10,000 or more?	
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/> <input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/>	
↓	
H75. \$250 or more?	
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/> <input type="text" value="DK/RF"/> <input type="text" value="5. No"/>	
↓	

H76. About how much did [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family] / R=PROXY: they] pay out-of-pocket for prescriptions, in-home medical care, special facilities, and other services in [PYEAR]?

→ GO TO SECTION J



H77. Would it amount to \$500 or more?		
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/>	<input type="text" value="5. No"/>	<input type="text" value="DK/RF"/> → GO TO SECTION J
↓	↓	
H78. \$2,500 or more?		H81. \$200 or more?
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/>	<input type="text" value="5. No"/>	<input type="text" value="DK/RF"/>
↓	GO TO SECTION J	↓
H79. \$10,000 or more?		
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/>	<input type="text" value="5. No"/>	<input type="text" value="DK/RF"/>
↓		

Section J: Marriages and Children

[Back to TOC](#)

THE BIG TRICK HERE IS TO PROPERLY IDENTIFY PEOPLE WHOSE MARRIAGE AND KID HISTORIES SHOULD BE ASKED. THE J1 RULE BELOW IDENTIFIES 3 TYPES OF INDIVIDUALS WHO QUALIFY FOR AT LEAST SOME QUESTIONS IN SECTION J.

THERE ARE TWO MAJOR COMPLICATIONS IN SECTION J. ONE IS THE CONCEPT OF **UPDATES VS. FULL SHOTS.** H/W/"W" WHO WERE H/W/"W" LAST YEAR ARE ASKED UPDATES ABOUT THE "PROGRESS" OF THEIR MARRIAGES AND BIRTHS / ADOPTIONS OF ADDITIONAL KIDS. THE CONCEPT OF H/W/"W" THIS YEAR AND LAST INCLUDES LAST YEAR'S WIFE WHO IS NOW A SINGLE FEMALE HEAD, A "WIFE" WHO MARRIES THE HEAD AND BECOMES A LEGAL WIFE, A HEAD WHO SPLITS OFF FROM A WIFE, ETC. THE POINT IS THAT THIS CURRENT H/W/"W" WAS IN A RESPONSE FU IN THE LAST WAVE - HAVING BEEN IN AN INSTITUTION DOESN'T COUNT - WITH ONE OF THOSE THREE RTH'S.

FULL SHOTS ARE ASKED FOR PEOPLE NEW TO H/W/"W" -HOOD AND ARE ALSO ASKED FOR OFUMS.

THE SECOND MAJOR COMPLICATION CENTERS AROUND WHAT'S ASKED OF A STABLY AND LEGALLY MARRIED, CORESIDENT COUPLE WHO WAS RESPONSE IN THE PRIOR WAVE. THE COUPLE IS NOT ASKED ANY MARRIAGE INFORMATION BUT IS ASKED KID UPDATE INFO AS A UNIT ("you and your wife") IF WIFE IS AGE 44 OR UNDER. THIS IS A SPECIALIZED SUBSET OF THOSE WHO FIT INTO COMPLICATION #1 ABOVE.

FURTHER BUT COMPARATIVELY MINOR ADJUSTMENTS FOR ASKING FAMILY HISTORY ARE MADE BASED ON GENDER AND AGE. ONLY OFUMS AGED 15 - 44 GET SECTION J, AND FEMALE H/W/"W" WHO QUALIFY FOR UPDATES ARE ASKED ABOUT KIDS ONLY IF THEY ARE AGED 44 OR UNDER.

J1CKPT. SECTION J QUALIFIER

GROUP 1 - REINTERVIEW or SPLITOFF ONLY				
SAME HEAD+WIFE COUPLE AS LAST WAVE. Both Head (CYAQRTH=101 & PYAQRTH=101) and Wife (CYAQRTH=202 & PYAQRTH=202) ARE PYFUHU=FU & CYFUHU=FU,FUMI & AGEIWDATE<>DK/RF.				
1. TypeA Head & Wife as a couple; Wife Is 12 - 44		2. TypeANoJ Head & Wife as a couple; Wife Is 45+		
GO TO UPDATE KIDS FOR THIS COUPLE		NO SECTION J FOR THIS COUPLE		
GROUP 2 - REINTERVIEW or SPLITOFF ONLY				
H/W/"W" WAS H/W/"W" IN ANY COMBINATION LAST WAVE. H/W/"W" is PYAQRTH=101-222 & CYAQRTH=101-222 & PYFUHU=FU &			ALL OTHERS	
3. TypeB1 Male Head	4. TypeB2 Female Head/W/"W" 12 - 44	5. TypeB3 Female Head/W/"W" 45+	CYFUHU=FU,FUMI	97. All Others
GO TO UPDATE MARR IF MARITAL<>NEVMARR; GO TO KIDS		GO TO UPDATE MARR IF MARITAL<>NEVMARR	↓ GROUP 3	NO SECTION J FOR THIS PERSON
GROUP 3 - ALL INTERVIEW TYPES				
NEW OR PY INST MALE HEAD: CYAQRTH=101 & PYAQRTH=Empty,>222 & CYFUHU=FU,FUMI & PYFUHU=Empty,Inst.		NEW OR PY INST FEMALE H/W/"W": CYAQRTH=102-222 & PYAQRTH= Empty,>222 & CYFUHU= FU,FUMI & PYFUHU= Empty,Inst.		OFUM: CYAQRTH>222
				15 - 44 YRS OLD
				45+ YRS OLD
6. TypeC1a REINT, SO	11. TypeC2a REC, RECSO	7. TypeC1b REINT, SO	12. TypeC2b REC, RECSO	9. TypeC1d REINT, SO
				14. TypeC2d REC, RECSO
				10. TypeC1NoJ REINT, SO
				15. TypeC2NoJ REC, RECSO
GO TO ALL MARRS IF MARITAL<>NEVMARR; GO TO KIDS			NO SECTION J FOR THIS PERSON	
			GO TO KIDS	

J1A. [FIRST ITERATION OF SECTION J: Now I have some questions about marriage and children.

- ENTER [1] to continue]

1. Continue

Marriage Update

J2. AQSN OF FU MEMBER

J3CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: FU MEMBER MARITAL STATUS (MARITAL=3, 5, 4, 1, 2)

1. WIDOWED ↓	2. SEPARATED, MARRIED "WIFE" GO TO J6MO	3. DIVORCED, ANNULMENT GO TO J5MO	4. MARRIED HEAD, WIFE, OFUM GO TO J7MO	5. NEVER MARRIED GO TO J27CKPT
-----------------	---	---	--	--------------------------------------

J4MO. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year [were / was] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] widowed?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

J4YR. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

The month entered is: [J4MO]

- ENTER the year below

1901- [CYEAR] Actual year

9996 [P2YEAR]-[CYEAR], DK which year

9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR] GO TO J27CKPT	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year GO TO J7MO	9997. Before [P2YEAR], DK Exact Year GO TO J27CKPT
----------------------------------	--------------------	--	--

J5MO. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year did [your / HEAD's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] [divorce / annulment] become final?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

J5YR. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

The month entered is: [J5MO]

- ENTER the year below

1901- [CYEAR] Actual year

9996 [P2YEAR]-[CYEAR], DK which year

9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year	9997. Before [P2YEAR], DK Exact Year
-----------------	--------------------	--	---

GO TO J27CKPT



GO TO J27CKPT

J6MO. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year did [you and your wife / you and your husband / HEAD and his wife / WIFE/"WIFE" and her husband] stop living together?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

J6YR. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

The month entered is: [J6MO]

- ENTER the year below

1901- [CYEAR] Actual year

9996 [P2YEAR]-[CYEAR], DK which year

9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year	9997. Before [P2YEAR], DK Exact Year
-----------------	--------------------	--	---

GO TO J27CKPT



GO TO J27CKPT

J7MO. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

[Please tell me again, in / In] what month and year did [you / HEAD / you and your wife / you and HEAD / HEAD and his wife / WIFE/"WIFE" and her husband/ you and your husband] [last / (last)] get married?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

J7YR. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

The month entered is: [J7MO]

- ENTER the year below

1901- [CYEAR] Actual year

9996 [P2YEAR]-[CYEAR], DK which year

9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year	9997. Before [P2YEAR], DK Exact Year
-----------------	--------------------	--	---

GO TO J27CKPT



GO TO J27CKPT

J8. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

What (was / is) [your wife's / his wife's / your husband's / her husband's] name?

- ACCEPT any name-do not probe.

String 25

J9. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

Before that, [were / was] [you / he / she] widowed, divorced, or had [you / he / she] never been married?

2. Never married GO TO J27CKPT	3. Widowed ↓	4. Divorced, marriage annulled GO TO J11MO	7. Other-specify (J9SPEC. Specify (String 100)) GO TO J12MO
-----------------------------------	-----------------	---	--

J10MO. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year [were / was] [you / he / she] widowed?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April
5. May	6. June	7. July	8. August
9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall

J10YR. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

The month entered is: [J10MO]

- ENTER the year below

1901- [CYEAR] Actual year
 9996 [P2YEAR]-[CYEAR], DK which year
 9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year
		9997. Before [P2YEAR], DK Exact Year

GO TO J27CKPT

J11MO. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year did [your / his / her] (divorce / annulment) become final?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	
6. June	7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	
11. November	12. December	21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall

J11YR. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

The month entered is: [J11MO]

- ENTER the year below

1901- [CYEAR] Actual year

9996 [P2YEAR]-[CYEAR], DK which year

9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year
		9997. Before [P2YEAR], DK Exact Year

J12MO. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year did [you / they] stop living together?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	
6. June	7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	
11. November	12. December	21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall

J12YR. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

The month entered is: [J12MO]

- ENTER the year below

1901- [CYEAR] Actual year

9996 [P2YEAR]-[CYEAR], DK which year

9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year
		9997. Before [P2YEAR], DK Exact Year

GO TO J27CKPT

End Marriage Update

All Marriages

J12A. AQSN OF FU MEMBER

J13CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER FU MEMBER NEVER MARRIED (MARITAL=2)

1. NEVER MARRIED	→ GO TO J27CKPT	5. ALL OTHERS
↓		

J14. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

[H/W/"W": (Now) I'd like to ask about [your / HEAD's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] family history. / 1st OFUM: Now let's talk about the other members of the family. / ALL OTHERS: (Now let's talk about the other members of the family.)]

Altogether, how many times [have / has] [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE" / CYNAMF] been married?

1	→ GO TO J21MO	2 – 15	DK/RF	→ GO TO J21MO
---	---------------	--------	-------	---------------

↓

J15MO. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year did [you / he / she] get married for the first time?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

J15YR. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

The month entered is: [J15MO]

- ENTER the year below
- 1901-[CYEAR] Actual year
 9996 [P2YEAR]-[CYEAR], DK which year
 9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year	9997. Before [P2YEAR], DK Exact Year
-----------------	--------------------	--	---

J16. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

What was [your / his / her] first [wife's / husband's] name?

- ACCEPT any name-do not probe

String 25

J17. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

Did that marriage end in widowhood, divorce, or what?

3. Widowhood	4. Divorce, marriage annulled	7. Other-specify (J17SPEC. Specify (String 100))
↓	GO TO J19MO	GO TO J20MO

J18MO. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year [were / was] [you / he / she] widowed?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

J18YR. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

The month entered is: [J18MO]

- ENTER the year below
- 1901- [CYEAR] Actual year
 9996 [P2YEAR]-[CYEAR], DK which year
 9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year	9997. Before [P2YEAR], DK Exact Year
-----------------	--------------------	--	---

GO TO J21MO

J19MO. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDAT]E]

In what month and year did [your / his / her] (divorce / annulment) become final?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

J19YR. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDAT]E]

The month entered is: [J19MO]

- ENTER the year below
- 1901- [CYEAR] Actual year
 9996 [P2YEAR]-[CYEAR], DK which year
 9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year	9997. Before [P2YEAR], DK Exact Year
-----------------	--------------------	--	---

J20MO. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDAT]E]

In what month and year did [you / they] stop living together?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

J20YR. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDAT]E]

The month entered is: [J20MO]

- ENTER the year below
- 1901- [CYEAR] Actual year
 9996 [P2YEAR]-[CYEAR], DK which year
 9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year	9997. Before [P2YEAR], DK Exact Year
-----------------	--------------------	--	---

J21MO. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDAT]E]

In what month and year did [you / he / she] (last) get married?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

J21YR. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

The month entered is: [J21MO]

- ENTER the year below

1901- [CYEAR] Actual year

9996 [P2YEAR]-[CYEAR], DK which year

9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year	9997. Before [P2YEAR], DK Exact Year
-----------------	--------------------	--	---

J22. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

What (was / is) [your wife's / his wife's / your husband's / her husband's] name?

- ACCEPT any name-do not probe

String 25

J23CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: FU MEMBER MARITAL STATUS (MARITAL=3, 5, 4, 1, 2)

1. WIDOWED	2. SEPARATED, MARRIED "W"	3. DIVORCED, ANNULLMENT	4. MARRIED H/W/OFUM
↓	GO TO J26MO	GO TO J25MO	GO TO J27CKPT

J24MO. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year [were / was] [you / he / she] widowed?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

J24YR. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

The month entered is: [J24MO]

- ENTER the year below

1901- [CYEAR] Actual year

9996 [P2YEAR]-[CYEAR], DK which year

9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year	9997. Before [P2YEAR], DK Exact Year
-----------------	--------------------	--	---

GO TO J27CKPT

J25MO. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year did [your / his / her] (divorce / annulment) become final?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

J25YR. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

The month entered is: [J25MO]

- ENTER the year below

1901- [CYEAR] Actual year

9996 [P2YEAR]-[CYEAR], DK which year

9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year	9997. Before [P2YEAR], DK Exact Year
-----------------	--------------------	--	---

J26MO. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year did [you / they] stop living together?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

J26YR. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

The month entered is: [J26MO]

- ENTER the year below

1901- [CYEAR] Actual year

9996 [P2YEAR]-[CYEAR], DK which year

9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year	9997. Before [P2YEAR], DK Exact Year
-----------------	--------------------	--	---

End All Marriages

Own Kids

CNTOTHKIDS. # CHILDREN REPORTED PREVIOUSLY & THIS PERSON REPORTED AS THE OTHER PARENT (1 – 20)

J27CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER FU MEMBER IS ELIGIBLE FOR OWN KIDS SECTION; TYPE A (J1CKPT=1), TYPE B1, B2 (J1CKPT=3-4), TYPE C1 (J1CKPT=6-9), TYPE C2 (J1CKPT=11-14)

1. TYPE A	2. TYPES B1, B2	TYPE B3 (J1CKPT=5)	3. TYPES C1A-D, TYPES C2A-D
↓		NO MORE SECTION J FOR THIS PERSON	GO TO J30

J28. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

[1st ITERATION: We are updating the information we collected in [P2YEAR].]

[CNTOTHKIDS>0: Including [your / his /her] [child / children] ([CNTOTHKIDS]) we already spoke about, [have /

has] / ALL OTHERS: [Have / Has]] [you and your wife had / you and HEAD had / HEAD and WIFE had / you

fathered / HEAD fathered / you given birth to / FEMALE HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE" given birth to] any children since

[REINTERVIEW & PYIWDATE=RESPONSE: our last interview on [PYIWDATE] / SPLITOFF, REINTERVIEW &

PYIWDATE=NONRESPONSE: January [P2YEAR]]?

- DO NOT count stillbirths, stepchildren, or adopted children

- [FU MEMBERS AGE<=2 & CYFUHU=FUMI: IWER: FU child(ren) born since [P2YEAR]: CYNAMF CYNAML, AGEIWDATE, CYAQRTH, CYFUHU

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO J32CKPT

↓

J29. How many is that? (Since [REINTERVIEW & PYIWDATE=RESPONSE: our last interview on [PYIWDATE] / SPLITOFF, REINTERVIEW & PYIWDATE=NONRESPONSE: January [P2YEAR]]?)

- [CNTOTHKIDS>0: If needed: Including [your / his /her] [child / children] ([CNTOTHKIDS]) we already spoke about
- [FU MEMBERS AGE<=2 & CYFUHU=FUMI: IWER: FU child(ren) born since [P2YEAR]: CYNAMF CYNAML, AGEIWDATE, CYAQRTH, CYFUHU

→ GO TO OTHKID RULE → GO TO J32CKPT

J30. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

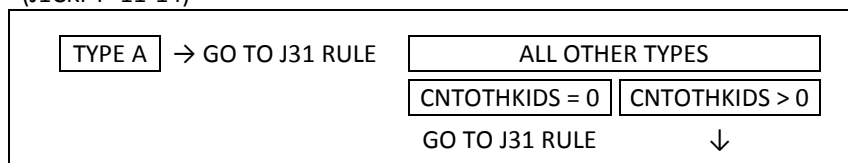
[Now let's talk about the other members of the family. / (Now, we would like to ask about births of children.)]
[CNTOTHKIDS>0: Including [your / his /her] [child / children] ([CNTOTHKIDS]) we already spoke about, how / ALL OTHERS: How] many children [have / has] [you ever fathered / you yourself ever given birth to / [CYNAMF] ever fathered / [CYNAMF] ever given birth to]?

- DO NOT count stillbirths, stepchildren, or adopted children
- [FU MEMBERS AGE<=2 & CYFUHU=FUMI: IWER: FU child(ren) born since [P2YEAR]: CYNAMF CYNAML, AGEIWDATE, CYAQRTH, CYFUHU

→ GO TO J32CKPT → GO TO J32CKPT

↓

OTHKID RULE: WHETHER TYPE A (J1CKPT=1), TYPE B1, B2 (J1CKPT=3-4), TYPE C1 (J1CKPT=6-9), TYPE C2 (J1CKPT=11-14)



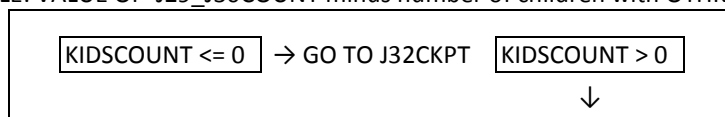
OTHKID[1..10]. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, age: AGEIWDATE]

IWER: VERIFY each child already reported for [CYNAMF]: Before we go on, I'd like to confirm [your / CYNAMF's] [CNTOTHKIDS=1: child / CNTOTHKIDS>1: children] we already spoke about: ([First / Next], how about) [J31] ([J31NAML])? ([J31] was reported as [your / CYNAMF's] child, is that right?)

- ENTER [1] if Child verified as [CYNAMF's] child
[NAME] [DOB] [PARENT NAME]

J31Name Block

J31 RULE: VALUE OF J29_J30COUNT minus number of children with OTHKID = YES (KIDSCOUNT)



J31. CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

[FIRST LOOP: Now let's talk about [your / [CYNAMF's] [OTHKID = YES: other] [CNTJ31KIDS =1: child / CNTJ31KIDS >1: children] / ALL OTHERS: (Now let's talk about [your / [CYNAMF's] [OTHKID = YES: other] [CNTJ31KIDS =1: child / CNTJ31KIDS >1: children]]).

[FIRST LOOP: What is [CNTJ31KIDS =1: this / CNTJ31KIDS >1: [1st LOOP: the first / ALL OTHERS: the next]] child's name [FIRST LOOP: , including middle and last names / ALL OTHERS: (, including middle and last names)]?

- ENTER First Name

J31NAMM. CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

(What is [CNTJ31KIDS =1: this / CNTJ31KIDS >1: [1ST LOOP: the first / ALL OTHERS: the next]] child's name, including middle and last names?)

- ENTER Middle Name
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 25

J31NAML. CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

(What is [CNTJ31KIDS =1: this / CNTJ31KIDS >1: [1ST LOOP: the first / ALL OTHERS: the next]] child's name, including middle and last names?)

- ENTER Last Name

String 25

OTHPARENT RULE:

TYPE A (J1CKPT=1)	→ GO TO DADAQSN	ALL OTHERS
↓		

OTHPARENT. [J31] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

Who is [J31]'s birth [(Type B1, C1A, C2A) and CYAqrth=101) or (Type C1D, C2D and CYAqrth>222 and FUGender=male): mother / (Type B2, C1B, C2B) and CYAqrth=102,202,222) or (C1D, C2D and CYAqrth>222 and FUGender=female): father]?

1-24. [CYNAMF] [CYNAML], [[ID68], [PN],] [CYAQRTH], [CYFUHU], DOB: [CYBMO/CYBDY/CYBYR], AGE: [AGEIWDATE]	AQSN list of FU Members age 12+ [females/males]	97. Other-specify	DK/RF
31-50. [OTHPARENTNAMF OTHPARENTNAML] (OthParent=97 for previously child loop)		↓	GO TO DAD AQSN
GO TO DADAQSN			

OTHPARENTNAMF. Other parent of: [J31] (Child of [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML])

What is [(Type B1, C1A, C2A) and cyaqrth=101) or (C1D, C2D and cyaqrth>222 and FUGender=male): her / ((Type B2, C1B, C2B) and cyaqrth=102,202,222) or (C1D, C2D and cyaqrth>222 and FUGender=female): his] name (first and last names)?

- ENTER [Mother's / Father's] First Name
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 25

OTHPARENTNAML. [OthParentNamF] Other parent of: [J31] (Child of [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML])

(What is [(Type B1, C1A, C2A) and cyaqrth=101) or (C1D, C2D and cyaqrth>222 and FUGender=male): her / ((Type B2, C1B, C2B) and cyaqrth=102,202,222) or (C1D, C2D and cyaqrth>222 and FUGender=female): his] name (first and last names)?

- ENTER [Mother's / Father's] Last Name
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 25

OTHPARENTBMO. [OthParentNamF OthParentNamL] Other parent of: [J31] (Child of [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML])

What is [OTHPARENTNAMF]'s full birthdate?

- SELECT month
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

OTHPARENTBDY. [OthParentNamF OthParentNamL] Other parent of: [J31] (Child of [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML])

(What is [OTHPARENTNAMF]'s full birthdate?)

The month entered is: [OthParentBMo]

- ENTER day

OTHPARENTBYR. [OthParentNamF OthParentNamL] Other parent of: [J31] (Child of [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML])

(What is [OTHPARENTNAMF]'s full birthdate?)

The month/day entered is: [OthParentBMo] / [OthParentBDy]

- ENTER the year below 1901- [CYEAR]

OTHPARENTWHERE. [OthParentNamF OthParentNamL] Other parent of: [J31] (Child of [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML])

Is [OTHPARENTNAMF] living with you now, has [he / she] set up a separate household, or what?

1. Living in FU now GO TO DADAQSN	5. Set up a separate household	6. Deceased GO TO DADAQSN	7. Other-specify (OthParWhSpec . Specify (String 100))
--------------------------------------	--------------------------------	------------------------------	--



OTHPARENTADDR1. [OthParentNamF OthParentNamL] Other parent of: [J31] (Child of [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML])

What is [OTHPARENTNAMF]'s address?

Address 1

- IF R has a street address and a PO Box, ENTER PO Box here and enter street address in the Address2 field.
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

OTHPARENTAPTSTE. [OthParentNamF OthParentNamL] Other parent of: [J31] (Child of [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML])

(What is [OTHPARENTNAMF]'s address?)

Apt/Suite

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

OTHPARENTADDR2. [OthParentNamF OthParentNamL] Other parent of: [J31] (Child of [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML])

(What is [OTHPARENTNAMF]'s address?)

Address 2

- IF R has a street address and a PO Box, ENTER street address here.
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 40

OTHPARENCY. [OthParentNamF OthParentNamL] Other parent of: [J31] (Child of [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML])

(What is [OTHPARENTNAMF]'s address?)

City

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

OTHPARENTSTATE. [OthParentNamF OthParentNamL] Other parent of: [J31] (Child of [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML])

(What is [OTHPARENTNAMF]'s address?)

State

- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- If foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

String 4; State Lookup List. State

Foreign Country

DK/RF

→ GO TO DADAQSN



OTHPARENTZIP. [OthParentNamF OthParentNamL] Other parent of: [J31] (Child of [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML])
(What is [OTHPARENTNAMF]'s address?)
Zip Code

- If foreign country, ENTER all [0]'s
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER all [0]'s

String 10; all 8's/9's not allowed

OTHPARENTCNTRY. [OthParentNamF OthParentNamL] Other parent of: [J31] (Child of [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML])
(What is [OTHPARENTNAMF]'s address?)
Country if different from USA

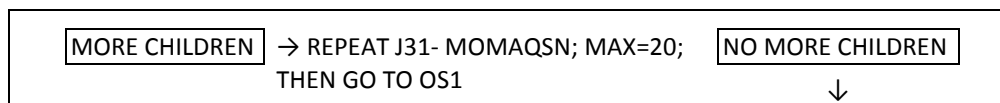
- Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

String 2; Country Lookup List

DADAQSN. ASSIGN AQSN of THIS child's father (J2, OR 1-24 FOR OTHPARENT 1-24, OR EMPTY FOR OTHPARENT=31-50)

MOMAQSN. ASSIGN AQSN of THIS child's mother (J2, OR 1-24 FOR OTHPARENT 1-24, OR EMPTY FOR OTHPARENT=31-50)

OS1 RULE: NUMBER OF CHILDREN LISTED (J29, J30)



End J31Name Block

OS1 OS9 Block

OS1. [J31 J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

(Now) Let's talk about [J31]. (We can't always tell from a name. Is that a male or a female?)

OS2MO. [J31 J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

What is [J31's] full birthdate?

- SELECT Month
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

OS2DY. [J31 J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

(What is [J31's] full birthdate?)

The month entered is: [OS2MO]

- ENTER day

OS2YR. [J31 J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

The month entered is: [OS2MO]

(What is [J31's] full birthdate?)

- ENTER the year below
- 1901- [CYEAR] Actual year
 9996 [P2YEAR]-[CYEAR], DK which year
 9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 - [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] - [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] - [CYEAR], DK Which Year	9997. Before [P2YEAR], DK Exact Year	DK/RF
-----------------	--------------------	--	---	-------

GO TO OS4TOWN



GO TO OS4TOWN

About Newborn

OS3LBS. [J31 J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

How much did [he / she] weigh at birth?

- ENTER weight in pounds and ounces or press [Enter] to go to next screen for kilograms

 → GO TO OS3KILO → GO TO OS3A


OS3OZ. [J31 J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

- The weight in pounds entered is: [OS3LBS]
- ENTER the ounces

GO TO OS10A

OS3KILO. [J31 J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

(How much did [he / she] weigh at birth?)

- ENTER weight in kilograms

 → GO TO OS10A


OS3A. [J31 J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDAT]E]

Did [he / she] weigh more than 5-1/2 pounds (2500 grams) or less than 5-1/2 pounds (2500 grams), or what?

1. More than 5-1/2 pounds 2. Less than 5-1/2 pounds 3. About 5-1/2 pounds DK/RF

↓

GO TO OS10A

OS3B. [J31 J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDAT]E]

Did [he / she] weigh more than 9 pounds (4100 grams) or less than 9 pounds (4100 grams), or what?

1. More than 9 pounds 2. Less than 9 pounds 3. About 9 pounds

OS10A. [J31 J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDAT]E]

What was [his / her] length at birth?

- ENTER length in inches or press [Enter] to go to next screen for centimeters

[ENTER] 6 – 30 DK/RF → GO TO OS10C

↓

GO TO OS10B

OS10CENT. [J31 J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDAT]E]

(What was [his / her] length at birth?)

- ENTER length in centimeters

15.2 – 76.2 DK/RF → GO TO OS10C

↓

OS10B. [J31 J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDAT]E]

INTERVIEWER: Did R indicate that the length of the baby was an estimate?

1. Yes 5. No

OS10C. [J31 J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDAT]E]

Did [R=MOTHER: you / ALL OTHER Rs: [MOTHER / [J31]'s mother]] breastfeed [J31] at all?

- ENTER [1] for any amount of breastfeeding by R
- ENTER [1] if R only expressed or pumped breastmilk to be fed to the baby
- ENTER [1] if R is still breastfeeding this child

1. Yes 5. No

OS4TOWN. [J31 J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDAT]E]

Where was [he / she] ([J31]) born?

- ENTER Town and go to next screen for State
- For Don't Know, ENTER [Ctrl D]
- For Refusal, ENTER [Ctrl R]

String 25

OS4STATE. [J31 J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDAT]E]

What is the State?

[OS4TOWN]

- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- For foreign country birth, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country" from the state list

String 30; State Lookup List. State → GO TO OS5 Foreign Country DK/RF → GO TO OS5

↓

OS4COUNTRY. [J31 J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDAT]E]

What is the Country?

[OS4TOWN], [OS4STATE]

- Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

String 25; Country Lookup List

OS5. [J31 J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDAT]E]

Is [J31] living with you now, away with [his / her] [father / mother], with some other relative, [has he/she set up a separate household], or what?

- If R says "adopted out", PROBE: Was that to a relative or to a non-relative?

1. Living in FU now		7. Other-specify (OS5SPEC. Specify (String 100))
2. Living with father elsewhere		8. Adopted out to relative
3. Living with mother		9. Adopted out to non-relative
4. Living with other relative		10. Adopted out; don't know/refused to whom
5. Set up a separate household	6. Deceased	11. Fostered out

GO TO OS7

↓

GO TO OS7

OS6MO. [J31 J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDAT]E]

In what month and year did [he / she] die?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

OS6YR. [J31 J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDAT]E]

The month entered is: [OS6MO]

- ENTER the year below

1901- [CYEAR] Actual year

9996 [P2YEAR]-[CYEAR], DK which year

9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year	9997. Before [P2YEAR], DK Exact Year
-----------------	--------------------	--	---

GO TO OS8 RULE

OS7. [J31 J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDAT]E

Is [he / she] Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino? That is, Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish?

0. Not Spanish/Hispanic	1. Mexican	2. Mexican American	3. Chicano
4. Puerto Rican	5. Cuban	7. Other-specify (OS7SPEC. Specify (String 100))	

OS8. [J31] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDAT]E

What is [his / her] race? Is [he / she] white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian ,or Pacific Islander?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. White	2. Black, African-American, or Negro	4. Asian
3. American Indian or Alaska Native	5. Native Hawaiian	↓
6. Pacific Islander	7. Other-specify (OS8SPEC. Specify (String 100))	

GO TO OS8 RULE

OS8A. [J31 J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDAT]E

Would that be Chinese, Filipino, Asian Indian, or what?

1. Chinese	2. Filipino	3. Asian Indian	4. Japanese	5. Korean	6. Vietnamese
7. Other Asian-specify (OS8ASPEC. Specify (String 100))					

OS8 RULE: NUMBER OF CHILDREN LISTED (J29, J30)

MORE CHILDREN	→ REPEAT J31- OS8; MAX=20; THEN GO TO OS71CKPT	NO MORE CHILDREN	↓
---------------	---	------------------	---

End OS1_OS9 Block

Multiple Birth Block

OS71CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER ANY NEWBORNS NOT ADOPTED OUT HAVE THE SAME BIRTH DATES +/- ONE DAY

1- 7. MULTIPLE BIRTH AND NOT ADOPTED OUT	8. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO OS10CKPT
↓		

OS71. Child 1: [J31], DOB: [OS2MO/OS2DY/OS2YR] ... Child 8: [J31], DOB: [OS2MO/OS2DY/OS2YR]

Is it correct that [J31[1st]] [and / ,] [and / ,] [J31[3rd]] [and / ,] [J31[4th]] [and / ,] [J31[5th]] [and / ,] [J31[6th]] [and / ,] [J31[7th]] [and [J31[8th]] are [twins / triplets / quadruplets / quintuplets / sextuplets / septuplets / octuplets]?

1. Yes	5. No
--------	-------

OS72. Child 1: [J31], DOB: [OS2MO/OS2DY/OS2YR] ... Child 8: [J31], DOB: [OS2MO/OS2DY/OS2YR]

Are they identical [twins / triplets / quadruplets / quintuplets / sextuplets / septuplets / octuplets] or are they fraternal [twins / triplets / quadruplets / quintuplets / sextuplets / septuplets / octuplets]?

- IF [twins / triplets / quadruplets / quintuplets / sextuplets / septuplets / octuplets] are not the same sex, they are fraternal

1. Identical	2. Fraternal	DK/RF	→ GO TO OS74
--------------	--------------	-------	--------------

↓

OS73. Child 1: [J31], DOB: [OS2MO/OS2DY/OS2YR] ... Child 8: [J31], DOB: [OS2MO/OS2DY/OS2YR]

How do you know they are [identical / fraternal] [twins / triplets / quadruplets / quintuplets / sextuplets / septuplets / octuplets]?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. Cheek swab DNA test	2. Blood DNA test
3. Placental membrane DNA test	4. Blood typing test
5. Observation of placenta	6. Doctor/midwife told me
7. Completed a questionnaire	8. Someone else not present at delivery told me
97. Other – specify (OS73SPEC. Please specify. (String 100))	

OS74. Child 1: [J31], DOB: [OS2MO/OS2DY/OS2YR] ... Child 8: [J31], DOB: [OS2MO/OS2DY/OS2YR]

Are they often mistaken for each other, or are they different enough to tell apart?

1. Often mistaken for one another	2. Different enough to tell apart
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------

End Multiple Birth Block

OS10CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER THIS CHILD IS NEWBORN AND NOT ADOPTED OUT ((IWTYPE=REINT,SO AND OS5<>8, 9, 10 AND (J1CKPT=TYPEA, B1, B2 AND (OS2MO/DY/YR>PYIWDATA OR OS2YR=9996)) or (J1CKPT=TYPEC1 AND (OS2YR=P2YEAR-CYEAR, 9996))) **OR** (IWTYPE=RECON,RECSCO (TYPEC2) AND OS5<>8, 9, 10 AND OS2YR=P2YEAR-CYEAR, 9996))

1. CHILD IS NEWBORN AND NOT ADOPTED OUT	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO NEXT CHILD/J32CKPT
↓		

End OS1_OS9 Block

Per Pregnancy Block

OS11CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER NEWBORN IS SINGLE-BIRTH OR MULTIPLE BIRTH

1. NEWBORN IS SINGLE-BIRTH, OR 1st OF MULTIPLE BIRTH	5. OTHER NEWBORN OF MULTIPLE BIRTH
↓	
GO TO OS28	

OSAQSN. AQSN OF FU MEMBER (SEE J2)

DADAQSN. AQSN of child's father

MOMAQSN. AQSN of child's mother

OS11. [J31 J31NAML] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: ; [J31 J31NAML]; [J31 J31NAML] ...] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: CHILDREN / ALL OTHERS: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATA]

How many weeks pregnant [R=MOTHER: were you / ALL OTHERS: was [MOTHER / [J31's] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: and [J31's] [and [J31's]...] mother] when [R=MOTHER: you / ALL OTHERS: she] learned that [R=MOTHER: you were / ALL OTHERS: she was] pregnant with [J31] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: and [J31] [and [J31]]...]?]

- ENTER number of weeks
- Weeks of pregnancy should be counted as completed weeks since the last normal menstrual period.

0 - 40	→ GO TO OS13	DK/RF
--------	--------------	-------

↓

OS12. [J31 J31NAML] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: ; [J31 J31NAML]; [J31 J31NAML] ...] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: CHILDREN / ALL OTHERS: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

Was it less than three months, more than three months, or what?

GO TO OS13



GO TO OS13

OS12A. [J31 J31NAML] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: ; [J31 J31NAML]; [J31 J31NAML] ...] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: CHILDREN / ALL OTHERS: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

Was it less than six months, more than six months, or what?

OS13. [J31 J31NAML] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: ; [J31 J31NAML]; [J31 J31NAML] ...] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: CHILDREN / ALL OTHERS: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

In the 6 months before [R=MOTHER: you / ALL OTHER Rs: [MOTHER / [J31's] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: and [J31's] [and [J31's]...] mother]] found out [R=MOTHER: you were / ALL OTHERs: she was] pregnant (with [J31] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: and [J31] [and [J31]]...]), how many cigarettes did [R=MOTHER: you / ALL OTHERs: she] smoke a day, on average?

- DEFINITION: A standard pack of American cigarettes contains 20 cigarettes

→ GO TO OS16 → GO TO OS16



OS14. [J31 J31NAML] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: ; [J31 J31NAML]; [J31 J31NAML] ...] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: CHILDREN / ALL OTHERS: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

After [R=MOTHER: you / ALL OTHER Rs: [MOTHER / [J31's] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: and [J31's] [and [J31's]...] mother]] found out [R=MOTHER: you were / ALL OTHERs: she was] pregnant this time (with [J31] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: and [J31] [and [J31]]...]), did [R=MOTHER: you / ALL OTHERs: she] smoke cigarettes at all during the pregnancy?

→ GO TO OS16



OS15. [J31 J31NAML] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: ; [J31 J31NAML]; [J31 J31NAML] ...] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: CHILDREN / ALL OTHERS: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

On average, how many cigarettes did [R=MOTHER: you / ALL OTHER Rs: [MOTHER / [J31's] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: and [J31's] [and [J31's]...] mother]] smoke per day after [R=MOTHER: you / ALL OTHERs: she] found out that [R=MOTHER: you were / ALL OTHERs: she was] pregnant this time (with [J31] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: and [J31] [and [J31]]...)?

- DEFINITION: A standard pack of American cigarettes contains 20 cigarettes

OS16. [J31 J31NAML] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: ; [J31 J31NAML]; [J31 J31NAML] ...] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: CHILDREN / ALL OTHERS: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

Did [R=MOTHER: you / ALL OTHER Rs: [MOTHER / [J31's] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: and [J31's] [and [J31's]...] mother]] drink any alcoholic beverages, including beer, wine, or liquor, during the 12 months before [J31] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: and [J31] [and [J31]]...] [was / were] born?

→ GO TO OS19



OS17. [J31 J31NAML] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: ; [J31 J31NAML]; [J31 J31NAML] ...] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: CHILDREN / ALL OTHERS: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

During [R=MOTHER: your / ALL OTHERS: that] pregnancy, on average, how often did [R=MOTHER: you / ALL OTHERS: she] have any alcohol to drink? Would you say: never, less than once a month, about once a month, several times a month, about once a week, several times a week, or every day?

1. Never	2. Less than once a month	3. About once a month
4. Several times a month	5. About once a week	6. Several times a week
		7. Every day

OS19. [J31 J31NAML] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: ; [J31 J31NAML]; [J31 J31NAML] ...] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: CHILDREN / ALL OTHERS: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

Was a cesarean delivery done?

- IF NECESSARY, PROBE: (Was/Were) [J31] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: and [J31] [and [J31]]...] delivered by an incision in [R=MOTHER: your / ALL OTHERS: [MOTHER's / [J31's] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: and [J31's] [and [J31's]]...] mother's] abdomen?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO OS23Months
--------	-------	--------------------

↓

OS20. [J31 J31NAML] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: ; [J31 J31NAML]; [J31 J31NAML] ...] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: CHILDREN / ALL OTHERS: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

Was this [R=MOTHER: your / ALL OTHERS: [MOTHER's / [J31's] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: and [J31's] [and [J31's]]...] mother's]] first cesarean delivery, or did [R=MOTHER: you / ALL OTHERS: she] have one before?

1. Yes, first cesarean
5. No, had cesarean before

OS23Months. [J31 J31NAML] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: ; [J31 J31NAML]; [J31 J31NAML] ...] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: CHILDREN / ALL OTHERS: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

How many months or weeks had [R=MOTHER: you / ALL OTHERS: [MOTHER / [J31's] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: and [J31's] [and [J31's]]...] mother]] been pregnant when [J31] [was / were] born?

- ENTER number of months here and number of weeks on next screen
- ENTER [0] if R reports number of weeks only
- PROBE for an exact number; Fill fields for both months and weeks as R reports them. For example:
 "2 1/2 months" should be entered as 2 months and 2 weeks
 "9 months" would be entered as 9 months and 0 weeks.
 "40 weeks" would be entered as 0 months and 40 weeks

0 - 10	DK/RF	→ GO TO OS24
--------	-------	--------------

↓

OS23Weeks. [J31 J31NAML] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: ; [J31 J31NAML]; [J31 J31NAML] ...] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: CHILDREN / ALL OTHERS: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

(How many months or weeks had [R=MOTHER: you / ALL OTHERS: [MOTHER / [J31's] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: and [J31's] [and [J31's]]...] mother]] been pregnant when [J31] [was / were] born?)

- ENTER number of weeks
- ENTER [0] for None
- PROBE for an exact number; Fill fields for both months and weeks as R reports them. For example:
 "2 1/2 months" should be entered as 2 months and 2 weeks
 "9 months" would be entered as 9 months and 0 weeks.
 "40 weeks" would be entered as 0 months and 40 weeks

0 - 44	→ GO TO OS27	DK/RF	→ GO TO OS24
--------	--------------	-------	--------------

OS23 SOFT CHECK: IF OS23MONTHS+OS23WEEKS < 6 MOS/24 WKS OR > 10 MOS/44 WKS;

OS23MONTHS=RESPONSE and OS23WEEKS=RESPONSE; SUPPRESS GOES TO OS27

R has reported a [*< 6 MOS/24 WKS: live birth occurring earlier than 24 weeks or 6 months of pregnancy / > 10 MOS/44 WKS: pregnancy longer than 44 weeks or 10 months*]. This is extremely unlikely. Please correct the months or weeks of gestation, if necessary. If you suppress this check, please enter an F2 comment for the reason.

OS24. [J31 J31NAML] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH: ; [J31 J31NAML]; [J31 J31NAML] ...*] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH: CHILDREN / ALL OTHERS: CHILD*] OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

A preterm delivery is one that occurs at 36 weeks or earlier in pregnancy. As far as you know, did [R=MOTHER: you / ALL OTHER Rs: [MOTHER / [J31's] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH: and [J31's] [and [J31's]...*] mother]] have a preterm delivery?

1. Yes 5. No

OS27. [J31 J31NAML] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH: ; [J31 J31NAML]; [J31 J31NAML] ...*] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH: CHILDREN / ALL OTHERS: CHILD*] OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

When [J31] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH: and [J31] [and [J31]...*] [was / were] born, how was the delivery bill paid?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any other ways?
- IF DK: Was it employer-provided health insurance, private health insurance, Medicaid or a state program, military provided such as Tricare, ChampUS or ChampVA, Indian health insurance, Veterans' Administration, some other plan, or out-of-pocket?
- If R says "bill still unpaid", ASK: How do you think that bill will be paid?
- Do not include costs of prenatal care, only costs of the delivery and any follow-up care.

1. Employer provided health insurance (current or former employer)	2. Private health insurance purchased
5. Medicaid/[STATEMEDPROG]/[SCHIPNAME]	6. Military Health Care/Tricare (Active duty)
7. Tricare/Champus/ChampVA (Dependents, veterans)	8. Indian Health Insurance
11. VA (Veterans' Administration)	12. Out-of-pocket
13. No payment required (IF VOL)	97. Other-specify (OS27SPEC. Specify (String 100))

Per Newborn Block

OS28. [J31 J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

[>1st LOOP: (And)] How many days did [J31] stay in the hospital?

- ENTER number of days
- ENTER [994] if baby still in hospital
- ENTER [995] if less than 1 day (less than 24 hours)
- ENTER [996] if baby not born in a hospital
- ENTER [997] if baby did not stay in hospital

1 – 150	994. Still in hospital (IF VOL)	995. < 1 day (IF VOL)	DK/RF	996. Not born in hospital (IF VOL)
				997. Didn't stay in hospital (IF VOL)
↓				GO TO OS40 RULE

OS30. [J31 J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

Did [J31] receive any newborn care in an intensive care unit, premature nursery, or any other type of special care facility?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO OS40 RULE

↓

OS31. [J31 J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

How many days did [J31] stay in this special care facility after birth?

- ENTER number of days

OS32. [J31 J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

Did [J31] require assisted ventilation for more than 30 minutes?

→ GO TO OS40 RULE

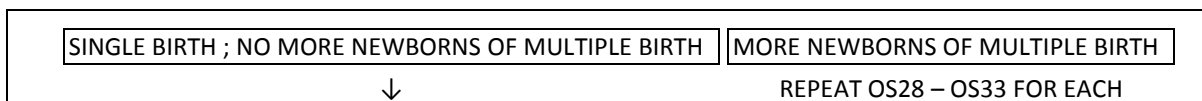
↓

OS33. [J31 J31NAML] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

How many days did [J31] require ventilation?

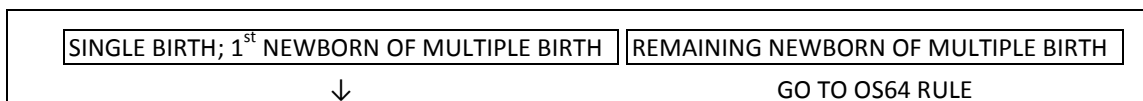
- ENTER number of days

OS33 RULE: WHETHER SINGLE BIRTH OR MULTIPLE BIRTH & NO MORE NEWBORNS; OR MULTIPLE BIRTH & MORE NEWBORNS



End Per Newborn Block

OS40 RULE: WHETHER SINGLE BIRTH OR MULTIPLE BIRTH AND THIS NEWBORN IS THE FIRST (OS11CKPT=1), OR MULTIPLE BIRTH AND THIS NEWBORN IS NOT THE FIRST(OS11CKPT=5)



OS40. [J31 J31NAML] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH*: ; [J31 J31NAML]; [J31 J31NAML] ...] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH*: CHILDREN / *ALL OTHERS*: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

When [*R=MOTHER*: you were / *ALL OTHER Rs*: [MOTHER / [J31's] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH*: and [J31's] [and [J31's]...] mother] was] pregnant with [J31] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH*: and [J31] [and [J31]]...]),, did [*R=MOTHER*: you / *ALL OTHERS*: she] ever visit a doctor or other medical care provider for prenatal care, that is, for one or more pregnancy check-ups?

- Include visits to a midwife or birthing center

→ GO TO OS51

↓

OS41. [J31 J31NAML] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH*: ; [J31 J31NAML]; [J31 J31NAML] ...] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH*: CHILDREN / *ALL OTHERS*: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

How many weeks pregnant [*R=MOTHER*: were you / *ALL OTHER Rs*: was [MOTHER / [J31's] [*MULTIPLE BIRTH*: and [J31's] [and [J31's]...] mother]] at the time of [*R=MOTHER*: your / *ALL OTHERS*: her] first prenatal care visit?

- ENTER number of weeks completed since the last normal menstrual period
- Weeks of pregnancy should be counted as completed weeks since the last normal menstrual period.
- Include visits to a midwife or birthing center

→ GO TO OS43

↓

OS42. [J31 J31NAML] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: ; [J31 J31NAML]; [J31 J31NAML] ...] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: CHILDREN / ALL OTHERS: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]
Was it less than three months, more than three months, or what?

1. Less than 3 months	2. More than 3 months	3. About 3 months	DK/RF
GO TO OS43	↓	GO TO OS43	

OS42A. [J31 J31NAML] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: ; [J31 J31NAML]; [J31 J31NAML] ...] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: CHILDREN / ALL OTHERS: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]
Was it less than six months, more than six months, or what?

1. Less than 6 months	2. More than 6 months	3. About 6 months
-----------------------	-----------------------	-------------------

OS43. [J31 J31NAML] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: ; [J31 J31NAML]; [J31 J31NAML] ...] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: CHILDREN / ALL OTHERS: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

How many visits to a doctor or other medical care provider for prenatal care did [R=MOTHER: you / ALL OTHER Rs: [MOTHER / [J31's] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: and [J31's] [and [J31's]...]] mother]] have when [R=MOTHER: you were / ALL OTHERs: she was] pregnant (with [J31] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: and [J31] [and [J31]...]...)?

- ENTER number of prenatal care visits
- Do not include visits for WIC (Women, Infants, and Children nutritional program)
- Include visits to a midwife or birthing center

1 - 94

OS47. [J31 J31NAML] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: ; [J31 J31NAML]; [J31 J31NAML] ...] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: CHILDREN / ALL OTHERS: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

Where did [R=MOTHER: you / ALL OTHER Rs: [MOTHER / [J31's] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: and [J31's] [and [J31's]...] mother]] go [OS43=2-94,DK/RF: most of the time] for [R=MOTHER: your / ALL OTHERs: her] prenatal [OS43=1: visit / OS43=2-94/DK/RF: visits]?

- Do not include visits for WIC (Women, Infants, and Children nutritional program)
- Include visits to a midwife or birthing center

1. Clinic or health center	2. Doctor's office or HMO
3. Hospital emergency room	4. Hospital outpatient department
5. Midwife/birthing center	6. Some other place
7. Didn't go to one place most often	

OS48. [J31 J31NAML] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: ; [J31 J31NAML]; [J31 J31NAML] ...] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: CHILDREN / ALL OTHERS: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

How was [R=MOTHER: your / ALL OTHER Rs: [MOTHER's / [J31's] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: and [J31's] [and [J31's]...] mother's]] prenatal care paid for?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any other ways?
- IF DK: Was it employer-provided health insurance, private health insurance, Medicaid or a state program, military provided such as Tricare, ChampUS or ChampVA, Indian health insurance, Veterans' Administration, some other plan, or out-of-pocket?
- If R says "bill still unpaid", ASK: How do you think that bill will be paid?

1. Employer provided health insurance (current or former employer)	2. Private health insurance purchased
5. Medicaid/[STATEMEDPROG]/[SCHIPNAME]	6. Military Health Care/Tricare (Active duty)
7. Tricare/Champus/ChampVA (Dependents, veterans)	8. Indian Health Insurance
11. VA (Veterans' Administration)	12. Out-of-pocket
13. No payment required (IF VOL)	97. Other-specify (OS48SPEC. Specify (String 100))

OS51. [J31 J31NAML] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: ; [J31 J31NAML]; [J31 J31NAML] ...] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: CHILDREN / ALL OTHERS: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

What was [R=MOTHER: your / ALL OTHER Rs: [MOTHER's / [J31's] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: and [J31's] [and [J31's]...] mother's]] weight just before [R=MOTHER: you / ALL OTHERs: she] delivered?

- ENTER weight in pounds or press [Enter] to continue to next screen for kilograms
- If more than 400 pounds, ENTER [400]

ENTER	100 - 400	DK/RF
-------	-----------	-------

↓ GO TO OS52

OS51KILO. [J31 J31NAML] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: ; [J31 J31NAML]; [J31 J31NAML] ...] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: CHILDREN / ALL OTHERS: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

(What was [R=MOTHER: your / ALL OTHER Rs: [MOTHER's / [J31's] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: and [J31's] [and [J31's]...] mother's]]weight just before [R=MOTHER: you / ALL OTHERs: she] delivered?)

- ENTER weight in kilograms
- If more than 180 kilograms, ENTER [180]

36.0 - 180.0

OS52. [J31 J31NAML] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: ; [J31 J31NAML]; [J31 J31NAML] ...] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: CHILDREN / ALL OTHERS: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

What was [R=MOTHER: your / ALL OTHER Rs: [MOTHER's / [J31's] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: and [J31's] [and [J31's]...] mother's]] weight just before [R=MOTHER: you / ALL OTHERs: she] became pregnant (with [J31] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: and [J31] [and [J31]]...])?

- ENTER weight in pounds or press [Enter] to continue to next screen for kilograms
- If more than 400 pounds, ENTER [400]

[ENTER]	100 - 400	DK/RF
---------	-----------	-------

↓ GO TO OS53CKPT

OS52KILO. [J31 J31NAML] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: ; [J31 J31NAML]; [J31 J31NAML] ...] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: CHILDREN / ALL OTHERS: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

(What was [R=MOTHER: your / ALL OTHER Rs: [MOTHER's / [J31's] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: and [J31's] [and [J31's]...] mother's]] weight just before [R=MOTHER: you / ALL OTHERS: she] became pregnant (with [J31] [MULTIPLE BIRTHS: and [J31]] [and [J31]])?

- ENTER weight in kilograms
- If more than 180 kilograms, ENTER [180]

36.0 – 180.0

OS53CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER WEIGHT LOSS, WEIGHT GAIN OR NO CHANGE; 1 LB=0.45 KG; 1 KG=2.2 LB

1. WEIGHT LOSS	2. WEIGHT GAIN	3. NO CHANGE	5. ALL OTHERS
↓	↓	↓	GO TO OS56

OS53. [J31 J31NAML] ... AGEIWDATE]

Does that mean that [R=MOTHER: you / ALL OTHERS: she] lost [OS52/KILO minus OS51/KILO] pounds (xxx.x kilograms) during [R=MOTHER: your / ALL OTHERS: her] pregnancy?

- IF necessary, verify weights and go back to correct
- Weight before delivery: xxx.x pounds (xxx.x kilograms)
- Weight before pregnancy: xxx.x pounds (xxx.x kilograms)

1. Yes

5. No

GO TO OS58CKPT

OS54. [J31 J31NAML] ... AGEIWDATE]

Does that mean that [R=MOTHER: you / ALL OTHERS: she] gained [OS51/KILO minus OS52/KILO] pounds (xxx.x kilograms) during [R=MOTHER: your / ALL OTHERS: her] pregnancy?

- IF necessary, verify weights and go back to correct
- Weight before delivery: xxx.x pounds (xxx.x kilograms)
- Weight before pregnancy: xxx.x pounds (xxx.x kilograms)

1. Yes

5. No

GO TO OS58CKPT

OS55. [J31 J31NAML] ... AGEIWDATE]

Does that mean that [R=MOTHER: you / ALL OTHERS: she] did not gain or lose any weight during [R=MOTHER: your / ALL OTHERS: her] pregnancy?

- IF necessary, verify weights and go back to correct
- Weight before delivery: xxx.x pounds (xxx.x kilograms)
- Weight before pregnancy: xxx.x pounds (xxx.x kilograms)

1. Yes

5. No

GO TO OS58CKPT

OS56. [J31 J31NAML] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: ; [J31 J31NAML]; [J31 J31NAML] ...] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: CHILDREN / ALL OTHERS: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

Did [R=MOTHER: you / ALL OTHER Rs: [MOTHER / [J31's] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: and [J31's] [and [J31's]...] mother]] gain or lose weight during [R=MOTHER: your / ALL OTHERS: her] pregnancy (with [J31] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: and [J31] [and [J31]]...)?

1. Gained weight

2. Lost weight

3. Did not gain or lose any weight

DK/RF

↓

GO TO OS58CKPT

OS57. [J31 J31NAML] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: ; [J31 J31NAML]; [J31 J31NAML] ...] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: CHILDREN / ALL OTHERS: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

How much weight did [R=MOTHER: you / ALL OTHERS: she] [OS56=GAINED: gain / OS56=LOST: lose]?

- ENTER number of pounds or press [Enter] to continue to next screen for kilograms

[ENTER]

1-900

DK/RF

↓

GO TO OS58CKPT

OS57KILO. [J31 J31NAML] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: ; [J31 J31NAML]; [J31 J31NAML] ...] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: CHILDREN / ALL OTHERS: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]
 (How much weight did [[R=MOTHER: you / ALL OTHERS: she]] [OS56=GAINED: gain / OS56=LOST: lose]?)

- ENTER number of kilograms

0.5 – 408.2

OS58CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER R IS MOTHER OR FATHER OF THIS NEWBORN (RespAqSN=J2[Aqsn of this J person] or OthParent[Aqsn of other parent]); ASKED ABOUT R AND OTHER PARENT OF THIS NEWBORN

1. R = MOTHER/FATHER OF NEWBORN 5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO OS64 RULE



OS58. [J31 J31NAML] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: ; [J31 J31NAML]; [J31 J31NAML] ...] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: CHILDREN / ALL OTHERS: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

Just before [R=MOTHER: you / R=FATHER: [MOTHER / [J31's] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: and [J31's] [and [J31's]...] mother]] became pregnant with [J31] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: and [J31] [and [J31]]...], did [R=MOTHER: you / R=FATHER: she] use any methods to keep from getting pregnant?

- Methods to keep from getting pregnant include abstinence, withdrawal, rhythm, natural family planning methods, and the pill.
- See [F1] help screen listing many possible birth control methods. Read methods to respondent only as necessary.

1. Yes 5. No 7. Never used any methods to prevent pregnancy (IF VOL) → GO TO OS60CKPT DK/RF



OS59. [J31 J31NAML] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: ; [J31 J31NAML]; [J31 J31NAML] ...] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: CHILDREN / ALL OTHERS: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

Had [R=MOTHER: you / R=FATHER: [MOTHER / [J31's] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: and [J31's] [[J31's]...] mother]] stopped all methods before [R=MOTHER: you / R=FATHER: she] became pregnant?

1. Yes 5. No 7. Never used any methods to prevent pregnancy (IF VOL)

OS60CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER MOTHER DID NOT USE OR STOPPED CONTRACEPTION BEFORE PREGNANCY ((OS58=NO, DK/RF AND OS59<>7) OR (OS59=YES))

1. STOPPED CONTRACEPTION 5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO OS62



OS60. [J31 J31NAML] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: ; [J31 J31NAML]; [J31 J31NAML] ...] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: CHILDREN / ALL OTHERS: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

Was the reason [R=MOTHER: you / R=FATHER: [MOTHER / [J31's] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: and [J31's] [[J31's]...] mother]] [OS59=YES: stopped / ALL OTHERS: were not] using any methods because [R=MOTHER: you / R=FATHER: you and [MOTHER / [J31's] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: and [J31's] [and [J31's]...] mother]] wanted to become pregnant?

1. Yes 5. No

OS35. [J31] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

Did you or [R=MOTHER: [FATHER / [J31]'s [MULTIPLE BIRTH: and [J31's] [and [J31's]...] father] / R=FATHER: [MOTHER / [J31's] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: and [J31's] [and [J31's]...] mother]] ever go to a doctor or other medical care provider to talk about ways to help [R=MOTHER: you / R=FATHER: her] become pregnant with [J31] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: and [J31] [and [J31]]...]?

1. Yes 5. No

OS62. [J31 J31NAML] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: ; [J31 J31NAML]; [J31 J31NAML] ...] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: CHILDREN / ALL OTHERS: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

Just before [R=MOTHER: you / R=FATHER: [MOTHER / [J31's] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: and [J31's] [and [J31's]...] mother]] became pregnant (with [J31] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: and [J31] [and [J31]]...]), did [R=MOTHER: you yourself / R=FATHER: she herself] want to have a baby?

1. Yes → GO TO OS63 5. No DK/RF → GO TO OS63

↓

OS62A. [J31 J31NAML] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: ; [J31 J31NAML]; [J31 J31NAML] ...] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: CHILDREN / ALL OTHERS: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

Did [R=MOTHER: you / R=FATHER: she] want a baby but not at that time, or did [R=MOTHER: you / R=FATHER: she] want none or no more at all?

1. Not at that time 2. None or no more at all 3. Didn't matter (IF VOL)

OS63. [J31 J31NAML] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: ; [J31 J31NAML]; [J31 J31NAML] ...] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: CHILDREN / ALL OTHERS: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

And what about [R=MOTHER: [FATHER / [J31's] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: and [J31's] [and [J31's]...] father] / R=FATHER: you] when [R=MOTHER: you / R=FATHER: [MOTHER / [J31's] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: and [J31's] [and [J31's]...] mother]] became pregnant (with [J31] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: and [J31] [and [J31]]...]), did [R=MOTHER: he / R=FATHER: you] want to have a child?

1. Yes → GO TO OS64 RULE 5. No DK/RF → GO TO OS64 RULE

↓

OS63A. [J31 J31NAML] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: ; [J31 J31NAML]; [J31 J31NAML] ...] [MULTIPLE BIRTH: CHILDREN / ALL OTHERS: CHILD] OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

Did [R=MOTHER: he / R=FATHER: you] want you to have a child but not at that time, or did [R=MOTHER: he / R=FATHER: you] want to have none or no more at all?

1. Not at that time 2. None or no more at all 3. Didn't matter (IF VOL)

OS64 RULE: WHETHER MORE CHILDREN LISTED AT J31

MORE CHILDREN → REPEAT OS1-OS63A; MAX=20; NO MORE CHILDREN
THEN GO TO OS64CKPT

↓

End Per Pregnancy Block

Pregnancy Intentions

OS64CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER R IS MOTHER OR FATHER (RespAQSN=J2[Aqsn of this J person] or OthParent[Aqsn of other parent]) OF ANY NEWBORN; ASKED ONCE FOR RESP [& CURRENT SPOUSE/PARTNER]

R = MOTHER/FATHER OF NEWBORN	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO J32CKPT
↓		

About R

OS64. Looking to the future, do you yourself want another [R=MOTHER: baby / R=FATHER: child] at some time?

- **IF needed:** Other than your children already born

1. Yes	5. No	7. Unable to have more children (IF VOL)	DK/RF
GO TO OS66CKPT			↓

OS65. Do you think you probably want or probably do not want to have another [R=MOTHER: baby / R=FATHER: child] at some time in the future?

- **If R insists:** Don't know/not sure

1. Probably want	2. Probably do not want
------------------	-------------------------

OS66CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER R HAS CURRENT SPOUSE/PARTNER (R=Head and there is a FU(MI) Wife/"Wife" or Girlfriend; or R=Female Head and there is a FU(MI) Husband of Head or Boyfriend; or R= Wife/"Wife", Girlfriend, Husband of Head or Boyfriend; or R=Ofum who is married)

1. CURRENT SPOUSE/PARTNER	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO J32CKPT
↓		

About Spouse/Partner

OS66. Looking to the future, does [R=FATHER: [WIFE/"WIFE" / GIRLFRIEND / FEMALE HEAD] / R=MOTHER: [MALE HEAD / HUSBAND OF HEAD / BOYFRIEND] / R=OFUM: your spouse] want a [R=MOTHER: child / R=FATHER: baby] or another [R=MOTHER: child / R=FATHER: baby] at some time? Would you say definitely yes, probably yes, probably no or definitely no?

1. Definitely yes	2. Probably yes	3. Probably no	4. Definitely no
-------------------	-----------------	----------------	------------------

About R [and Spouse/Partner]

OS70. Altogether, how many more [R=MOTHER: babies / R=FATHER: children] do you [CURRENT SPOUSE/PARTNER: and [WIFE/"WIFE" / GIRLFRIEND / HEAD / HUSBAND OF HEAD / BOYFRIEND / your spouse]] **intend** to have?

- ENTER number of (babies/children)
- ENTER [95] for "None"
- Do not probe DK
- Includes current pregnancy
- Does not include intended adoptions or stepchildren
- **If needed:** "Intend" refers to what you [CURRENT SPOUSE/PARTNER: and [WIFE/"WIFE" / GIRLFRIEND / HEAD / HUSBAND OF HEAD / BOYFRIEND / your spouse]] are actually going to try to do

1 - 94	95. None
--------	----------

End Pregnancy Intention

End Own Kids

Adopted Kids

J32CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER FU MEMBER IS ELIGIBLE FOR ADOPTED KID SECTION; TYPE A (J1CKPT=1), TYPE B (J1CKPT=3-4), TYPE C1 (J1CKPT=6-9), TYPE C2 (J1CKPT=11-14)

1. TYPE A	2. TYPES B1, B2	3. TYPES C1, C2: OFUM	4. TYPES C1, C2: H/W/"W"
↓	NO MORE SECTION J FOR THIS PERSON		↓

J33. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

[Have / Has] [you or your wife / you or HEAD / HEAD or WIFE/WIFE" / you / your wife / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] legally adopted any children since January [P2YEAR]?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO J1END RULE

GO TO J35

J34. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

[Have / Has] [you / your wife / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] ever legally adopted any children?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO J1END RULE

GO TO J35

J35. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

[TYPES A, B1-B2: How many is that? / TYPES C1A-D, C2A-D: How many altogether?]

J36. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

What is the [first / next] child's name, including middle and last names?

- ENTER First Name

J36NamM. CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

(What is the [first / next] child's name, including middle and last names?)

- ENTER Middle Name
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

J36NamL. CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

(What is the [first / next] child's name, including middle and last names?)

- ENTER Last Name

String 25

AS1 RULE: NUMBER OF CHILDREN LISTED AT J35

MORE CHILDREN	→ REPEAT J36; MAX=20; THEN GO TO AS1	ALL OTHERS ↓
---------------	---	-----------------

AS1. [J36] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

Let's talk about [J36]. (We can't always tell from a name. Is that a male or a female?)

1. Male 2. Female

AS2MO. [J36] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

What is [J36]'s full birthdate?

- SELECT Month
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

AS2DY. [J36] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

(What is [J36]'s full birthdate?)

The month entered is: [AS2MO]

- ENTER day

1 - 31

AS2YR. [J36] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

The month entered is: [AS2MO]

(What is [J36]'s full birthdate?)

- ENTER the year below

1901- [CYEAR] Actual year

9996 [P2YEAR]-[CYEAR], DK which year

9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 - [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] - [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] - [CYEAR], DK Which Year	9997. Before [P2YEAR], DK Exact Year
-----------------	--------------------	--	---

AS3. [J36] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

What was [his / her] relationship to [you and your wife / you and HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE" / HEAD and WIFE/"WIFE" / you / your wife / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] before the adoption?

96. None			
301. Son	302. Daughter	331. Stepson	332. Stepdaughter
381. Foster son	382. Foster daughter	401. Brother	402. Sister
471. Brother-in-law	472. Sister-in-law	481. Brother of co-habitor	482. Sister of co-habitor
601. Grandson	602. Granddaughter	651. Great-grandson	652. Great-granddaughter
701. Nephew of Head	702. Niece of Head	711. Nephew of Wife	712. Niece of Wife
740. Cousin of Head	750. Cousin of Wife	831. Son of boyfriend/girlfriend	832. Daughter of boyfriend/girlfriend
950. Relative of Head	960. Relative of Wife	970. Relative of co-habitor	

AS4TOWN. [J36] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

Where was [he / she] born?

- ENTER Town and go to next screen for State
- For Don't Know, ENTER [Ctrl D]
- For Refusal, ENTER [Ctrl R]

String 25

AS4STATE. [J36] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

What is the State?

[AS4TOWN]

- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- For foreign country birth, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country" from the state list State

String 30; State Lookup List. State → GO TO AS5 Foreign Country DK/RF → GO TO AS5



AS4COUNTRY. [J36] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

What is the Country?

[AS4TOWN], [AS4STATE]

- Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

String 25; Country Lookup List

AS5. [J36] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

Is [J36] living with you now, away with [his / her] [father / mother], with some other relative, [has he/she set up a separate household], or what?

1. Living in FU now	2. Living with father elsewhere	
3. Living with mother elsewhere	4. Living with other relative elsewhere	
5. Set up a separate household		6. Deceased
7. Other-specify (AS5SPEC. Specify (String 100))		↓

GO TO AS7

AS6MO. [J36] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year did [he / she] die?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

AS6YR. [J36] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

The month entered is: [AS6MO]

- ENTER the year below
- 1901- [CYEAR] Actual year
 9996 [P2YEAR]-[CYEAR], DK which year
 9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year	9997. Before [P2YEAR], DK Exact Year
-----------------	--------------------	--	---

GO TO AS10 RULE

AS7. [J36] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

Is [he / she] Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino? That is, Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish?

0. Not Spanish/Hispanic	1. Mexican	2. Mexican American	3. Chicano
4. Puerto Rican	5. Cuban	7. Other-specify (AS7SPEC. Specify (String 100))	

AS8. [J36] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

What is [his / her] race? Is [he / she] white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian, or Pacific Islander?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. White	2. Black, African-American, or Negro	4. Asian
3. American Indian or Alaska Native	5. Native Hawaiian	↓
6. Pacific Islander	7. Other-specify (AS8SPEC. Specify (String 100))	

GO TO AS10 RULE

AS8A. [J36] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML, age: AGEIWDATE]

Would that be Chinese, Filipino, Asian Indian, or what?

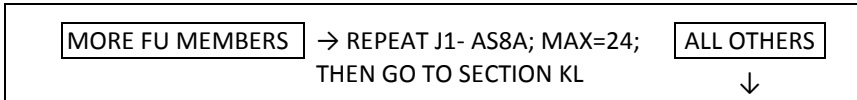
1. Chinese	2. Filipino	3. Asian Indian	4. Japanese	5. Korean	6. Vietnamese
7. Other Asian-specify (AS8ASPEC. Specify (String 100))					

AS10 RULE: WHETHER MORE CHILDREN LISTED AT J36

MORE CHILDREN	→ REPEAT AS1-AS8A; MAX=24; THEN GO TO J1END RULE	ALL OTHERS
		↓

End Adopted Kids

J1END RULE: WHETHER THERE ARE MORE ELIGIBLE FU MEMBERS



Section KL: Background; H/W/"W" Education

[Back to TOC](#)

LOOP 1 WIFE/"WIFE" IF ONE IN FU

LOOP 2 HEAD

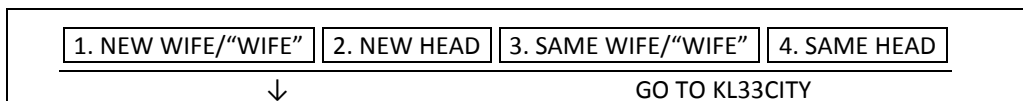
KL1CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER NEW OR SAME WIFE/"WIFE"/HEAD IN FU

NEW WIFE/"WIFE": (IWTYPE=REINT AND ((CYFUHU=1 & CYAQRTH=202,222 & PYAQRTH<>101,102,202,222) OR (CYFUHU=4 & CYAQRTH=202,222))) OR (IWTYPE=SO, RECON, RECSO & CYFUHU=1,4 & CYAQRTH=202,222)

NEW HEAD: (IWTYPE=REINT & ((CYFUHU=1 & CYAQRTH=101,102 & PYAQRTH<>101,102,202,222) OR (CYFUHU=4 & CYAQRTH=101,102))) OR (IWTYPE=SO, RECON, RECSO & CYFUHU=1,4 & CYAQRTH=101,102)

SAME WIFE/"WIFE": IWTYPE=REINT AND (CYFUHU=1 & CYAQRTH=202,222 & PYAQRTH=101,102,202,222)

SAME HEAD: IWTYPE=REINT & (CYFUHU=1 & CYAQRTH=101,102 & PYAQRTH=101,102,202,222)



KL2CITY. [\[CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML\]](#)

Now I have some questions about [your / your wife's / WIFE's/"WIFE's" / your husband's / HEAD's] family and past experiences. Where was [your / her / his] father born?

- [ACCEPT](#) Father substitute
- For Don't Know, ENTER [Ctrl D]
- For Refusal, ENTER [Ctrl R]

String 25

KL2STATE. [\[CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML\]](#)

(What State is that in?)

[KL2CITY]

- [Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list](#)
- [IF foreign country, ENTER \[FOR\] to select "Foreign Country"](#)

String 30; State Lookup List. State

→ GO TO KL3CITY

Foreign Country

DK/RF

→ GO KL3CITY

↓

KL2COUNTRY. [\[CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML\]](#)

(What Country is that in?)

[KL2CITY], [KL2STATE]

- [Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list](#)

String 25; Country Lookup List

KL3CITY. [\[CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML\]](#)

Where did [your / her / his] father grow up?

- [Most of the years from ages 6 to 16](#)
- For Don't Know, ENTER [Ctrl D]
- For Refusal, ENTER [Ctrl R]

String 25

KL3STATE. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

(What State is that in?)

[KL3CITY]

- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- IF foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

String 30; State Lookup List. State	→ GO TO KL4	Foreign Country	DK/RF	→ GO KL4
-------------------------------------	-------------	-----------------	-------	----------

↓

KL3COUNTRY. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

(What Country is that in?)

[KL3CITY], [KL3STATE]

- Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

String 25; Country Lookup List

KL4. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

Where did [your / her / his] father receive his education — in the United States, outside the United States, or both?

1. United States only	2. Outside U.S. only	3. Both in U.S. and outside	DK	5. Had no education	RF
-----------------------	----------------------	-----------------------------	----	---------------------	----

↓

GO TO KL7CKPT

↓

GO TO KL10

KL5. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

How much education did [your / her / his] father complete (in the United States)?

1. 0 – 5 grades	2. 6 – 8 grades; "Grade School"	3. 9 – 11 grades; "Junior High"
-----------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------

GO TO KL6

4. 12 grades; "High School"	5. 12 grades plus non-academic training
-----------------------------	---

6. 13 – 14 years; Some college; Associate's Degree
--

7. 15 – 16 years; College; Bachelor's Degree
--

8. 17 or more years; College; Graduate work; Ph.D, Professional degree
--

DK

RF

GO TO KL7CKPT

↓

GO TO
KL6

KL5 SOFT CHECK FOR KL5=DK:

.What is your best estimate, would you say...

- Read code list below

1. 0 -- 5 grades,	2. 6 -- 8 grades,	3. 9 -- 11 grades,	4. 12 grades,
-------------------	-------------------	--------------------	---------------

5. 12 grades plus non-academic training,	6. 13 -- 14 years or an Associate's Degree,
--	---

7. 15 -- 16 years or a Bachelor's Degree,	8. 17 or more years - a graduate degree, Ph.D, or professional degree?
---	---

KL6. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

Could he read and write (in English)?

1. Yes	5. No
--------	-------

KL7CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER EDUCATED OUTSIDE U.S. (KL4=2, 3)

1. EDUCATED OUTSIDE U.S.	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO KL10
--------------------------	---------------	--------------

↓

KL8. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

How many years of school did he complete outside of the U.S.?

1 – 25

KL9. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

What was the highest degree or certificate he earned outside the U.S.?

String 100

KL10. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

What was [your / her / his] father's usual occupation when [you / she / he] [were / was] growing up? What kind of work did he do? What were his most important activities or duties?

String 500

KL11. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

What kind of business or industry was that in?

String 500

KL12CITY. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML YNAML]

These next questions are about [your / your wife's / WIFE's/"WIFE's" / your husband's / HEAD's] mother. Where was [your / her / his] mother born?

- ACCEPT Mother substitute
- For Don't Know, ENTER [Ctrl D]
- For Refusal, ENTER [Ctrl R]

String 25

KL12STATE. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

(What State is that in?)

[KL12CITY]

- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- IF foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

String 30; State Lookup List. State → GO TO KL13CITY Foreign Country DK/RF → GO KL13CITY

↓

KL12COUNTRY. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

(What Country is that in?)

[KL12CITY, KL12STATE]

- Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

String 25; Country Lookup List

KL13CITY. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

Where did [your / her / his] mother grow up?

- Most of the years from ages 6 to 16
- For Don't Know, ENTER [Ctrl D]
- For Refusal, ENTER [Ctrl R]

String 25

KL13STATE. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

(What State is that in?)

[KL13CITY]

- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- IF foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

String 30; State Lookup List. State	→ GO TO KL14	Foreign Country	DK/RF	→ GO KL14
-------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------	-------	-----------

↓

KL13COUNTRY. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

(What Country is that in?)

[KL13CITY, KL13STATE]

- Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

String 25; Country Lookup List

KL14. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

Where did [your / her / his] mother receive his education — in the United States, outside the United States, or both?

1. United States only	2. Outside U.S. only	3. Both in U.S. and outside	DK	5. Had no education	RF
-----------------------	----------------------	-----------------------------	----	---------------------	----

↓

GO TO KL17CKPT

↓

GO TO KL20

KL15. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

How much education did [your / her / his] mother complete (in the United States)?

1. 0 – 5 grades	2. 6 – 8 grades; "Grade School"	3. 9 – 11 grades; "Junior High"
GO TO KL16	4. 12 grades; "High School"	5. 12 grades plus non-academic training
6. 13 – 14 years; Some college; Associate's Degree		
7. 15 – 16 years; College; Bachelor's Degree		
8. 17 or more years; College; Graduate work; Ph.D, Professional degree		
DK/RF		

GO TO KL17CKPT

↓

KL15 SOFT CHECK. What is your best estimate, would you say...

- Read code list below

1. 0 – 5 grades,	2. 6 – 8 grades,	3. 9 – 11 grades,	4. 12 grades,
5. 12 grades plus non-academic training,	6. 13 – 14 years or an Associate's Degree,		
7. 15 – 16 years or a Bachelor's Degree,	8. 17 or more years - a graduate degree, Ph.D, or professional degree?		

KL16. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

Could she read and write (in English)?

1. Yes	5. No
--------	-------

KL17CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER EDUCATED OUTSIDE U.S. (KL14=2, 3)

1. EDUCATED OUTSIDE U.S.	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO KL20
--------------------------	---------------	--------------

↓

KL18. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

How many years of school did she complete outside of the U.S.?

KL19. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

What was the highest degree or certificate she earned outside the U.S.?

KL20. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

What was [your / her / his] mother's usual occupation when [you / she / he] [were / was] growing up? What kind of work did she do? What were her most important activities or duties?

KL21. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

What kind of business or industry was that in?

KL22. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

Now I have some questions about brothers and sisters. Did [you / your wife / WIFE/"WIFE" / your husband / HEAD] have any brothers?

- INCLUDE natural siblings only

→ GO TO KL28

↓

KL23. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

How many brothers was that?

→ GO TO KL28

↓

↓

KL24. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

Is [he / her / his] brother still living?

KL25. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

[Is / Was] he older than [you / your wife / WIFE/"WIFE" / your husband / HEAD]?

KL26. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

How many of them are still living?

KL27. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

[Are / Were] any of [your / her / his] brothers older than [you are / [she / he] is]?

KL28. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

Did [you / your wife / WIFE/"WIFE" / your husband / HEAD] have any sisters?

- INCLUDE natural siblings only

→ GO TO KL33CITY

↓

KL29. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

How many sisters was that?



KL30. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

Is [she / her / his] sister still living?

KL31. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

[Is / Was] she older than [you / your wife / WIFE/"WIFE" / your husband / HEAD]?

→ GO TO KL33CITY



KL32. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

How many of them are still living?

KL33. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

[Are / Were] any of [your / her / his] sisters older than [you are [she / he] is]?

KL33CITY. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML YNAML]

[SAME W/"W"/H: Now I have some questions about [your / WIFE's/"WIFE's" / HEAD's] family and past experiences.]

Where [were / was] [you / WIFE/"WIFE" / HEAD] born?

- For Don't Know, ENTER [Ctrl D]
- For Refusal, ENTER [Ctrl R]

KL33STATE. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

(What State is that in?)

[KL33CITY]

- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- IF foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

→ GO TO KL34 RULE



KL33COUNTRY. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

(What Country is that?)

[KL33CITY, KL33STATE]

- Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

→ GO TO KL34 RULE



KL33YEAR. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

When did [you / she / he] come to live in the United States?

[KL33CITY, KL33COUNTRY]

- ENTER Year
- ENTER [9997] if not living in the United States
- If needed, PROBE for the **most recent time** [WIFE/"WIFE"/HEAD] came to live in the U.S.

KL34 RULE: WHETHER NEW OR SAME WIFE/"WIFE"/HEAD IN FU (KL1CKPT)

NEW WIFE/"WIFE"	NEW HEAD	SAME WIFE/"WIFE"	SAME HEAD
↓			
GO TO KL73 RULE			

KL34. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

Did [you / WIFE/"WIFE" / HEAD] **grow up** on a farm, in a small town, in a large city, or what?

1. Farm; country	2. Small town; suburb	3. Large city	4. Other-specify (KL34SPEC. Specify (String 100))
------------------	-----------------------	---------------	---

KL35STATE. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

In what State (of the U.S.) was that?

- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- IF foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

String 30; State Lookup List. State	Foreign Country	DK/RF
↓	↓	

KL35COUNTY. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]
Can you tell me what **County** that was?

- For Don't Know, ENTER [Ctrl D]
- For Refusal, ENTER [Ctrl R]

String 25 → GO TO KL36 DK/R

↓

KL35CITY. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]
What was the name of the nearest town or city?

- For Don't Know, ENTER [Ctrl D]
- For Refusal, ENTER [Ctrl R]

String 25

KL35COUNTRY. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]
In what Country was that?

- Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

String 25; Country Lookup List

KL36. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

[Have / Has] [you / WIFE/"WIFE" / HEAD] lived in any other states or countries besides where [you are / [he / she] is] currently living and where [you / she / he] grew up, including time spent abroad while in the armed forces?

- "LIVED IN" means stayed at least 3 months

1. Yes	5. No
--------	-------

KL37. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

Were [your / WIFE's/"WIFE's" / HEAD's] parents poor when [you were / [she / he] was] growing up, pretty well off, or what?

1. Poor	3. Average; it varied	5. Pretty well off
---------	-----------------------	--------------------

KL38. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

[Were you / Was [she / he]] living with both [your / her / his] natural parents most of the time until [you were / [she / he] was] age 16?

1. Yes	5. No
--------	-------

KL39. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about [your / your wife's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] / your husband's / HEAD's] background. [Are you / Is [he / she]] Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino? That is, Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish?

0. Not Spanish/Hispanic	1. Mexican	2. Mexican American	3. Chicano
4. Puerto Rican	5. Cuban	7. Other-specify (KL39SPEC. Specify (String 100))	

KL40. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

What is [your / her / his] race? [Are you / Is [he / she]] white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian, or Pacific Islander?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. White	2. Black, African-American, or Negro	4. Asian
3. American Indian or Alaska Native	5. Native Hawaiian	↓
6. Pacific Islander	7. Other-specify (KL40SPEC. Specify (String 100))	

GO TO KL41

KL40A. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

Would that be Chinese, Filipino, Asian Indian, or what?

1. Chinese	2. Filipino	3. Asian Indian	4. Japanese	5. Korean	6. Vietnamese
7. Other Asian-specify (KL40ASPEC. Specify (String 100))					

KL41. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

What is [your / her / his] ancestry or ethnic origin? From what country or part of the world did [your / her / his] ancestors come from?

- PROBE: Is there a second? (What is it?)
- DO NOT ACCEPT a State in the United States

String 200

KL42. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

[Have you / Has [she / he]] ever been in the United States military service?

1. Yes	5. No
--------	-------

KL43. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

Where did [you / your wife / WIFE/"WIFE" / your husband / HEAD] receive [your / her / his] education — in the United States, outside the United States, or both?

1. United States only	2. Outside U.S. only	3. Both in U.S. and outside	DK	5. Had no education	RF
↓	GO TO KL59CKPT	↓		GO TO KL62	

KL44. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

Now I would like to talk about the education [you have / [she / he] has] received. Did [you / she / he] graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

1. Graduated from high school	2. Got a GED	3. Neither	DK/RF
↓	GO TO KL46	GO TO KL49	GO TO KL51

KL45MO. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

In what month and year did [you / she / he] graduate?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

KL45YR. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

The month entered is: [KL45MO]

- ENTER the year below

1901 – [CYEAR]

GO TO KL51

KL46. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

How many grades of school did [you / she / he] finish prior to getting [your / her / his] GED?

- Record last grade finished prior to receiving GED

0. None	→ GO TO KL48MO				
1. First grade	2. Second grade	3. Third grade	4. Fourth grade		
5. Fifth grade	6. Sixth grade	7. Seventh grade	8. Eighth grade		
9. Ninth grade	10. Tenth grade	11. Eleventh grade			DK/RF

↓

GO TO KL48MO

KL47MO. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

In what month and year did [you / she / he] last attend [KL46]?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

KL47YR. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

The month entered is: [KL47MO]

- ENTER the year below

1901 – [CYEAR]

KL48MO. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

In what month and year did [you / she / he] receive [your / her / his] GED?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

KL48YR. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]
 The month entered is: [KL48MO]
 • ENTER the year below

1901 – [CYEAR]

GO TO KL51

KL49. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]
 How many grades of school did [you / she / he] finish?
 • Record last grade finished

0. None → GO TO KL51

1. First grade 2. Second grade 3. Third grade 4. Fourth grade

5. Fifth grade 6. Sixth grade 7. Seventh grade 8. Eighth grade

9. Ninth grade 10. Tenth grade 11. Eleventh grade DK/RF

↓

GO TO KL51

KL50MO. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]
 In month and what year did [you / she / he] last attend [KL49]?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June

7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December

21. Winter 22. Spring 23. Summer 24. Fall

KL50YR. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]
 The month entered is: [KL50MO]
 • ENTER the year below

1901 – [CYEAR]

KL51. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]
 Did [you / she / he] attend college?
 1. Yes 5. No → GO TO KL59CKPT

↓

KL52MO. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]
 In what month and year did [you / she / he] last attend college?

- If still in school, ENTER [96] for month
- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June

7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December

21. Winter 22. Spring 23. Summer 24. Fall

96. Still in school DK/RF

↓

GO TO
KL53

↓

KL52YR. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

The month entered is: [KL52MO]

- ENTER the year below

9996 If still in school

[1901 – [CYEAR]] [9996. Still in school]

KL53. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

What is the highest year of college [you / he / she] [have / has] completed?

- IF R gives a degree: How many years of college [have / has] [you / she / he] completed? We'll talk about any college degrees [you / he / she] [have / has] earned next.

[0. Less than one year] [1. One year] [2. Two years] [3. Three years] [4. Four years] [5. Five years or more]

GO TO KL59CKPT



KL54. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

Did [you / she / he] receive a college degree?

[1. Yes] [5. No] → GO TO KL59CKPT



KL55. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

What is the highest college degree [you / he / she] [have / has] received?

1. Associate's degree/AA	2. Bachelor's degree/BA/BS
3. Master's degree/MA/MS/MBA	4. Doctorate/PhD
5. LLB, JD (Law degrees)	6. MD, DDS, DVM, DO (Medical degrees)
8. Honorary degree	97. Other-specify (KL55SPEC. Specify (String 100))

KL56. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

What was the name of the college?

- IF NEEDED: What is the name of the college from which [you / she / he] received [your / her / his] highest degree?

[String 100]

KL57. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

Where was it located?

- IF NEEDED: Where is the college from which [you / she / he] received [your / her / his] highest degree?

[String 100]

KL58MO. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

In what month and year did [you / she / he] receive that degree?

- IF NEEDED: When did [you / she / he] receive [your / her / his] highest degree?
- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

KL58YR. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]
 The month entered is: [KL58MO]
 • ENTER the year below
 1901 – [CYEAR]

KL59CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER EDUCATED OUTSIDE U.S. (KL43=2, 3)

1. EDUCATED OUTSIDE U.S.	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO KL62
↓		

KL60. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

How many years of school did [you / she / he] complete outside of the U.S.?

1 – 25

KL61. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

What was the highest degree or certificate [you / she / he] earned outside the U.S.?

String 100

KL62. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

Did [you / she / he] receive any other degree or a certificate through a vocational school, a training school, or an apprenticeship program?

- IWER: This includes vocational training received in the military and military occupational specialties (MOS)

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO KL68

↓

KL63. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

What type of degree or certificate was that?

1. Degree 2. Certificate 3. License 4. Diploma (not High School)

7. Other-specify (KL63SPEC. Specify (String 100))

KL64. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

In what field was that?

String 100

KL65. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

From what type of institution or organization was that?

1. Vocational/Trade school	2. Community/Junior college
3. Business/Secretarial school	4. Armed Forces
5. High school	6. Hospital/Health Care facility or school
7. Cosmetology/Beauty/Barber school	8. Police/Firefighter training program
9. Job training through government; except code 8	10. Training by private employer
11. Religious Institution or Bible College/School	97. Other-specify (KL65SPEC. Specify (String 100))

KL66MO. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

In what month and year did [you / she / he] receive that degree or certificate?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

KL66YR. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

The month entered is: [KL66MO]

- ENTER the year below

1901 – [CYEAR]

KL67. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

Did [you / she / he] receive any other training degree or certificate?

- This includes vocational training received in the military and military occupational specialties (MOS)

1. Yes	→ REPEAT KL63-KL67; THEN GO TO KL68	5. No
--------	-------------------------------------	-------



KL68. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

What is [your / your wife's / WIFE's/"WIFE's" / your husband's / HEAD's] religious preference?

- IF answer is generic, such as "Christian" or "Protestant", PROBE: What denomination is that?

0. None	1. Catholic	2. Jewish	8. Protestant	10. Non-Christian/Muslim/Buddhist
GO TO KL70 RULE			↓	13. Greek/Russian/Eastern Orthodox
				97. Other-Specify (KL68SPEC. Specify (String 100))
GO TO KL70 RULE				

KL69. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

What denomination is that?

03. Baptist	04. Lutheran	05. Methodist/ African Methodist
06. Presbyterian	07. Episcopalian	08. Protestant, Unspecified
12. Jehovah's Witness	14. "Christian"	18. Pentecostal/ Assembly of God
97. Other-Specify (KL69SPEC. Specify (String 100))		

KL70 RULE: WHETHER NEW WIFE/"WIFE"/HEAD IS 18 YEARS OLD OR OLDER (AGEIWDATE>17)

>17 YEARS OLD	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO HEAD LOOP 2; THEN GO TO SECTION M
↓		

KL70. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

How many years altogether [have / has] [you / she / he] worked for money since [you / she / he] [were / was] 18?

- FOR none, ENTER [0]
- FOR 1 year or less, ENTER [1]
- FOR all years since 18, ENTER [96]

0	→ GO TO KL73 RULE	1 – [AGEIWDATE minus 18]	96. All years since 18	DK/RF
---	-------------------	--------------------------	------------------------	-------



KL71. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

How many of these years did [you / she / he] work full-time for most or all of the year?

- FOR none, ENTER [0]
- FOR 1 year or less, ENTER [1]
- [KL70=96: FOR all years since 18, ENTER [96]

→ GO TO KL73 RULE



KL72. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

Thinking of [your / her / his] first full-time regular job, what kind of work did [you / she / he] do?
What were [your / her / his] most important activities or duties?

KL73. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

What kind of business or industry was that in?

KL73 RULE. WHETHER NEW WIFE/"WIFE" OR HEAD IN FU (KL1CKPT)

<input type="text" value="NEW WIFE/" wife"=""/>	<input type="text" value="NEW HEAD"/>	→ REPEAT KL2CITY – KL73;	<input type="text" value="SAME WIFE/" wife"=""/>	<input type="text" value="SAME HEAD"/>
GO TO PARENT		THEN GO TO GO TO PARENT		
ROSTER TRANSFER		ROSTER TRANSFER		

↓

KL74. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

(Now I would like to talk about the education [you / WIFE/"WIFE" / HEAD] [have / has] received.)

[Have [you / WIFE/"WIFE" / HEAD] attended school since our [NEWLAST=1 NEW IN 2011: last interview on [PYIWDATe] / NEWLAST=1 NEW IN 2011 & PYIWDATe=NONRESPONSe: last interview in 2011 / NEWLAST=5 RETURNING IN 2011: interview on [DATE09] / NEWLAST=5 RETURNING IN 2011 & DATE09=NONRESPONSe: interview in 2009)?

- ENTER [2] for "still in school"

→ GO TO KL84CKPT



KL75. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

What is the highest grade or year of school that [you / she / he] [have / has] completed (since our [NEWLAST=1 NEW IN 2011: last interview on [PYIWDATe] / NEWLAST=1 NEW IN 2011 & PYIWDATe=NONRESPONSe: last interview in 2011 / NEWLAST=5 RETURNING IN 2011: interview on [DATE09] / NEWLAST=5 RETURNING IN 2011 & DATE09=NONRESPONSe: interview in 2009])?

<input type="text" value="0. None"/>	<input type="text" value="1. First grade"/>	<input type="text" value="13. Less than one year college"/>
<input type="text" value="2. Second grade"/>	<input type="text" value="3. Third grade"/>	<input type="text" value="14. One year college"/>
<input type="text" value="4. Fourth grade"/>	<input type="text" value="5. Fifth grade"/>	<input type="text" value="15. Two years college"/>
<input type="text" value="6. Sixth grade"/>	<input type="text" value="7. Seventh grade"/>	<input type="text" value="16. Three years college"/>
<input type="text" value="8. Eighth grade"/>	<input type="text" value="9. Ninth grade"/>	<input type="text" value="17. Four years college"/>
<input type="text" value="10. Tenth grade"/>	<input type="text" value="11. Eleventh grade"/>	<input type="text" value="18. Five years or more college"/>
<input type="text" value="DK/RF"/>	<input type="text" value="12. Twelfth grade, 'High School', GED"/>	<input type="text" value="19. College graduate"/>
GO TO KL84CKPT		<input type="text" value="20. Post-graduate work"/>

↓

GO TO KL79

KL76. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

Did [you / she / he] graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither (since our [NEWLAST=1 NEW IN 2011: last interview on [PYIWDATE] / NEWLAST=1 NEW IN 2011 & PYIWDATE=NONRESPONSE: last interview in 2011 / NEWLAST=5 RETURNING IN 2011: interview on [DATE09] / NEWLAST=5 RETURNING IN 2011 & DATE09=NONRESPONSE: interview in 2009])?

1. Graduated from high school	2. Got a GED	→ GO TO KL78MO	3. Neither	DK/RF
-------------------------------	--------------	----------------	------------	-------

↓

GO TO KL84CKPT

KL77MO. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

In what month and year did [you / she / he] graduate (since our [NEWLAST=1 NEW IN 2011: last interview on [PYIWDATE] / NEWLAST=1 NEW IN 2011 & PYIWDATE=NONRESPONSE: last interview in 2011 / NEWLAST=5 RETURNING IN 2011: interview on [DATE09] / NEWLAST=5 RETURNING IN 2011 & DATE09=NONRESPONSE: interview in 2009])?

- **SELECT** Month and **[Enter]** to go to next screen for year
- **If necessary:** What would be your best

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

KL77YR. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

(In what year did [you / she / he] graduate (since our [NEWLAST=1 NEW IN 2011: last interview on [PYIWDATE] / NEWLAST=1 NEW IN 2011 & PYIWDATE=NONRESPONSE: last interview in 2011 / NEWLAST=5 RETURNING IN 2011: interview on [DATE09] / NEWLAST=5 RETURNING IN 2011 & DATE09=NONRESPONSE: interview in 2009])?)

- **The month entered is:** [KL77MO]
- **ENTER** the year below

2009/2011 – [CYEAR]	→ GO TO KL84CKPT
---------------------	------------------

KL78MO. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

In what month and year did [you / she / he] receive [your / her / his] GED (since our [NEWLAST=1 NEW IN 2011: last interview on [PYIWDATE] / NEWLAST=1 NEW IN 2011 & PYIWDATE=NONRESPONSE: last interview in 2011 / NEWLAST=5 RETURNING IN 2011: interview on [DATE09] / NEWLAST=5 RETURNING IN 2011 & DATE09=NONRESPONSE: interview in 2009])?

- **SELECT** Month and **[Enter]** to go to next screen for year
- **If necessary:** What would be your best

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

KL78YR. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

(In what year did [you / she / he] receive [your / her / his] GED (since our [NEWLAST=1 NEW IN 2011: last interview on [PYIWDATE] / NEWLAST=1 NEW IN 2011 & PYIWDATE=NONRESPONSE: last interview in 2011 / NEWLAST=5 RETURNING IN 2011: interview on [DATE09] / NEWLAST=5 RETURNING IN 2011 & DATE09=NONRESPONSE: interview in 2009])?)

- **The month entered is:** [KL78MO]
- **ENTER** the year below

2009/2011 – [CYEAR]	→ GO TO KL84CKPT
---------------------	------------------

KL79. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

Did [you / she / he] receive a college degree since our [NEWLAST=1 NEW IN 2011: last interview on [PYIWDATE] / NEWLAST=1 NEW IN 2011 & PYIWDATE=NONRESPONSE: last interview in 2011 / NEWLAST=5 RETURNING IN 2011: interview on [DATE09] / NEWLAST=5 RETURNING IN 2011 & DATE09=NONRESPONSE: interview in 2009]? If

Yes: What is the **highest** college degree [you / she / he] received?

- ENTER [0] for "No did not receive a college degree"

0. Did not receive degree	→ GO TO KL84CKPT	
1. Associate's degree/AA	2. Bachelor's degree/BA/BS	
1. Associate's degree/AA	2. Bachelor's degree/BA/BS	
3. Master's degree/MA/MS/MBA	4. Doctorate/PhD	
5. LLB, JD (Law degrees)	6. MD, DDS, DVM, DO (Medical degrees)	
8. Honorary degree	97. Other-specify (KL79SPEC. Specify (String 100))	DK/RF → GO TO KL84CKPT



KL80MO. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

In what month and year did [you / she / he] receive that degree ([your / her / his] **highest** degree) (since our [NEWLAST=1 NEW IN 2011: last interview on [PYIWDATE] / NEWLAST=1 NEW IN 2011 & PYIWDATE=NONRESPONSE: last interview in 2011 / NEWLAST=5 RETURNING IN 2011: interview on [DATE09] / NEWLAST=5 RETURNING IN 2011 & DATE09=NONRESPONSE: interview in 2009])?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year
- If necessary: What would be your best estimate?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

KL80YR. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

(In what year did [you / she / he] receive that degree ([your / her / his] **highest** degree) (since our [NEWLAST=1 NEW IN 2011: last interview on [PYIWDATE] / NEWLAST=1 NEW IN 2011 & PYIWDATE=NONRESPONSE: last interview in 2011 / NEWLAST=5 RETURNING IN 2011: interview on [DATE09] / NEWLAST=5 RETURNING IN 2011 & DATE09=NONRESPONSE: interview in 2009])?)

- The month entered is: [KL80MO]
- ENTER the year below

2009/2011- [CYEAR]

KL81. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

What was the name of the college or university?

- If needed: What is the name of the college or university from which [you / she / he] received [your / her / his] **highest** degree?

String 100

KL82CITY. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

Where is it located?

[KL81]

- If needed: In what city and state is the college or university from which [you / she / he] received [your / her / his] **highest** degree?

String 25

KL82STATE. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

(In what state is the college or university from which [you / she / he] received [your / her / his] **highest** degree?)

[KL81]

[KL82CITY]

- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- IF foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

String 30; State Lookup List. State → GO TO KL83 Foreign Country DK/RF → GO KL83



KL82COUNTRY. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

(In what country was the college or university from which [you / she / he] received [your / her / his] **highest** degree?)

[KL81]

[KL82CITY] [KL82STATE]

- Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

String 25; Country Lookup List

KL83. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

What was [your / her / his] [KL79=BACHELORS: major / ALL OTHERS: area of study] (at this college or university) (from which [you / he / she] received [your / his / her] **highest** degree)?

- Probe for details and dual majors

String 100

KL84CKPT. WHETHER KL74 IS STILL IN SCHOOL (KL74=2)

1. STILL IN SCHOOL →GO TO KL85 5. ALL OTHERS



KL84. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

[Are / Is] [you / she / he] attending or enrolled in regular school? (Regular school includes high school and schooling that leads to a college or professional school degree.)

1. Yes 5. No →GO TO SECTION



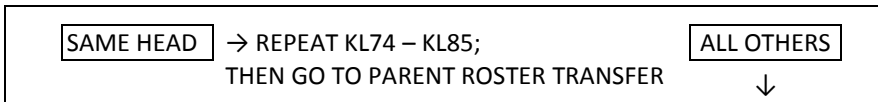
KL85. [CYAQRTH, CYNAMF CYNAML]

[STILL IN SCHOOL: Earlier you said [you / WIFE/"WIFE"/HEAD] [are / is] still in school.]

What grade or year [are / is] [you / she / he] attending?

1. First grade	2. Second grade	3. Third grade	4. Fourth	5. Fifth grade
6. Sixth grade	7. Seventh grade	8. Eighth grade	9. Ninth grade	10. Tenth grade
11. Eleventh grade	12. Twelfth grade, "High School", GED	13. 1st year college (freshman)		
14. 2nd year college (sophomore)	15. 3rd year college (junior)	16. 4th year college (senior)		
17. 5th or higher year of college	18. 1st year graduate school	19. 2nd year graduate school		
20. 3rd year or higher graduate school	21. College, no year reported			

KL84END RULE: WHETHER HEAD IS NEW

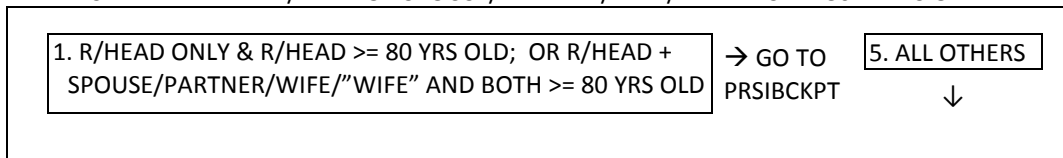


Parent: Roster and Transfers

[Back to TOC](#)

Parent Roster

WHICHPARENTCKPT. WHETHER R/HEAD OR SPOUSE/PARTNER/WIFE/"WIFE" IS >= 80 YEARS OLD



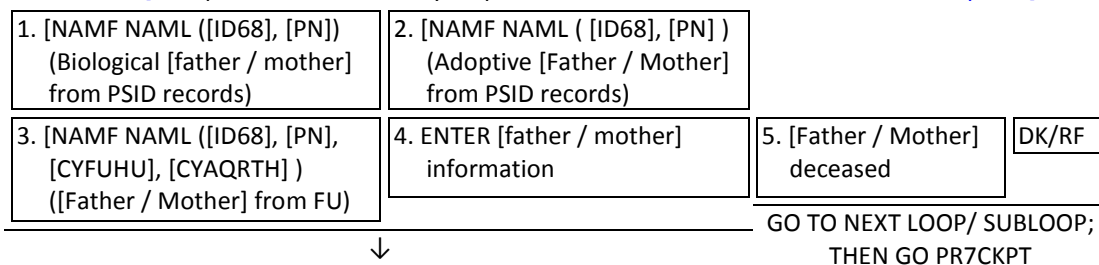
SAQSN[1]: AQSN OF R/HEAD

SAQSN[2]: AQSN OF SPOUSE/PARTNER/WIFE/"WIFE"

WHICHPARENT. [LOOP 1 SUBLOOP 1 ONLY: Next we have a few questions about help to and from family.]

Is [your/HEAD's / SPOUSE's/PARTNER's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] biological or adoptive [SUBLOOP 1: father / SUBLOOP 2: mother] alive? **If Yes:** What is [SUBLOOP 1: his / SUBLOOP 2: her] name?

- ENTER code for [father / mother] listed below or ENTER [4] to add [father / mother] not listed
- ENTER [5] if [father / mother] deceased
- If BOTH bio and adoptive [father / mother] are living, SAY: We would like to select the adoptive [father / mother] for questions about family help, but ACCEPT R's choice of either bio or adoptive [father / mother]



NAMF. [PRELOAD OR FU PARENT: Confirmation not required - UPDATE first name only if volunteered by R / ALL OTHERS:

What is [his / her] first name?

- Not necessary to confirm spelling

String 30

NAML.. [PRELOAD OR FU PARENT: Confirmation not required - UPDATE last name only if volunteered by R / ALL OTHERS:

What is [his / her] last name?

- Not necessary to confirm spelling

String 30

PR1. Parent: [NAMF NAML]

What is [R=PARENT: your / ALL OTHERS: NAMF NAML's] age?

20—120

PR2. Parent: [NAMF NAML]

Compared to others [R=PARENT: your / ALL OTHERS: [his / her]] age, is [R=PARENT: your / ALL OTHERS: NAMF NAML's] health excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

1. Excellent 2. Very good 3. Good 4. Fair 5. Poor

PR3. Parent: [NAMF NAML]

[R=PARENT: Are you / ALL OTHERS: Is [he / she]] working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

- If R says “Unemployed/Not working”, PROBE: [Are you / Is [he / she]] looking for work?
 - If unemployed/not working and looking for work, ENTER [3]
 - If unemployed/not working and not looking for work, ENTER [6]
- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. Working now	2. Only temporarily laid off, sick or maternity leave	3. Looking for work, unemployed
4. Retired	5. Disabled, permanently or temporarily	6. Keeping house
7. Student	8. Other-specify (PR3Spec. Specify. (String 100))	

GO TO NEXT LOOP OR SUBLOOP; THEN GO TO PR7CKPT

PR7CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHICH PARENTS ARE LIVING

1. BOTH	2. FATHER ONLY	3. MOTHER ONLY	4. NEITHER/NOT ASCERTAINED	→ GO TO PRSIBCKPT
↓				GO TO PR11

PR7. Parents: [NAMF NAML] and [NAMF NAML]

Are [R=PARENT: you and NAMF / ALL OTHERS: [your/HEAD's / SPOUSE's/PARTNER's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"]] parents married to each other?

1. Yes, married to each other	2. Yes, living together (IF VOL)	3. Yes, parents together but DK if married or living together (IF VOL)	5. No
			DK/RF

↓

GO TO PR11

PR8City. Parents: [NAMF NAML] and [NAMF NAML]

In what city and state do [R=PARENT: you and NAMF / ALL OTHERS: they] live?

- ENTER City and go to next screen for State
- If R says “same address as the R/FU”, PROBE: Please remind me what city and state that is
- ENTER [DK] or [RF] for DK/RF; Ctrl-D/Ctrl-R not allowed

String 40

PR8State. Parents: [NAMF NAML] and [NAMF NAML]

(What State is that in?)

[PR8CITY]

- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- If foreign country, ENTER [FOR] for “Foreign Country” (Country name will not be collected)

String 30; State Lookup List

PR9. Parents: [NAMF NAML] and [NAMF NAML]

Do [R=PARENT: you and NAMF / ALL OTHERS: they] own the home or apartment where [R=PARENT: you / ALL OTHERS: they] live or pay rent?

1. Owns or is buying	5. Pays rent	7. Neither owns nor rents
----------------------	--------------	---------------------------

PR10. Parents: [NAMF NAML] and [NAMF NAML]

Was [R=PARENT: your and NAMF's / ALL OTHERS: their] total income for [PYEAR] more or less than \$50,000?

1. More than \$50,000	2. Less than \$50,000	→GO TO PR10B	3. \$50,000 (IF VOL)	DK/RF
-----------------------	-----------------------	--------------	----------------------	-------

↓

GO TO PRSIBCKPT

PR10A. Parents: [NAMF NAML] and [NAMF NAML]

Was it more than \$75,000?

1. Yes	5. No
--------	-------

GO TO PRSIBCKPT

PR10B. Parents: [NAMF NAML] and [NAMF NAML]

Was it less than \$25,000?

1. Yes	5. No
--------	-------

GO TO PRSIBCKPT

PR11. Parent: [NAMF NAML]

[R=PARENT: Are you / ALL OTHERS: Is [your/ HEAD's / SPOUSE's/PARTNER's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] [father / mother]] currently married or living with a romantic partner?

1. Yes, married	2. Yes, living with partner	3. Yes, has partner but DK if married or living together (IF VOL)	5. No
-----------------	-----------------------------	---	-------

PR12City. Parent: [NAMF NAML] [and]

In what city and state [PR11=MARRIED: [R=PARENT: do you and your spouse / ALL OTHERS: do they] / PR11<>MARRIED: [R=PARENT: do you / ALL OTHERS: does [he / she]]] live?

- ENTER City and go to next screen for State
- If R says "same address as the R/FU", PROBE: Please remind me what city and state that is
- ENTER [DK] or [RF] for DK/RF; Ctrl-D/Ctrl-R not allowed

String 40

PR12State. Parent: [NAMF NAML] [and spouse]

(What State is that in?)

[PR12CITY]

- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- If foreign country, ENTER [FOR] for "Foreign Country" (Country name will not be collected)

String 30; State Lookup List

PR13. Parent: [NAMF NAML] [and spouse]

[PR11=MARRIED: [R=PARENT: Do you and your spouse / ALL OTHERS: Do they] / PR11<>MARRIED: [R=PARENT: Do you / ALL OTHERS: Does [he / she]]] own the home or apartment where [PR11=MARRIED: [R=PARENT: you live / ALL OTHERS: they live] / PR11<>MARRIED: [R=PARENT: you live / ALL OTHERS: [he / she] lives]]] or pay rent?

1. Owns or is buying	5. Pays rent	7. Neither owns nor rents
----------------------	--------------	---------------------------

PR14. Parent: [NAMF NAML] [PR11=MARRIED: and spouse]

Was [PR11=MARRIED: [R=PARENT: your and your spouse's / ALL OTHERS: their] / PR11<>MARRIED: [R=PARENT: your / ALL OTHERS: [his / her]]] total income for [PYEAR] more or less than \$50,000?

1. More than \$50,000	2. Less than \$50,000	→ GO TO PR14B	3. \$50,000 (IF VOL)	DK/RF
-----------------------	-----------------------	---------------	----------------------	-------

↓

GO TO PR11 FOR ELIG MOTHER;
THEN GO TO PRSIBCKPT

PR14A. Parent: [NAMF NAML] [and spouse]

Was it more than \$75,000?

1. Yes	5. No
--------	-------

GO TO PRSIBCKPT

PR14B. Parent: [NAMF NAML] [and spouse]

Was it less than \$25,000?

1. Yes	5. No
--------	-------

PRSIBCKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER R/HEAD AND SPOUSE/PARTNER/WIFE/"WIFE" IS NEW THIS WAVE & ALREADY ASKED SIB SERIES IN KL

1. R/HEAD IS NEW	2. SPOUSE/PARTNER/WIFE/"WIFE" IS NEW	5. ALL OTHERS
------------------	--------------------------------------	---------------

GO TO PREND RULE

↓

PRSIB. How many living brothers and sisters [do you / does [HEAD / SPOUSE/PARTNER / WIFE/"WIFE"]] have?

- Include natural siblings only
- ENTER [95] for None

1-20	95. None
------	----------

PREND RULE: WHETHER SPOUSE/PARTNER/WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU

THIS IS LOOP 1 (R / HEAD) & THERE IS SPOUSE/PARTNER/WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU	→ GO TO WHICHPARENT LOOP 2 FOR SPOUSE/PARTNER/WIFE/"WIFE"	ALL OTHERS
---	---	------------

↓

End Parent Roster

Parent Transfers

PT1CKPT. WHETHER THERE ARE LIVING PARENTS OF R/HEAD OR SPOUSE/PARTNER/WIFE/"WIFE" AND R/HEAD OR SPOUSE/PARTNER/WIFE/"WIFE" IS < 80 YEARS OLD

1. 1+ LIVING PARENT & R/HD or SP/PRTNR/WF/"WF" < 80 YRS OLD	5. NO LIVING PARENTS & R/HD or SP/PRTNR/WF/"WF" < 80 YRS OLD	7. R/HD & SP/PRTNR/WF/"WF" = 80+ YRS OLD
---	--	--

↓

GO TO PT10A

PT1. Families sometimes help each other with activities such as errands, rides, chores, babysitting, or hands-on care.

In [PYEAR], did [you / HEAD] [S/P/WF/"WF" IN FU: or SPOUSE/PARTNER / WIFE/"WIFE"] spend time helping [R/HEAD HAS A LIVING PARENT: your / HEAD's] [BOTH R/HEAD & S/P/WF/"WF" HAVE A LIVING PARENT: or] [S/P/WF/"WF" HAS A LIVING PARENT: SPOUSE's/PARTNER's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] [1 PARENT: parent / ALL OTHERS: parents]? [>1 PARENT: If Yes: (Whose/Which) parents?]

- [1 PARENT: If Yes: ENTER code for Parent]
- ENTER [7] for No or None
- [>1 PARENT: ENTER all that apply]
- [>1 PARENT: PROBE: Any others?]

SELECTED LIVING MARRIED PARENTS, OR LIVING FATHER &/OR LIVING MOTHER

1. [R/HD] 's parents ([NAMF NAML] and [NAMF NAML])	4. [S/P/WF/"WF" 's parents ([NAMF NAML] and [NAMF NAML])	
2. [R/HD] 's father ([NAMF NAML] [and his [spouse/partner]])	5. [S/P/WF/"WF" 's father ([NAMF NAML] [and his [spouse/partner]])	
3. [R/HD] 's mother ([NAMF NAML] [and her [spouse/partner]])	6. [S/P/WF/"WF" 's mother ([NAMF NAML] [and her [spouse/partner]])	7. No/None



GO TO PT4

PT2. About how many hours in [PYEAR] did [you / HEAD] [S/P/WF/"WF" IN FU: or SPOUSE/PARTNER / WIFE/"WIFE"] spend helping

[PT2=1: [your [S/P/WF/"WF" IN FU: own] / HEAD's] parents ([NAMF NAML] and [NAMF NAML])?]

/ PT2=2: [your / HEAD's] father ([NAMF NAML] [and his [spouse / partner]])?

/ PT2=3: [your / HEAD's] mother ([NAMF NAML] [and her [spouse / partner]])?

/ PT2=4: [SPOUSE's/PARTNER's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] parents ([NAMF NAML] and [NAMF NAML])?

/ PT2=5: [SPOUSE's/PARTNER's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] father ([NAMF NAML] [and his [spouse / partner]])?

/ PT2=6: [SPOUSE's/PARTNER's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] mother ([NAMF NAML] [and her [spouse / partner]])?

1-8760 | DK/RF → GO TO PT3 RULE



PT2Per. The amount entered is: [PT2] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week | 4. Two weeks | 5. Month | 6. Year | 7. Other-specify (PT2PerSpec. Specify. (String 100))

PT3 RULE: WHETHER SPOUSE/PARTNER/WIFE/"WIFE" in FU

SPOUSE/PARTNER/WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO PT4 RULE
----------------------------------	------------	------------------

↓

PT3. Was that mostly [you / HEAD], mostly [SPOUSE/PARTNER / WIFE/"WIFE"], or both about equally?

1. Mostly [you / HEAD] | 2. Mostly [SPOUSE/PARTNER / WIFE/"WIFE"] | 3. Both about equally

PT4 RULE: WHETHER MORE PARENTS SELECTED AT PT1

MORE PARENTS SELECTED	→ ASK PT2-PT3 FOR EACH; THEN GO TO PT4	NO MORE PARENTS
-----------------------	---	-----------------

↓

PT4. In [PYEAR], did [R/HEAD HAS A LIVING PARENT: your / HEAD's] [BOTH R/HEAD & S/P/WF/"WF" HAVE A LIVING PARENT: or] [S/P/WF/"WF" HAS A LIVING PARENT: SPOUSE's/PARTNER's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] [1 PARENT: parent / ALL OTHERS: parents] spend time helping [you / HEAD] [S/P/WF/"WF" IN FU: or SPOUSE/PARTNER / WIFE/"WIFE"]? [>1 PARENT: If Yes: (Whose/Which) parents?]

- [1 PARENT: If Yes: ENTER code for Parent]
- ENTER [7] for No or None
- [>1 PARENT: ENTER all that apply]
- [>1 PARENT: PROBE: Any others?]

SELECTED LIVING MARRIED PARENTS, OR LIVING FATHER &/OR LIVING MOTHER

1. [R/HD] 's parents ([NAMF NAML] and [NAMF NAML])	4. [S/P/WF/"WF" 's parents ([NAMF NAML] and [NAMF NAML])	
2. [R/HD] 's father ([NAMF NAML]) [and his [spouse/partner]]	5. [S/P/WF/"WF" 's father ([NAMF NAML]) [and his [spouse/partner]]	
3. [R/HD] 's mother ([NAMF NAML]) [and her [spouse/partner]]	6. [S/P/WF/"WF" 's mother ([NAMF NAML]) [and her [spouse/partner]]	7. No/None



GO TO PT6

PT5. About how many hours in [PYEAR] did

[PT4=1: [your [S/P/WF/"WF" IN FU: own] / HEAD's] parents ([NAMF NAML] and [NAMF NAML])
/ PT4=2: [your / HEAD's] father ([NAMF NAML]) [and his [spouse / partner]]
/ PT4=3: [your / HEAD's] mother ([NAMF NAML]) [and her [spouse / partner]]
/ PT4=4: [SPOUSE's/PARTNER's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] parents ([NAMF NAML] and [NAMF NAML])
/ PT4=5: [SPOUSE's/PARTNER's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] father ([NAMF NAML]) [and his [spouse / partner]]
/ PT4=6: [SPOUSE's/PARTNER's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] mother ([NAMF NAML]) [and her [spouse / partner]]
spend helping [you / HEAD] [S/P/WF/"WF" IN FU: or SPOUSE/PARTNER / WIFE/"WIFE"]?

1-8760 DK/RF →GO TO PT6 RULE



PT5Per. The amount entered is: [PT5] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week 4. Two weeks 5. Month 6. Year 7. Other-specify (PT5PerSpec. Specify. (String 100))

PT6 RULE: WHETHER MORE PARENTS SELECTED AT PT4

MORE PARENTS SELECTED	→ ASK PT5-PT5PER FOR EACH;	NO MORE PARENTS
THEN GO TO PT6		
↓		

PT6. In [PYEAR], did [you / HEAD] [S/P/WF/"WF" IN FU: or SPOUSE/PARTNER / WIFE/"WIFE"] give any money, loans or gifts of \$100 or more to [R/HEAD HAS A LIVING PARENT: your / HEAD's] [BOTH R/HEAD & S/P/WF/"WF" HAVE A LIVING PARENT: or] [S/P/WF/"WF" HAS A LIVING PARENT: SPOUSE's/PARTNER's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] [1 PARENT: parent / ALL OTHERS: parents]? [>1 PARENT: If Yes: (Whose/Which) parents?]

- [1 PARENT: If Yes: ENTER code for Parent]
- ENTER [7] for No or None
- [>1 PARENT: ENTER all that apply]
- [>1 PARENT: PROBE: Any others?]

SELECTED LIVING MARRIED PARENTS, OR LIVING FATHER &/OR LIVING MOTHER

1. [R/HD] 's parents ([NAMF NAML] and [NAMF NAML])	4. [S/P/WF/"WF" 's parents ([NAMF NAML] and [NAMF NAML])	
2. [R/HD] 's father ([NAMF NAML] [and his [spouse/partner]])	5. [S/P/WF/"WF" 's father ([NAMF NAML] [and his [spouse/partner]])	
3. [R/HD] 's mother ([NAMF NAML] [and her [spouse/partner]])	6. [S/P/WF/"WF" 's mother ([NAMF NAML] [and her [spouse/partner]])	7. No/None



GO TO PT8

PT7. About how much did [you / HEAD] [S/P/WF/"WF" IN FU: or SPOUSE/PARTNER / WIFE/"WIFE"] give to
 [PT6=1: [your [S/P/WF/"WF" IN FU: own] / HEAD's] parents ([NAMF NAML] and [NAMF NAML])
 / PT6=2: [your / HEAD's] father ([NAMF NAML] [and his [spouse / partner]])
 / PT6=3: [your / HEAD's] mother ([NAMF NAML] [and her [spouse / partner]])
 / PT6=4: [SPOUSE's/PARTNER's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] parents ([NAMF NAML] and [NAMF NAML])
 / PT6=5: [SPOUSE's/PARTNER's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] father ([NAMF NAML] [and his [spouse / partner]])
 / PT6=6: [SPOUSE's/PARTNER's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] mother ([NAMF NAML] [and her [spouse / partner]])
 in [PYEAR]?]

- ENTER dollar amount, then SELECT unit of time at next screen (Week, Month, Year)

\$ 100 - 999,999,997 DK/RF → GO TO PT8 RULE



PT7Per. The amount entered is: [PT7] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week 4. Two weeks 5. Month 6. Year 7. Other-specify (PT7PerSpec. Specify. (String 100))

PT8 RULE: WHETHER MORE PARENTS SELECTED AT PT6

MORE PARENTS SELECTED	→ ASK PT7-PT7PER FOR EACH;	NO MORE PARENTS
THEN GO TO PT8		
↓		

PT8. In [PYEAR], did [R/HEAD HAS A LIVING PARENT: your / HEAD's] [BOTH R/HEAD & S/P/WF/"WF" HAVE A LIVING PARENT: or] [S/P/WF/"WF" HAS A LIVING PARENT: SPOUSE's/PARTNER's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] [1 PARENT: parent / ALL OTHERS: parents] give [you / HEAD] [S/P/WF/"WF" IN FU: or SPOUSE/PARTNER / WIFE/"WIFE"] any money, loans, or gifts of \$100 or more? [>1 PARENT: If Yes: (Whose/Which) parents?]

- [1 PARENT: If Yes: ENTER code for Parent]
- ENTER [7] for No or None
- [>1 PARENT: ENTER all that apply]
- [>1 PARENT: PROBE: Any others?]

SELECTED LIVING MARRIED PARENTS, OR LIVING FATHER &/OR LIVING MOTHER

1. [R/HD] 's parents ([NAMF NAML] and [NAMF NAML])	4. [S/P/WF/"WF" 's parents ([NAMF NAML] and [NAMF NAML])	
2. [R/HD] 's father ([NAMF NAML] [and his [spouse/partner]])	5. [S/P/WF/"WF" 's father ([NAMF NAML] [and his [spouse/partner]])	
3. [R/HD] 's mother ([NAMF NAML] [and her [spouse/partner]])	6. [S/P/WF/"WF" 's mother ([NAMF NAML] [and her [spouse/partner]])	7. No/None



GO TO PT10A

PT9. About how much did

[PT8=1: [your [S/P/WF/"WF" IN FU: own] / HEAD's] parents ([NAMF NAML] and [NAMF NAML])
/ PT8=2: [your / HEAD's] father ([NAMF NAML] [and his [spouse / partner]])
/ PT8=3: [your / HEAD's] mother ([NAMF NAML] [and her [spouse / partner]])
/ PT8=4: [SPOUSE's/PARTNER's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] parents ([NAMF NAML] and [NAMF NAML])
/ PT8=5: [SPOUSE's/PARTNER's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] father ([NAMF NAML] [and his [spouse / partner]])
/ PT8=6: [SPOUSE's/PARTNER's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] mother ([NAMF NAML] [and her [spouse / partner]])
give to [you / HEAD] [S/P/WF/"WF" IN FU: or SPOUSE/PARTNER / WIFE/"WIFE"] in [PYEAR]?)

- ENTER dollar amount, then SELECT unit of time at next screen (Week, Month, Year)

\$ 100 - 999,999,997 DK/RF →GO TO PT10A RULE



PT9PER. The amount entered is: [PT9] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week 4. Two weeks 5. Month 6. Year 7. Other-specify (PT9PerSpec. Specify. (String 100))

PT10A RULE: WHETHER MORE PARENTS SELECTED AT PT8

MORE PARENTS SELECTED	→ ASK PT9–PT9PER FOR EACH;	NO MORE PARENTS
	THEN GO TO PT10A	↓

PT10A. [PT1CKPT=5, 7: Since / ALL OTHERS: Next, since] turning 18, [have you / has HEAD] [S/P/WF/"WF" IN FU: or SPOUSE/PARTNER / WIFE/"WIFE"] received any of the following from [your / HEAD's] [S/P/WF/"WF" IN FU: or SPOUSE's/PARTNER's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] parents:

Help paying for school, including tuition, room and board, or books? If Yes: (Whose/Which) parents?

- ENTER [7] for No or None
- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?
- IF NEEDED: Include amounts you already told me about for [PYEAR]

1. [R/HEAD] 's parents 4. [SPOUSE/PARTNER/WIFE/"WIFE" 's parents 7. No/None

PT11A. Help buying a home, including a down payment? **If Yes:** (Whose/Which) parents?

- ENTER [7] for No or None
- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?
- IF NEEDED: Include both loans and gifts of money.
- IF NEEDED: Include amounts you already told me about for [PYEAR]
- IF NEEDED: Since turning 18, [have you / has HEAD] [S/P/WF/"WF" IN FU: or SPOUSE/PARTNER / WIFE/"WIFE"] received this from [your / HEAD's] [S/P/WF/"WF" IN FU: or SPOUSE's/PARTNER's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] parents?

1. [R/HEAD] 's parents	4. [SPOUSE/PARTNER/WIFE/"WIFE"] 's parents	7. No/None
------------------------	--	------------

PT12A. Financial help for other expenses? **If Yes:** (Whose/Which) parents?

- ENTER [7] for No or None
- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?
- IF NEEDED: Include amounts you already told me about for [PYEAR]
- IF NEEDED: Since turning 18, [have you / has HEAD] [S/P/WF/"WF" IN FU: or SPOUSE/PARTNER / WIFE/"WIFE"] received this from [your / HEAD's] [S/P/WF/"WF" IN FU: or SPOUSE's/PARTNER's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] parents?

1. [R/HEAD] 's parents	4. [SPOUSE/PARTNER/WIFE/"WIFE"] 's parents	7. No/None
------------------------	--	------------

End Parent Transfers

Adult Child: Roster and Transfers

[Back to TOC](#)

Adult Child Roster

WHICHCHILDCKPT.

1. R/HEAD ONLY IN FU and R/HEAD <= 30 YRS OLD; OR R/HEAD + SPOUSE/PARTNER/WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU AND BOTH <=30 YRS OLD	→ GO TO SECTION M	5. ALL OTHERS ↓
---	-------------------	--------------------

SAQSN[1]: AQSN OF R/HEAD

SAQSN[2]: AQSN OF SPOUSE/PARTNER/WIFE/"WIFE"

WHICHCHILD. Next, let's review [your / HEAD's] [S/P/WF/"WF" IN FU: and SPOUSE's/PARTNER's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] adult children.

THERE ARE FU, SECTION J OR PRELOADED CHILDREN OF HD or WF/"WF":

I have the following [child / children] listed - could you confirm that [(he/she) is / they are)] [your / HEAD's] [S/P/WF/"WF" IN FU: or SPOUSE's/PARTNER's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] living, biological or adopted adult [child / children]?

- READ name(s) and ENTER code if R endorses Child [as living and 18+ years old](#)
- ENTER [94] to add children not listed
- ENTER [95] ONLY IF [none](#) of the listed children are endorsed and there are [no](#) children to add
- Next, PROBE: [Do you / Does HEAD] [S/P/WF/"WF" IN FU: or SPOUSE/PARTNER / WIFE/"WIFE"] have any other living biological or adopted children who are 18 or older?

THERE ARE NO FU, SECTION J OR PRELOADED CHILDREN OF HD or WF/"WF":

[Do you / Does HEAD] [S/P/WF/"WF" IN FU: or SPOUSE/PARTNER / WIFE/"WIFE"] have any living biological or adopted children who are 18 or older?

- ENTER [94] to add children
- ENTER [95] ONLY IF there are [no](#) children to add
- PROBE: Any other (living biological or adopted) children (who are 18 or older)?

<p>1-30. <i>PRELOAD:</i> [NAMF NAML] (DOB: [Mo/Yr], [ID68], [PN], [BioDad: [NAME],] [AdptDad: [NAME],] [BioMom: [NAME],] [AdptMom: [NAME]])</p> <p><i>FU:</i> [NAMF NAML] (Age: [AGEIWDAT], DOB: [CYMOBRN/CYDYBRN/CYRBRN], [ID68], [PN], [CYFUHU], [CYAQRTH])</p> <p><i>J:</i> [NAMF NAML] (Age: [AGE], DOB: [OS2MO/OS2DY/OS2YR], [Dad: DADAQSN NAME], [Mom: MOMAQSN NAME])</p>	<p>94. ENTER additional children (Do not read) GO TO NAMF</p>	<p>95. No children / No listed children endorsed (Do not read) GO TO SECTION M</p>
---	---	--

↓

CRNAMF. ADULT CHILD SELECTED FROM LIST

[FU CHILD: Confirmation not required - UPDATE first name only if volunteered by R / ALL OTHERS: UPDATE first name if needed]

- Not necessary to confirm spelling

String 30

CRNAML. ADULT CHILD SELECTED FROM LIST

[FU CHILD: Confirmation not required - UPDATE last name only if volunteered by R / ALL OTHERS: UPDATE last name if needed]

- Not necessary to confirm spelling

String 30 → GO TO CRBMO

NAMF. ENTER NAME OF ADULT CHILD TO BE ADDED TO LIST

What is (this child's/his/her) name?

- ENTER first name of child
- PRESS [Enter] if no (more) children to add

String 30

NAML. ENTER NAME OF ADULT CHILD TO BE ADDED TO LIST

(What is (this child's/his/her) name?)

- ENTER last name of child

String 30

CRBMO. Child: [CRNAMF CRNAML]

[PRELISTED BIRTH DATE<>DK/RF: We recorded that [R=CHILD: you were / ALL OTHERS: CRNAMF was] born in [MONTH] [YEAR]. Is that correct? / ALL OTHERS: In what month and year [R=CHILD: were you / ALL OTHERS: was CRNAMF] born?]]

- UPDATE or ENTER month of birth

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December

CRBYR. Child: [CRNAMF CRNAML]

[(PRELISTED BIRTH DATE<>DK/RF: We recorded that [R=CHILD: you were / ALL OTHERS: CRNAMF was] born in [MONTH] [YEAR]. Is that correct? / ALL OTHERS: In what month and year [R=CHILD: were you / ALL OTHERS: was CRNAMF] born?]]

- UPDATE or ENTER year of birth

1920 -1997

CRAGECKPT. WHETHER CHILD'S BIRTHDATE IS KNOWN

1. CRBMO OR CRBYR = DK/RF	5. ALL OTHERS	→GO TO NEXT CHILD; THEN GO TO CR1CKPT
↓		

CRAGE. Child: [CRNAMF CRNAML]

Could you tell me how old [R=CHILD: you are / ALL OTHERS: CRNAMF is]?

- IF necessary: What is your best estimate?

1 - 120 GO TO NEXT CHILD; THEN GO TO CR1 RULE DK/RF

↓

CRAGE18. Child: [CRNamF CRNamL]

Can you tell me if [R=CHILD: you are / ALL OTHERS: CRNAMF is] age 18 or older?

1. Yes	5. No
--------	-------

GO TO NEXT CHILD;
THEN GO TO CR1 RULE

CR1CKPT. WHETHER CHILD IS 18+ YEARS OLD (CRBYR=1995 OR CRAGE>=18 OR CRAGE18=YES)

1. 18+ YEARS OLD	5. ALL OTHERS	→GO TO NEXT CHILD; THEN GO TO CRENDCKPT
↓		

CR1. Child: [CRNAMF CRNAML]

[1ST CHILD: Now I would like to ask a few questions about [1 CHILD SELECTED : [R=CHILD: you / ALL OTHERS: CRNAMF] / > 1 CHILD SELECTED: each of the children age 18 and older]. / SUBSEQUENT CHILDREN: (Next, let's talk about [R=CHILD: you / ALL OTHERS: CRNAMF].)]

What is [R=CHILD: your / ALL OTHERS: CRNAMF's] relationship to [R=HEAD, WIFE/"WIFE": you / R=OFUM, PROXY: HEAD]?

- Do not probe

1. Son	2. Daughter	3. Step-son	4. Step-daughter
5. Partner's son	6. Partner's daughter	7. Adopted son	8. Adopted daughter
97. Other –specify (CR1Spec.. Specify)			

CR2 RULE: WHETHER SPOUSE/PARTNER/WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU

SPOUSE/PARTNER/WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU	ALL OTHERS	→GO TO CR3
↓		

CR2. Child: [CRNAMF CRNAML]

What is [R=CHILD: your / ALL OTHERS: [CR1=1,3,5,7: his / CR1=2,4,6,8: her / ALL OTHERS: (his / her)] relationship to [R=HEAD, WIFE/"WIFE": SPOUSE/PART / R=OFUM, PROXY: WIFE/"WIFE"]?

- Do not probe

1. Son	2. Daughter	3. Step-son	4. Step-daughter
5. Partner's son	6. Partner's daughter	7. Adopted son	8. Adopted daughter
97. Other –specify (CR2Spec.. Specify)			

CR3. Child: [CRNAMF CRNAML]

What is the highest grade or year of school that [R=CHILD: you have / ALL OTHERS: [CR1=1,3,5,7: he has / CR1=2,4,6,8: she has / ALL OTHERS: (he / she) has] completed?

0. None	1. First grade	2. Second grade	3. Third grade
4. Fourth grade	5. Fifth grade	6. Sixth grade	7. Seventh grade
8. Eighth grade	9. Ninth grade	10. Tenth grade	11. Eleventh grade
12. Twelfth grade, "High School", GED	13. Less than one year college	14. One year college	
15. Two years college	16. Three years college	17. Four years college	
18. Five years or more college	19. College graduate	20. Post-graduate work	

CR4. Child: [CRNAMF CRNAML]

[R=CHILD: Are you / ALL OTHERS: [CR1=1,3,5,7: Is he / CR1=2,4,6,8: Is she / ALL OTHERS: Is (he / she)] working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

- If R says "Unemployed/Not working", PROBE: [Are you / [Is he / Is she / Is (he / she)] looking for work?
 - If unemployed/not working and looking for work, ENTER [3]
 - If unemployed/not working and not looking for work, ENTER [6]
- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. Working now	2. Only temporarily laid off, sick or maternity leave	3. Looking for work, unemployed
4. Retired	5. Disabled, permanently or temporarily	6. Keeping house
7. Student	8. Other-specify (CR4Spec. Specify. (String 100))	

CR5. Child: [CRNAMF CRNAML]

[R=CHILD: Are you / ALL OTHERS: [CR1=1,3,5,7: Is he / CR1=2,4,6,8: Is she / ALL OTHERS: Is (he / she)] married, widowed, divorced, separated or [R=CHILD: have you / ALL OTHERS: [CR1=1,3,5,7: has he / CR1=2,4,6,8: has she / ALL OTHERS: has (he / she)] never been married?

1. Married	DK/RF	2. Never married	3. Widowed	4. Divorced	5. Separated
------------	-------	------------------	------------	-------------	--------------

GO TO CR7



CR6. Child: [CRNAMF CRNAML]

[R=CHILD: Are you / ALL OTHERS: [CR1=1,3,5,7: Is he / CR1=2,4,6,8: Is she / ALL OTHERS: Is (he / she)] living with a romantic partner?

1. Yes	5. No
--------	-------

CR7. Child: [CRNAMF CRNAML]

How many living children [R=CHILD: do you / ALL OTHERS: [CR1=1,3,5,7: does he / CR1=2,4,6,8: does she / ALL OTHERS: does (he / she)] have?

- ENTER [95] for None

1-20	95. None
------	----------

CR8City. Child: [CRNAMF CRNAML]

In what city and state [CR5=MARRIED: [R=CHILD: do you and your spouse / ALL OTHERS: does CRNAMF and [CR1=1,3,5,7: his / CR1=2,4,6,8: her / ALL OTHERS: does (his / her))] spouse] / CR5<>MARRIED: [R=CHILD: do you / ALL OTHERS: does CRNAMF live?

- ENTER City and go to next screen for State
- If R says "same address as the R/FU", PROBE: Please remind me what city and state that is
- ENTER [DK] or [RF] for DK/RF; Ctrl-D/Ctrl-R not allowed

String 40

CR8State. Child: [CRNAMF CRNAML]

(What State is that in?)

[CR8City]

- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- If foreign country, ENTER [FOR] for "Foreign Country" (Country name will not be collected)

String 30; State Lookup List

CR9. Child: [CRNAMF CRNAML]

[CR5=MARRIED: [R=CHILD: Do you and your spouse / ALL OTHERS: Do they] / CR5<>MARRIED: [R=CHILD: Do you / ALL OTHERS: [CR1=1,3,5,7: Does he / CR1=2,4,6,8: Does she / ALL OTHERS: Does (he / she)]] own the apartment or home where [CR5=MARRIED: [R=CHILD: you live / ALL OTHERS: they live] / CR5<>MARRIED: [R=CHILD: you live / ALL OTHERS: [CR1=1,3,5,7: he lives / CR1=2,4,6,8: she lives / ALL OTHERS: (he / she) lives]] or pay rent?

1. Owns or is buying 5. Pays rent 7. Neither owns nor rents

CR10. Child: [CRNAMF CRNAML]

Was [CR5=MARRIED: [R=CHILD: your and your spouse's / ALL OTHERS: their] / CR5<>MARRIED: [R=CHILD: your / ALL OTHERS: [CR1=1,3,5,7: his / CR1=2,4,6,8: her / ALL OTHERS: (his / her)]] total income for [PYEAR] more or less than \$50,000?

1. More than \$50,000 2. Less than \$50,000 → GO TO CR10B 3. \$50,000 (IF VOL) DK/RF

↓

GO TO CR11

CR10A. Child: [CRNAMF CRNAML]

Was it more than \$75,000?

1. Yes 5. No

GO TO CR11

CR10B. Child: [CRNAMF CRNAML]

Was it less than \$25,000?

1. Yes 5. No

CR11. Child: [CRNAMF CRNAML]

Compared to others [R=CHILD: your / ALL OTHERS: [CR1=1,3,5,7: his / CR1=2,4,6,8: her / ALL OTHERS: Does (his / her)]] age, is [R=CHILD: your / ALL OTHERS: CRNAMF's] health excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

1. Excellent 2. Very good 3. Good 4. Fair 5. Poor

CREND RULE: WHETHER THERE ARE MORE CHILDREN

MORE CHILDREN SELECTED	→ GO TO NEXT CHILD	NO MORE CHILDREN
↓		

CRENDCKPT. WHETHER THERE ARE CHILDREN OF R/HEAD OR SPOUSE/PARTNER/WIFE/"WIFE" 18 YEARS OR OLDER

1. 1+ CHILD >= 18 YRS OLD	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO SECTION M
↓		

End Adult Child Roster

Adult Child Transfers

CT1. These next questions are about help to and from [your / HEAD's] [S/P/WF/"WF" IN FU: or SPOUSE's/PARTNER's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] children age 18 or older.

[PT1 NOT ASKED: Families sometimes help each other with activities, such as errands, rides, chores, babysitting, or hands-on care.]

In [PYEAR] did [you / HEAD] [S/P/WF/"WF" IN FU: or SPOUSE/PARTNER / WIFE/"WIFE"] spend time helping [1 CHILD: [R=CHILD: you / ALL OTHERS: CRNAMF (CRNAML)] / >1 CHILD: one or more of [your / HEAD's] [S/P/WF/"WF" IN FU: or SPOUSE's/PARTNER's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] children]? [> 1 CHILD: If Yes: (Whose/Which) children?]

- [1 CHILD: If Yes: ENTER code for Child]
- ENTER [95] for No or None
- [>1 CHILD: ENTER all that apply]
- [>1 CHILD: PROBE: Any others?]

SELECTED LIVING ADULT CHILDREN

1-40. [CRNAMF CRNAML]; [[CRBMO/CRBYR] / [CRAGE] years old / 18 years or older]	95. No/None
--	-------------



GO TO CT4

CT2. Child: [CRNAMF CRNAML]

[1ST CHILD: About how many hours in [PYEAR] did [you / HEAD] [S/P/WF/"WF" IN FU: or SPOUSE/PARTNER / WIFE/"WIFE"] spend helping [R=CHILD: you / ALL OTHERS: CRNAMF]? / ALL OTHERS: What about [R=CHILD: you / ALL OTHERS: CRNAMF]? (About how many hours in [PYEAR] did [you / HEAD] [S/P/WF/"WF" IN FU: or SPOUSE/PARTNER / WIFE/"WIFE"] spend helping [R=CHILD: you / ALL OTHERS: CRNAMF]?)]

1-8760	DK/RF	→GO TO CT3 RULE
--------	-------	-----------------



CT2Per. The amount entered is: [CT2] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify (CT2PerSpec. Specify. (String 100))
---------	--------------	----------	---------	--

CT3 RULE: WHETHER SPOUSE/PARTNER/WIFE/"WIFE" in FU

SPOUSE/PARTNER/WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU	ALL OTHERS	→GO TO CT4 RULE
----------------------------------	------------	-----------------

↓

CT3. Child: [CRNAMF CRNAML]

Was that mostly [you / HEAD], mostly [SPOUSE/PARTNER / WIFE/"WIFE"], or both about equally?

1. Mostly [you / HEAD]	2. Mostly [SPOUSE/PARTNER / WIFE/"WIFE"]	3. Both about equally
------------------------	--	-----------------------

CT4 RULE: WHETHER MORE CHILDREN SELECTED AT CT1

MORE CHILDREN SELECTED	→ ASK CT2--CT3 FOR EACH; THEN GO TO CT4	NO MORE CHILDREN
------------------------	--	------------------

↓

CT4. In [PYEAR], did [1 CHILD: [R=CHILD: you / ALL OTHERS: CRNAMF (CRNAML)] / >1 CHILD: one or more of [your / HEAD's] [S/P/WF/"WF" IN FU: or SPOUSE's/PARTNER's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] children age 18 and older] spend time helping [you / HEAD] [S/P/WF/"WF" IN FU: or SPOUSE/PARTNER / WIFE/"WIFE"]? [>1 CHILD: If Yes: (Whose/Which) children?]

- [1 CHILD: If Yes: ENTER code for Child]
- ENTER [95] for No or None
- [>1 CHILD: ENTER all that apply]
- [>1 CHILD: PROBE: Any others?]

SELECTED LIVING ADULT CHILDREN

1-40. [CRNAMF CRNAML]; [[CRBMO/CRBYR] / [CRAGE] years old / 18 years or older] 95. No/None



GO TO CT6

CT5. Child: [CRNAMF CRNAML]

[1ST CHILD: About how many hours in [PYEAR] did [R=CHILD: you / ALL OTHERS: CRNAMF] spend helping [you / HEAD] [S/P/WF/"WF" IN FU: or SPOUSE/PARTNER / WIFE/"WIFE"]? / ALL OTHERS: What about [R=CHILD: you / ALL OTHERS: CRNAMF]? (About how many hours in [PYEAR] did [R=CHILD: you / ALL OTHERS: CRNAMF] spend helping [you / HEAD] [S/P/WF/"WF" IN FU: or SPOUSE/PARTNER/WIFE/"WIFE"]?)]

1-8760 DK/RF →GO TO CT6 RULE



CT5Per. The amount entered is: [CT5] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week 4. Two weeks 5. Month 6. Year 7. Other-specify (CT5PerSpec. Specify. (String 100))

CT6 RULE: WHETHER MORE CHILDREN SELECTED AT CT4

MORE CHILDREN SELECTED	→ ASK CT5-CT5PER FOR EACH; THEN GO TO CT6	NO MORE CHILDREN
		↓

CT6. In [PYEAR], did [you / HEAD] [S/P/WF/"WF" IN FU: or SPOUSE/PARTNER / WIFE/"WIFE"] give any money, loans, or gifts of \$100 or more to [1 CHILD: [R=CHILD: you / ALL OTHERS: CRNAMF (CRNAML)] / >1 CHILD: one or more of [your / HEAD's] [S/P/WF/"WF" IN FU: or SPOUSE's/PARTNER's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] children age 18 and older]? [>1 CHILD: If Yes: (Whose/Which) children?]

- [1 CHILD: If Yes: ENTER code for Child]
- ENTER [95] for No or None
- [>1 CHILD: ENTER all that apply]
- [>1 CHILD: PROBE: Any others?]

SELECTED LIVING ADULT CHILDREN

1-40. [CRNAMF CRNAML]; [[CRBMO/CRBYR] / [CRAGE] years old / 18 years or older] 95. No/None



GO TO CT8

CT7. Child: [CRNAMF CRNAML]

[1ST CHILD: About how much did [you / HEAD] [S/P/WF/"WF" IN FU: or SPOUSE/PARTNER / WIFE/"WIFE"] give to [R=CHILD: you / ALL OTHERS: CRNAMF] in [PYEAR]? / ALL OTHERS: What about [R=CHILD: you / ALL OTHERS: CRNAMF]? (About how much did [you / HEAD] [S/P/WF/"WF" IN FU: or SPOUSE/PARTNER / WIFE/"WIFE"] give to [R=CHILD: you / ALL OTHERS: CRNAMF] in [PYEAR]?)]

- ENTER dollar amount, then SELECT unit of time at next screen (Week, Month, Year)

\$ 100 - 999,999,997 DK/RF →GO TO CT8 RULE



CT7Per. The amount entered is: [CT7] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week 4. Two weeks 5. Month 6. Year 7. Other-specify (CT7PerSpec. Specify. (String 100))

CT8 RULE: WHETHER MORE CHILDREN SELECTED AT CT6

<input type="checkbox"/> MORE CHILDREN SELECTED	→ ASK CT7–CT7PER FOR EACH; THEN GO TO CT8	<input type="checkbox"/> NO MORE CHILDREN ↓
---	--	--

CT8. In [PYEAR], did [1 CHILD: [R=CHILD: you / ALL OTHERS: CRNAMF (CRNAML)] / >1 CHILD: one or more of [your / HEAD's] [S/P/WF/"WF" IN FU: or SPOUSE's/PARTNER's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] children age 18 and older] give [you / HEAD] [S/P/WF/"WF" IN FU: or SPOUSE/PARTNER / WIFE/"WIFE"] any money, loans or gifts of \$100 or more? [>1 CHILD: If Yes: (Whose/Which) children?]

- [1 CHILD: If Yes: ENTER code for Child]
- ENTER [95] for No or None
- [>1 CHILD: ENTER all that apply]
- [>1 CHILD: PROBE: Any others?]

SELECTED LIVING ADULT CHILDREN

1-40. [CRNAMF CRNAML]; [[CRBMO/CRBYR] / [CRAGE] years old / 18 years or older]	95. No/None
↓	GO TO CT10

CT9. Child: [CRNAMF CRNAML]

[1ST CHILD: About how much did [R=CHILD: you / ALL OTHERS: CRNAMF] give to [you / HEAD] [S/P/WF/"WF" IN FU: or SPOUSE/PARTNER / WIFE/"WIFE"] in [PYEAR]? / ALL OTHERS: What about [R=CHILD: you / ALL OTHERS: CRNAMF]? (About how much did [R=CHILD: you / ALL OTHERS: CRNAMF] give to [you / HEAD] [S/P/WF/"WF" IN FU: or SPOUSE/PARTNER / WIFE/"WIFE"] in [PYEAR]?)]

- ENTER dollar amount, then SELECT unit of time at next screen (Week, Month, Year)

\$ 100 - 999,999,997 DK/RF →GO TO CT10 RULE

↓

CT9Per. The amount entered is: [CT9] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week 4. Two weeks 5. Month 6. Year 7. Other-specify (CT9PerSpec. Specify. (String 100))

CT10 RULE: WHETHER MORE CHILDREN SELECTED AT CT8

<input type="checkbox"/> MORE CHILDREN SELECTED	→ ASK CT9–CT9PER FOR EACH; THEN GO TO CT10	<input type="checkbox"/> NO MORE CHILDREN ↓
---	---	--

CT10. Next, since turning 18, [1 CHILD: [R=CHILD: have you / ALL OTHERS: has CRNAMF (CRNAML)] / >1 CHILD: have one or more of [your / HEAD's] [S/P/WF/"WF" IN FU: or SPOUSE's/PARTNER's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] children]received any of the following from [you / HEAD] [S/P/WF/"WF" IN FU: or SPOUSE/PARTNER / WIFE/"WIFE"]? Help paying for school, including tuition, room and board, and books? [>1 CHILD: If Yes: (Whose/Which) children?]

- [1 CHILD: If Yes: ENTER code for Child]
- ENTER [95] for No or None
- [>1 CHILD: ENTER all that apply]
- [>1 CHILD: PROBE: Any others?]
- IF NEEDED: Include amounts you already told me about for [PYEAR].

SELECTED LIVING ADULT CHILDREN

1-40. [CRNAMF CRNAML]; [[CRBMO/CRBYR] / [CRAGE] years old / 18 years or older]	95. No/None
--	-------------



GO TO CT12

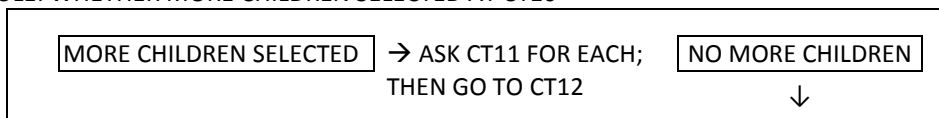
CT11. Child: [CRNAMF CRNAML]

[1ST CHILD: About how much was that to [R=CHILD: you / ALL OTHERS: CRNAMF] since [R=CHILD: you / ALL OTHERS: [CR1=1,3,5,7: he / CR1=2,4,6,8: she / ALL OTHERS: (he / she)]] turned 18? / ALL OTHERS: What about [R=CHILD: you / ALL OTHERS: CRNAMF]? (About how much was that to [R=CHILD: you / ALL OTHERS: CRNAMF]?)]

- ENTER dollar amount

\$ 1 - 999,999,997

CT12 RULE: WHETHER MORE CHILDREN SELECTED AT CT10



CT12. Help buying a home, including a down payment? [>1 CHILD: If Yes: (Whose/Which) children?]

- [1 CHILD: If Yes: ENTER code for Child]
- ENTER [95] for No or None
- [>1 CHILD: ENTER all that apply]
- [>1 CHILD: PROBE: Any others?]
- IF NEEDED: Include both loans and gifts of money
- IF NEEDED: Include amounts you already told me about for [PYEAR]
- IF NEEDED: Since turning 18, [1 CHILD: [R=CHILD: have you / ALL OTHERS: has CRNAMF (CRNAML)] / >1 CHILD: have one or more of [your / HEAD's] [S/P/WF/"WF" IN FU: or SPOUSE's/PARTNER's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] children] received this from [you / HEAD] [S/P/WF/"WF" IN FU: or SPOUSE/PARTNER / WIFE/"WIFE"]?

SELECTED LIVING ADULT CHILDREN

1-40. [CRNAMF CRNAML]; [[CRBMO/CRBYR] / [CRAGE] years old / 18 years or older]	95. No/None
--	-------------



GO TO CT14

CT13. Child: [CRNamF CRNamL]

[1ST CHILD: About how much was that to [R=CHILD: you / ALL OTHERS: CRNAMF] since [R=CHILD: you / ALL OTHERS: [CR1=1,3,5,7: he / CR1=2,4,6,8: she / ALL OTHERS: (he / she)]] turned 18? / ALL OTHERS: What about [R=CHILD: you / ALL OTHERS: CRNAMF]? (About how much was that to [R=CHILD: you / ALL OTHERS: CRNAMF]?)]

- ENTER dollar amount

\$ 1 - 999,999,997

CT14 RULE: WHETHER MORE CHILDREN SELECTED AT CT12

<input style="width: 90%;" type="text" value="MORE CHILDREN SELECTED"/>	→ ASK CT13 FOR EACH; THEN GO TO CT14	<input style="width: 90%;" type="text" value="NO MORE CHILDREN"/>
	↓	↓

CT14. Financial help for other expenses? [*>1 CHILD*: If Yes: (Whose/Which) children?]

- [*1 CHILD*: If Yes: ENTER code for Child]
- ENTER [95] for No or None
- [*>1 CHILD*: ENTER all that apply]
- [*>1 CHILD*: PROBE: Any others?]
- IF NEEDED: Include amounts you already told me about for [PYEAR]
- IF NEEDED: Since turning 18, [*1 CHILD*: [R=CHILD: have you / ALL OTHERS: has CRNAMF (CRNAML)] / *>1 CHILD*: have one or more of [your / HEAD's] [S/P/WF/"WF" IN FU: or SPOUSE's/PARTNER's / WIFE's/"WIFE's"] children] received this from [you / HEAD] [S/P/WF/"WF" IN FU: or SPOUSE/PARTNER / WIFE/"WIFE"]?

SELECTED LIVING ADULT CHILDREN

1-40. [CRNAMF CRNAML]; [[CRBMO/CRBYR] / [CRAGE] years old / 18 years or older]	95. No/None
↓	GO TO SECTION M

CT15. Child: [CRNAMF CRNAML]

[*1ST CHILD*: About how much was that to [R=CHILD: you / ALL OTHERS: CRNAMF] since [R=CHILD: you / ALL OTHERS: [CR1=1,3,5,7: he / CR1=2,4,6,8: she / ALL OTHERS: (he / she)]] turned 18? / ALL OTHERS: What about [R=CHILD: you / ALL OTHERS: CRNAMF]? (About how much was that to [R=CHILD: you / ALL OTHERS: CRNAMF]?)]

- ENTER dollar amount

CTEND RULE: WHETHER MORE CHILDREN SELECTED AT CT14

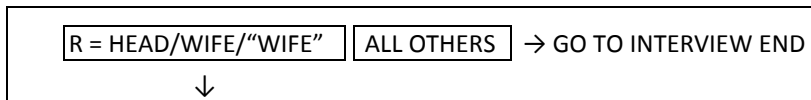
<input style="width: 90%;" type="text" value="MORE CHILDREN SELECTED"/>	→ ASK CT15 FOR EACH; THEN GO TO SECTION M	<input style="width: 90%;" type="text" value="NO MORE CHILDREN"/>
	↓	↓

End Adult Child Transfers

Section M: Philanthropy

[Back to TOC](#)

M0 RULE: WHETHER RESPONDENT IS HEAD OR WIFE/"WIFE" (RESPONDENT=1, 2, 3)

**Donations**

M1_INTRO. Next, we will be talking about donations to charities that serve a variety of purposes such as religious activity, helping people in need, health care and medical research, education, arts, environment, and international aid.

Charitable organizations include religious or non-profit organizations that help those in need or that serve and support the public interest. They range in size from national organizations like the United Way and the American Red Cross down to local community organizations. Political contributions are **not** included.

Donations include money, assets, property or goods, whether made directly to the organization, through payroll deduction, or on the internet.

- [ENTER \[1\] to continue](#)

1. Continue

M1. **During [PYEAR]**, did you [*CYEAR FU COUNT*>1: or anyone in your family] **donate** money, assets, property or goods, with a combined value of **more than \$25** to religious or charitable organizations?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO INTERVIEW END
--------	-------	-----------------------

↓

M2. Did you make any donations specifically for **religious purposes or spiritual development**, for example to a church, synagogue, mosque, TV or radio ministry? Please do not include donations to schools, hospitals, and other charities **run by** religious organizations. I will be asking you about those donations next.

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO M3
--------	-------	------------

↓

M2A. How much was that in [PYEAR]? (Altogether, what was the total dollar value of all donations you [and your family] made in [PYEAR] towards **religious purposes**?)

\$ 1 – 999,997	→ GO TO M3
----------------	------------

DK/RF

↓

M2B. Was it \$300 or more?

1. Yes

↓

M2C. Was it \$1,000 or more?

1. Yes	5. No	DK/RF
--------	-------	-------

↓

GO TO M3

M2D. Was it \$2,500 or more?

1. Yes	5. No	DK/RF
--------	-------	-------

↓

5. No	DK/RF	→ GO TO M3
-------	-------	------------

↓

M2E. Was it \$100 or more?

1. Yes	5. No	DK/RF
--------	-------	-------

↓

M3. [M2=YES: Not counting the donations you just told me about, (during [PYEAR],) / ALL OTHERS: (During [PYEAR],)] did you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family] donate to any organization that served a **combination of purposes**? For example, the United Way, the United Jewish Appeal, the Catholic Charities, or your local community foundation?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO M4

↓

M3A. How much was that (in [PYEAR])? (Altogether, what was the total dollar value of all donations you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family] made in [PYEAR] towards **combined purpose funds**?)

\$ 1 – 999,997 → GO TO M4

DK/RF

↓

M3B. Was it \$200 or more?

1. Yes

5. No DK/RF → GO TO M4

↓

↓

M3C. Was it \$500 or more?

M3E. Was it \$100 or more?

1. Yes 5. No DK/RF

1. Yes 5. No DK/RF

↓

GO TO M4

↓

M3D. Was it \$1,000 or more?

1. Yes 5. No DK/RF

↓

M4. ([M2 OR M3=YES: Not counting the donations you just told me about, did you / ALL OTHERS: Did you] [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family] make any donations (during [PYEAR])) to organizations that **help people in need of food, shelter, or other basic necessities**?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO M5

↓

M4A. How much was that (in [PYEAR])? (What was the total dollar value of all donations you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family] made in [PYEAR] to organizations that **help people in need of basic necessities**?)

\$ 1 – 999,997 → GO TO M4

DK/RF

↓

M4B. Was it \$200 or more?

1. Yes

5. No DK/RF → GO TO M5

↓

↓

M4C. Was it \$500 or more?

M4E. Was it \$100 or more?

1. Yes 5. No DK/RF

1. Yes 5. No DK/RF

↓

GO TO M5

↓

M4D. Was it \$1,000 or more?

1. Yes 5. No DK/RF

↓

M5. ([ANY M2, M3, M4=YES: Not counting the donations you just told me about, did you / ALL OTHERS: Did you] [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family] make donations (during [PYEAR])) to **health care or medical research** organizations? For example, to hospitals, nursing homes, mental health facilities, cancer, heart and lung associations, or telethons?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO M6

↓

M5A. How much was that (in [PYEAR])? (What was the total dollar value of all donations you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family] made in [PYEAR] towards **health care or medical research** organizations?)

\$ 1 – 999,997 → GO TO M6

DK/RF

↓

M5B. Was it \$200 or more?

1. Yes

5. No DK/RF → GO TO M6

↓

↓

M5C. Was it \$500 or more?

M5E. Was it \$100 or more?

1. Yes 5. No DK/RF

1. Yes 5. No DK/RF

↓

GO TO M6

↓

M5D. Was it \$1,000 or more?

1. Yes 5. No DK/RF

↓

M6. ([ANY M2, M3, M4, M5=YES: Not counting the donations you just told me about, did you / ALL OTHERS: Did you] [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family] make donations (during [PYEAR])) towards **educational** purposes? For example, to colleges, grade schools, PTAs, libraries, or scholarship funds? Please do not include direct tuition payments for you or other family members.

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO M7

↓

M6A. How much was that (in [PYEAR])? (What was the total dollar value of all donations you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family] made in [PYEAR] towards **educational** purposes?)

\$ 1 – 999,997 → GO TO M7

DK/RF

↓

M6B. Was it \$200 or more?

1. Yes

5. No DK/RF → GO TO M7

↓

↓

M6C. Was it \$500 or more?

M6E. Was it \$100 or more?

1. Yes 5. No DK/RF

1. Yes 5. No DK/RF

↓

GO TO M7

↓

M6D. Was it \$1,000 or more?

1. Yes 5. No DK/RF

↓

M7. ([ANY M2, M3, M4, M5, M6=YES: Not counting the donations you just told me about, (during [PYEAR],) / ALL OTHERS: During [PYEAR],) did you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family] make donations to organizations that provide **youth or family services**? Such as to scouting, boys' and girls' clubs, sports leagues, Big Brothers or Sisters, foster care, or family counseling?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO M8

↓

M7A. How much was that (in [PYEAR])? (What was the total dollar value of all donations you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family] made in [PYEAR] towards **youth and family services** purposes?)

\$ 1 – 999,997 → GO TO M8

DK/RF

↓

M7B. Was it \$200 or more?

1. Yes

5. No DK/RF → GO TO M8

↓

↓

M7C. Was it \$500 or more?

M7E. Was it \$100 or more?

1. Yes 5. No DK/RF

1. Yes 5. No DK/RF

↓

GO TO M8

↓

M7D. Was it \$1,000 or more?

1. Yes 5. No DK/RF

↓

M8. ([ANY M2, M3, M4, M5, M6, M7=YES: Not counting the donations you just told me about, (during [PYEAR],) / ALL OTHERS: (During [PYEAR],) did you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family] make donations to organizations that support or promote the **arts, culture, or ethnic awareness**? Such as, to a museum, theatre, orchestra, public broadcasting, or ethnic cultural awareness?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO M9

↓

M8A. How much was that (in [PYEAR])? (What was the total dollar value of all donations you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family] made in [PYEAR] towards the **arts, culture, or ethnic awareness**?)

\$ 1 – 999,997 → GO TO M9

DK/RF

↓

M8B. Was it \$200 or more?

1. Yes

5. No DK/RF → GO TO M9

↓

↓

M8C. Was it \$500 or more?

M8E. Was it \$100 or more?

1. Yes 5. No DK/RF

1. Yes 5. No DK/RF

↓

GO TO M9

↓

M8D. Was it \$1,000 or more?

1. Yes 5. No DK/RF

↓

M9. ([ANY M2, M3, M4, M5, M6, M7, M8=YES: Not counting the donations you just told me about, (during [PYEAR],) / ALL OTHERS: (During [PYEAR],)] did you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family] make donations) to organizations that **improve neighborhoods and communities**? Such as, to community associations or service clubs?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO M10

↓

M9A. How much was that (in [PYEAR])? (What was the total dollar value of all donations you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family] made in [PYEAR] towards **improving neighborhoods and communities**?)

\$ 1 – 999,997 → GO TO M10

DK/RF

↓

M9B. Was it \$200 or more?

1. Yes

5. No DK/RF → GO TO M10

↓

↓

M9C. Was it \$500 or more?

M9E. Was it \$100 or more?

1. Yes 5. No DK/RF

1. Yes 5. No DK/RF

↓

GO TO M10

↓

M9D. Was it \$1,000 or more?

1. Yes 5. No DK/RF

↓

M10. ([ANY M2, M3, M4, M5, M6, M7, M8, M9=YES: Not counting the donations you just told me about, (during [PYEAR],) / ALL OTHERS: (During [PYEAR],)] did you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family] make donations) to organizations that **preserve the environment**? Such as, for conservation efforts, animal protection, or parks?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO M11

↓

M10A. How much was that (in [PYEAR])? (What was the total dollar value of all donations you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family] made in [PYEAR] towards **preserving the environment**?)

\$ 1 – 999,997 → GO TO M11

DK/RF

↓

M10B. Was it \$200 or more?

1. Yes

5. No DK/RF → GO TO M11

↓

↓

M10C. Was it \$500 or more?

M10E. Was it \$100 or more?

1. Yes 5. No DK/RF

1. Yes 5. No DK/RF

↓

GO TO M11

↓

M10D. Was it \$1,000 or more?

1. Yes 5. No DK/RF

↓

M11. ([ANY M2-M10=YES: Not counting the donations you just told me about, (during [PYEAR],) / ALL OTHERS: (During [PYEAR],)] did you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family] make donations to organizations that provide **international aid or promote world peace**? Such as, international children's funds, disaster relief, or human rights?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO M12

↓

M11A. How much was that (in [PYEAR])? (What was the total dollar value of all donations you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family] made in [PYEAR] towards **providing international aid or promoting world peace**?)

\$ 1 – 999,997 → GO TO M12

DK/RF

↓

M11B. Was it \$200 or more?

1. Yes

5. No DK/RF → GO TO M12

↓

↓

M11C. Was it \$500 or more?

M11E. Was it \$100 or more?

1. Yes 5. No DK/RF

1. Yes 5. No DK/RF

↓

GO TO M12

↓

M11D. Was it \$1,000 or more?

1. Yes 5. No DK/RF

↓

M12. ([ANY M2-M11=YES: Not counting the donations you just told me about, (during [PYEAR],) / ALL OTHERS: (During [PYEAR],)] did you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family] make donations of money, assets, or property to charitable organizations with purposes **other than** those we just talked about?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO INTERVIEW END

↓

M12A. What was the main purpose or cause supported by that organization?

- **PROBE:** Please tell me a little more about that. What does this organization do?

String 200

M12B. How much was that (in [PYEAR])? (What was the total dollar value of all donations you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family] made in [PYEAR] towards **(this / these) last purpose(s)**?)

→ GO TO INTERVIEW END

↓

M12C. Was it \$200 or more?

→ GO TO INTERVIEW END

↓

↓

M12D. Was it \$500 or more?

M12F. Was it \$100 or more?

↓ GO TO INTERVIEW END

↓ GO TO INTERVIEW END

M12E. Was it \$1,000 or more?

GO TO INTERVIEW END

Interview End

[Back to TOC](#)

Q1. Thank you, that concludes the interview portion of my call. Now, I just need to verify some information that will help us contact [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: this family] in the future.

- ENTER [1] to continue

Q2. IWER CHECKPOINT: SPANISH OR FOREIGN LANGUAGE USED

- Was SPANISH, or any OTHER FOREIGN language, used anywhere in this interview?

Address Updates and Payment

[Back to TOC](#)

RPAY1. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER RESPONDENT IS FU MEMBER (RESPONDENT=1, 2, 3, 4) OR PROXY (RESPONDENT=7)

<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 10px;">1. R = FU MEMBER</div> <div style="font-size: 24px;">→</div> <div style="font-size: 24px;">GO TO RPAY2A</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 10px;">2. R = PROXY (NOT FU MEMBER)</div> </div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">↓</div>
--

Proxy Address (AddrType=1)

RPAY1A. You will receive [\$70.00] from The University of Michigan in appreciation of your help. In order for the University to send you a check or other correspondence, I must make sure that I have your correct name and mailing address.

- ENTER [1] to continue

1. Continue

PROXYADDR.TITLE. What is your complete name and mailing address?

- Title -- e.g. "Mr", "Mrs", "Ms", "Miss", "Dr"
- If no title, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 6

PROXYADDR.NAMF. **First Name**

String 20

PROXYADDR.NAMM. **Middle Name**

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 20

PROXYADDR.NAML. **Last Name**

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 20

PROXYADDR.SUFFIX. **Suffix** -- e.g. "Sr", "Jr"

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 3

PROXYADDR.INCO. **In Care Of**

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 40

PROXYADDR.ADDR1. **Address 1**

- IF there is a street address and PO Box: Enter street address here and Enter PO Box in Address 2
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

PROXYADDR.APTSTE. Apt/Suite

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 10

PROXYADDR.ADDR2. Address 2

- IF there is a street address and PO Box: Enter PO Box here
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 40

PROXYADDR.CITY. City

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

PROXYADDR.STATE; STATEABBREV. State

- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- If foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

String 30; String 4; State Lookup List. State

Foreign Country

DK/RF

→ GO TO RPAY1B



PROXYADDR.ZIP. Zip Code

- If foreign country, ENTER all [0]'s
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER all [0]'s

String 10; all 8's/9's not allowed

PROXYADDR.COUNTRY; COUNTRYABBR. Country
if different from USA

- Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

String 30; String 2; Country Lookup List

RPAY1B. And your area code and phone number.

- Area Code and Telephone Number
- If foreign phone, ENTER all [0]'s and put foreign number in next field
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER all [0]'s

(____)____-____ ALL 8's/9's NOT ALLOWED

RPAY1C. Extension?

- Enter foreign phone number in this field
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 20

RPAY1D. In whose name is this phone listed?

- If phone number is not listed, enter [UNLISTED]
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

RPAY1E. Is this a home phone, work phone, cell phone, or what?

1. Home phone or residence

2. Work phone

3. Cell phone

4. Pager

5. Fax

6. VoIP

7. Other-specify (RPAY1ESPEC. Specify (String 50))

RPAY1FF. What is your relationship to [HEAD]?

1. Mother	2. Father	3. Son	4. Daughter	5. Sister	6. Brother
7. Aunt	8. Uncle	9. Grandmother	10. Grandfather	11. Friend	12. Father-in-law
13. Mother-in-law	14. Cousin	97. Other-Specify (RPAY1FFSPEC. Specify. (String 50))			

RPAY1G. In the future, we will be trying some interviews using the internet instead of telephone. We think this will save you time and be more convenient.

May I have your email address so we can contact you when we're ready to start internet interviewing?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO RAY2A

↓

RPAY1H. (What is that e-mail address?)

- ENTER email address, then READ BACK and VERIFY with Respondent
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 50

R/Head Mailing Address (AddrType=2)

RAY2A. [R=FU MEMBER: You will receive [\$70.00] from the University of Michigan in appreciation of your help. In order for the University to send you a check or other correspondence, I must make sure that I have your correct name and mailing address. / R=PROXY: I would also like to have the correct name and address for [HEAD].]

- Verify/Update/Change (R's/Head's) mailing address and phone number
- ENTER [1] to continue

1. Continue

RMAILADDR.TITLE. Title -- e.g. "Mr", "Mrs", "Ms", "Miss", "Dr"

- If no title, PRESS [Enter] to continue
- VERIFY Title

String 6

RMAILADDR.NAMF. First Name

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]
- VERIFY First name

String 20

RMAILADDR.NAMM. Middle Name

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue
- VERIFY Middle name

String 20

RMAILADDR.NAML. Last Name

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]
- VERIFY Last name

String 20

RMAILADDR.SUFFIX. Suffix -- e.g. "Sr", "Jr

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue
- VERIFY Suffix

String 3

RMAILADDR.INCO. [R=FU MEMBER: Now for your complete mailing address, as you would like it to appear on all correspondence from us. First, is there an "in care of" for your address / R=PROXY: Now for [Head]'s complete mailing address. First, is there an "in care of" for the address?]

- In Care Of
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 40

RMAILADDR.ADDR1. Address 1

- IF R/Head has a street address and a PO Box in the same city, Enter street address here and Enter PO Box in Address 2
- IF R/Head has a street address and a PO Box in different cities, ENTER PO Box here and Enter street address in next section - RPay3 Street Address
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

RMAILADDR.APTSTE. Apt/Suite

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 10

RMAILADDR.ADDR2. Address 2

- IF R/Head has a street address and a PO Box in the same city, ENTER PO Box here.
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 40

RMAILADDR.CITY. City

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

RMAILADDR.STATE. State

- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- If foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

String 30; String 4; State Lookup List. State

Foreign Country

DK/RF

→ GO TO RPAY2A RULE



RMAILADDR.ZIP. Zip Code

- If foreign country, ENTER all [0]'s
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER all [0]'s

String 10; all 8's/9's not allowed

RMAILADDR.COUNTRY; COUNTRYABBR. Country

- if different from USA
- Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

String 30; String 2; Country Lookup List

RPAY2A. RULE: WHETHER RESPONDENT IS PROXY (RESPONDENT=7)

<input type="checkbox"/> R = PROXY	<input type="checkbox"/> ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO RPAY2B
↓		

RPAY2A2. Is there a phone number for [HEAD]?

<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No	→ GO TO RPAY2G RULE
---------------------------------	--------------------------------	---------------------

↓

RPAY2B. What is [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: [HEAD]'s] area code and phone number?

- [Area Code and Telephone Number](#)
- [If foreign phone, ENTER all \[0\]'s and put foreign number in next field](#)
- [Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER all \[0\]'s](#)

ALL 8's/9's NOT ALLOWED

RPAY2C. Extension?

- [Enter foreign phone number in this field](#)
- [If no extension, PRESS \[Enter\] to continue](#)

RPAY2D. In whose name is this phone listed or whose phone is that?

- [If phone number is not listed, enter \[UNLISTED\]](#)
- [Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type \[DK\] or \[RF\]](#)

RPAY2E. Is this a home phone, work phone, cell phone, or what?

<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Home phone or residence	<input type="checkbox"/> 2. Work phone	<input type="checkbox"/> 3. Cell phone	<input type="checkbox"/> 4. Pager
<input type="checkbox"/> 5. Fax	<input type="checkbox"/> 6. VoIP	<input type="checkbox"/> 7. Other-specify (RPAY2ESPEC. Specify (String 50))	

RPAY2F. Is there a [second / third] phone?

- [Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER \[5\]](#)

1. Yes → REPEAT RPAY2B–RPAY2E; MAX=3; 5. No
THEN GO TO RPAY2G RULE

↓

PAY2G. RULE: WHETHER RESPONDENT IS PROXY (RESPONDENT=7)

<input type="checkbox"/> R = PROXY	→ GO TO RPAY3A	<input type="checkbox"/> ALL OTHERS
↓		

EMAILAQSN. LOOP 1-AQSN OF RESPONDENT; LOOP 2-AQSN OF SPOUSE IF R=HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"

RPAY2G. [SPOUSE: R's Email Address: RPAY2G[1]=YES: RPAY2H[1] / RPAY2G[1]<>YES: No email reported]

[R Loop: In the future, we will be trying some interviews using the internet instead of telephone. We think this will save you time and be more convenient.

May I have your email address so we can contact you when we're ready to start internet interviewing?

/ Spouse Loop: (In the future, we will be trying some interviews using the internet instead of telephone. We think this will save [HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] time and be more convenient.)

May I have [HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"]'s email address so we can contact [him / her] when we're ready to start internet interviewing?]

1. Yes [SPOUSE: , and is different than R's]	[SPOUSE: 2. Yes, and is same as R's]	5. No
↓	ASSIGN RPAY2G[2]=RPAY2G[1]; GO TO RPAY3A	GO TO RPAY2H2 RULE

RPAY2H. (What is that e-mail address?)

- ENTER email address, then READ BACK and VERIFY with Respondent
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 50

RPAY2H2. RULE: WHETHER R IS OFUM (RESPONDENT=4) OR HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE" (RESPONDENT=1, 2, 3); WHETHER WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU (CYFUHU=1, 4 & CYAQRTH=202, 222)

R = HEAD OR WIFE/"WIFE"	R = OFUM
WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU → ASK RPAY2G-H FOR SPOUSE; THEN GO TO RPAY3A	↓
NO WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU	↓

R Street Address

RPAY3A. Is [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: [HEAD]'s] street address where [you / he / she] actually live[s] different from the mailing address?

- STREET ADDRESS is the address where R/Head ACTUALLY LIVES, which is sometimes different from R/Head's mailing address
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER [5]

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO RPAY4A

↓

RPAY3B.INCO. Please tell me that address.

- In Care Of
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 40

RPAY3B.ADDR1. Address 1

- DO NOT enter PO Box here, since we are asking for a street address. GO BACK to section RPay2 Mailing Address to enter PO Box
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

RPAY3B.APTSTE. Apt/Suite

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 10

RPAY3B.ADDR2. Address 2

- DO NOT enter PO Box here, since we are asking for a street address. GO BACK to section RPay2 Mailing Address to Enter PO Box
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 40

RPAY3B.CITY. City

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

RPAY3B.STATE. State

- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- If foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

String 30; String 4; State Lookup List. State

Foreign Country

DK/RF

→ GO TO RPAY4A



RPAY3B.ZIP. Zip Code

- If foreign country, ENTER all [0]'s
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER all [0]'s

String 10; all 8's/9's not allowed

RPAY3B.COUNTRY; COUNTRYABBR. Country if different from USA

- Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

String 30; String 2; Country Lookup List

Other Payee Address (AddrType=3)

RPAY4A. [R=FU MEMBER: You may accept the [\$70.00] or have it sent to someone else of your choosing. / R=PROXY: As a proxy respondent, you may accept the [\$70.00], have it sent to [HEAD], or sent to someone else of your choosing.]

Which would you prefer?

1. Respondent/Proxy accepts payment

[PROXY R: 2. Proxy wishes that Head receive payment]

3. Other person receives payment

4. Payment declined (If VOL)

GO TO RPAY5A



GO TO RPAY5A

RPAY4B.TITLE. Who would you like to receive the check? To what address should we send the check?

- Title -- e.g. "Mr", "Mrs", "Ms", "Miss", "Dr"
- If no title, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 6

RPAY4B.NAMF. First Name

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 20

RPAY4B.NAMM. Middle Name

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 20

RPAY4B.NAML. Last Name

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 20

RPAY4B.SUFFIX. Suffix -- e.g. "Sr", "Jr

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 3

RPAY4B.INCO. In Care Of

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 40

RPAY4B.ADDR1. Address 1

- IF there is a street address and PO Box: Enter street address here and Enter PO Box in Address 2
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

RPAY4B.APTSTE. Apt/Suite

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 10

RPAY4B.ADDR2. Address 2

- IF there is a street address and PO Box: Enter PO Box here
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 40

RPAY4B.CITY. City

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

RPAY4B.STATE. State

- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- If foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

String 30; String 4; State Lookup List. State

Foreign Country

DK/RF

→ GO TO RPAY4B2



RPAY4B.ZIP. Zip Code

- If foreign country, ENTER all [0]'s
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER all [0]'s

String 10; all 8's/9's not allowed

RPAY4B.COUNTRY; COUNTRYABBR. Country if different from USA

- Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

String 30; String 2; Country Lookup List

RPAY4B2. Is there a phone number for [NAMF NAML]?

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER [5]

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO RPAY5A



RPAY4C. What is [NAMF NAML's] area code and phone number?

- Area Code and Telephone Number
- If foreign phone number, ENTER all [0]'s and put foreign number in next field
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER all [0]'s

(____)____-____ ALL 8's/9's NOT ALLOWED

RPAY4D. Extension?

- Enter foreign phone number in this field
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 20

RPAY4E. In whose name is this phone listed?

- If phone number is not listed, enter [UNLISTED]
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

RPAY4F. Is this a home phone, work phone, cell phone, or what?

1. Home phone or residence	2. Work phone	3. Cell phone	4. Pager
5. Fax	6. VoIP	7. Other-specify (RPAY4GSPEC. Specify (String 50))	

Contact 1 Address (AddrType=4)

RPAY5A. [R=FU MEMBER: Just in case you should move [IWTYPE=REINT, RECON: and we don't receive your address update postcard,] we would like the name of someone, such as a close friend or relative not living with you, who will know where we can reach you. / R=PROXY: Just in case [HEAD] should move [IWTYPE=REINT, RECON: and we do not receive [his / her] address update postcard,] we would like the name of someone who could help us locate [him / her].]

- ENTER [1] to continue

1. Continue

RPAY5B. Interviewer Checkpoint

- Is there Contact Person 1 information displayed below?

1. Yes, Contact Person is displayed 5. No, no contact person is displayed → GO TO RPAY5D TITLE



RPAY5C. Last time, we had [NAMF NAML] listed as a contact for [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: [HEAD]]. Would you like to continue with this contact?

- ENTER [7] if R refuses Contact Person information

1. Yes, continue with this contact	[PROXY R: 2. Yes, & CP is not Proxy]	[PROXY R: 3. Yes, & CP is Proxy]	5. No, change CP info	7. R refused CP info
↓			↓	GO TO RPAY6A



GO TO RPAY6A

RPAY5D.TITLE. [RPAY5C=CONTINUE: Does (he/she) still live at this address? Is the phone number right? Area code and phone number? Extension? / RPAY5C=CHANGE: Who shall I list as a contact person for [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: [HEAD]]? What is (his/her) complete name and mailing address?]

- Title -- e.g. "Mr", "Mrs", "Ms", "Miss", "Dr"
- If no title, PRESS [Enter] to continue
- If R refuses Contact Person info, DO NOT ENTER anything here. GO BACK to RPay5b and ENTER [1] and then ENTER [7] at RPay5c to exit these questions

String 6

RPAY5D.NAMF. First Name

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 20

RPAY5D.NAMM. Middle Name

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 20

RPAY5D.NAML. Last Name

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 20

RPAY5D.SUFFIX. Suffix -- e.g. "Sr", "Jr"

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 3

RPAY5D.INCO. In Care Of

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 40

RPAY5D.ADDR1. Address 1

- IF there is a street address and PO Box: Enter street address here and Enter PO Box in Address 2
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

RPAY5D.APTSTE. Apt/Suite

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 10

RPAY5D.ADDR2. Address 2

- IF there is a street address and PO Box: Enter PO Box here
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 40

RPAY5D.CITY. City

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

RPAY5D.STATE; STATEABBREV. State

- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- If foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

String 30; String 4; State Lookup List. State

Foreign Country

DK/RF

→ GO TO RPAY5C2



RPAY5D.ZIP. Zip Code

- If foreign country, ENTER all [0]'s
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER all [0]'s

String 10; all 8's/9's not allowed

RPAY5D.COUNTRY; COUNTRYABBR. Country if different from USA

- Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

String 30; String 2; Country Lookup List

RPAY5C2. Is there a phone number for [NAMF NAML]?

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER [5]

1. Yes

5. No

→ GO TO RPAY5JJ



RPAY5E. (What is the area code and phone number?)

- Area Code and Telephone Number
- If foreign phone number, ENTER all [0]'s and put foreign number in next field
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER all [0]'s

(____)____-____ ALL 8's/9's NOT ALLOWED

RPAY5F. Extension?

- Enter foreign phone number in this field
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 20

RPAY5G. In whose name is this phone listed?

- If phone number is not listed, enter [UNLISTED]
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

RPAY5H. Is this a home phone, work phone, cell phone, or what?

1. Home phone or residence

2. Work phone

3. Cell phone

4. Pager

5. Fax

6. VoIP

7. Other-specify (RPAY5HSPEC. Specify (String 50))

RPAY5I. Is there a second phone?

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER [5]

1. Yes

→ REPEAT RPAY5E–RPAY5H; MAX=2;

5. No

THEN GO TO RPAY5JJ



RPAY5JJ. What is (his / her) relationship to [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: [HEAD]]?

1. Mother	2. Father	3. Son	4. Daughter	5. Sister	6. Brother
7. Aunt	8. Uncle	9. Grandmother	10. Grandfather	11. Friend	12. Father-in-law
13. Mother-in-law	14. Cousin	97. Other-Specify (RPAY5JJSPEC. Specify. (String 50))			

Contact 2 Address (AddrType=5)

RPAY6A. Interviewer Checkpoint

- Is there Contact Person 2 information displayed below?

1. Yes, Contact Person is displayed	5. No, no contact person is displayed	→ GO TO RPAY6C
-------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	----------------



RPAY6B. Last time, we had [NAMF NAML] listed as a contact for [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: [HEAD]]. Would you like to continue with this contact?

- ENTER [7] if R refuses Contact Person information

1. Yes, continue with this contact	[PROXY R: 2. Yes, & CP is not Proxy]	[PROXY R: 3. Yes, & CP is Proxy]	5. No, change CP info	7. R refused CP info
GO TO RPAY6D.TITLE		GO TO TY1 RULE	GO TO RPAY6D	GO TO TY1 RULE

RPAY6C. We would like to have the name of a second contact person, someone who will know where we can reach [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: [HEAD]] if the first contact is not able to help us. Is there a second contact person who can help us reach [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: [HEAD]]?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO TY1 RULE
--------	-------	------------------



RPAY6D.TITLE. [RPAY6B=CONTINUE: Does (he/she) still live at this address? Is the phone number right? Area code and phone number? Extension? / RPAY6B=CHANGE: Who shall I list as a contact person for [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: [HEAD]]? What is (his/her) complete name and mailing address?]

- Title -- e.g. "Mr", "Mrs", "Ms", "Miss", "Dr"
- If no title, PRESS [Enter] to continue
- IF R refuses Contact Person info, DO NOT ENTER anything here. GO BACK to RPay6a and ENTER [1] and then ENTER [7] at RPay6b to exit these questions

String 6

RPAY6D.NAMF. First Name

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 20

RPAY6D.NAMM. Middle Name

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 20

RPAY6D.NAML. Last Name

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 20

RPAY6D.SUFFIX. Suffix -- e.g. "Sr", "Jr"

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 3

RPAY6D.INCO. In Care Of

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 40

RPAY6D.ADDR1. Address 1

- IF there is a street address and PO Box: Enter street address here and Enter PO Box in Address 2
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

RPAY6D.APTSTE. Apt/Suite

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 10

RPAY6D.ADDR2. Address 2

- IF there is a street address and PO Box: Enter PO Box here
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 40

RPAY6D.CITY. City

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

RPAY6D.STATE; STATEABBREV. State

- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- If foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

String 30; String 4; State Lookup List. State

Foreign Country

DK/RF

→ GO TO RPAY6C2



RPAY6D.ZIP. Zip Code

- If foreign country, ENTER all [0]'s
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER all [0]'s

String 10; all 8's/9's not allowed

RPAY6D.COUNTRY; COUNTRYABBR. Country if different from USA

- Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

String 30; String 2; Country Lookup List

RPAY6C2. Is there a phone number for [NAMF NAML]?

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER [5]

1. Yes

5. No

→ GO TO RPAY6JJ



RPAY6E. (What is the area code and phone number?)

- Area Code and Telephone Number
- If foreign phone, ENTER all [0]'s and put foreign number in next field
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER all [0]'s

ALL 8's/9's NOT ALLOWED

RPAY6F. Extension?

- Enter foreign phone number in this field
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

RPAY6G. In whose name is this phone listed?

- If phone number is not listed, enter [UNLISTED]
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

RPAY6H. Is this a home phone, work phone, cell phone, or what?

<input type="text" value="1. Home phone or residence"/>	<input type="text" value="2. Work phone"/>	<input type="text" value="3. Cell phone"/>	<input type="text" value="4. Pager"/>
<input type="text" value="5. Fax"/>	<input type="text" value="6. VoIP"/>	<input type="text" value="7. Other-specify (RPAY6HSPEC. Specify (String 50))"/>	

RPAY6I. Is there a second phone?

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER [5]

→ REPEAT RPAY6E–RPAY6H; MAX=2;

THEN GO TO RPAY6JJ



RPAY6JJ. What is (his / her) relationship to [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: [HEAD]]?

<input type="text" value="1. Mother"/>	<input type="text" value="2. Father"/>	<input type="text" value="3. Son"/>	<input type="text" value="4. Daughter"/>	<input type="text" value="5. Sister"/>	<input type="text" value="6. Brother"/>
<input type="text" value="7. Aunt"/>	<input type="text" value="8. Uncle"/>	<input type="text" value="9. Grandmother"/>	<input type="text" value="10. Grandfather"/>	<input type="text" value="11. Friend"/>	<input type="text" value="12. Father-in-law"/>
<input type="text" value="13. Mother-in-law"/>	<input type="text" value="14. Cousin"/>	<input type="text" value="97. Other-Specify (RPAY6JJSPEC. Specify. (String 50))"/>			

Transition to Adulthood Address

TY1. RULE: WHETHER THERE ARE TA ELIGIBLE INDIVIDUALS IN FU (PYPERSINFO[.TYELIG2011 = 1)

<input type="text" value="TA INDIV 17+ YRS"/>	<input type="text" value="TA INDIV < 17 YRS"/>	<input type="text" value="ALL OTHERS"/>
↓	GO TO NEXT TA; THEN GO TO RPAY7A	GO TO RPAY7A

TYINSTANCE. AQSN OF THIS PERSON

TY1. TY Eligible Person: [CYNAMF] [CYNAML] [CYAQRTH]

[R=TA INDIV: You / ALL OTHERS: [CYNAMF CYNAML]] [TA AGE=17: may [2nd, 3rd ITERATION: also] be / TA AGE>17: [are / is] [2nd, 3rd ITERATION: also]] eligible to participate in a new survey we will be doing in the near future. Will we be able to reach [R=TA INDIV: you / ALL OTHERS: CYNAMF CYNAML] at [TA FUHU=FU, FUMI: your current address and phone number / TA FUHU=MO, MIL, EDUC: the address and phone number that you gave me earlier]?

→ GO TO TYEMAIL



TY2. TY Eligible Person: [CYNAMF] [CYNAML] [CYAQRTH]

Do you know what [your / his / her] new address and phone number will be?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO TYEMAIL



TY.ADDR1. TY Eligible Person: [CYNAMF] [CYNAML] [CYAQRTH]

- Address 1
- Enter P.O. Box in Addr2
- Record complete street address including apartment/suite number here
- Record any college or university or military base name here
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

TY.ADDR2 TY Eligible Person: [CYNAMF] [CYNAML] [CYAQRTH]

- Address 1
- Enter P.O. Box here
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 40

TY.CITY. TY Eligible Person: [CYNAMF] [CYNAML] [CYAQRTH]

- City
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

TY.STATE; STATEABBREV. TY Eligible Person: [CYNAMF] [CYNAML] [CYAQRTH]

- State
- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- If foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

String 30; String 4; State Lookup List. State

Foreign Country DK/RF

→ GO TO TY.PHONE



TY.ZIP. TY Eligible Person: [CYNAMF]
[CYNAML] [CYAQRTH]

- Zip Code
- If foreign country, ENTER all [0]'s
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER all [0]'s

String 10; all 8's/9's not allowed

TY.COUNTRY; COUNTRYABBR. TY Eligible Person:
[CYNAMF] [CYNAML] [CYAQRTH]

- Country if different from USA
- Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

String 30; String 2; Country Lookup List

TY.PHONE. TY Eligible Person: [CYNAMF] [CYNAML] [CYAQRTH]

What is the area code and phone number?

- Area Code and Telephone Number
- If foreign phone number, ENTER all [0]'s and put foreign number in next field
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER all [0]'s

(____)____-____ ALL 8's/9's NOT ALLOWED

TY.EXTENSION. TY Eligible Person: [CYNAMF] [CYNAML] [CYAQRTH]

Extension?

- Enter foreign phone number in this field
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 20

TY3. TY Eligible Person: [CYNAMF] [CYNAML] [CYAQRTH]

Is this a home phone, work phone, cell phone, or what?

- For educational or military group housing, use [7 - Other specify] and PROBE: "Is that phone number for a private telephone or one that is used by several people?"

1. Home phone or residence	2. Work phone	3. Cell phone	4. Pager
5. Fax	6. VoIP	7. Other-specify (TY3SPEC. Specify (String 50))	

TYEMAIL. RULE: WHETHER THIS TA FU MEMBER IS RESPONDENT

TA = RESPONDENT	→ GO TO TY3 RULE	ALL OTHERS
		↓

TYEMAIL. As I said earlier, we're planning to try some interviews in the future using the internet instead of telephone. (We think this will save [you / CYNAMF] time and be more convenient.)

May I have [your / CYNAMF's] email address so we can contact [you / him /her] when we're ready to start internet interviewing?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO TY3 RULE

↓

TYEMAILADDR. (What is that e-mail address?)

- ENTER email address, then READ BACK and VERIFY with Respondent
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 50

TY3. RULE: WHETHER THERE ARE MORE TA ELIGIBLE INDIVIDUALS IN FU

MORE TA FU MEMBERS	→ REPEAT TY1-TY3; MAX=2; THEN GO TO RPAY7A	ALL OTHERS
		↓

Other Family Updates

RPAY7A. Interviewer Checkpoint

- Are there others in this family folder whose address and phone number need updating?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO RPAY7C

↓

RPAY7B. We would like to update our address and phone number information for other members of [your / HEAD] family who are also participants in our study. Could you help me with that?

- If Yes, make paper notes to update address information – enter in SurveyTrak later

1. Yes 5. No

Cell Phone Use for Interview

RPAY7C. Interviewer Checkpoint

- Did Respondent use a cell phone to complete this interview?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO RPAY9 RULE



RPAY7D. Interviewer Checkpoint

- Was a cell phone payment offered by you or anyone else?

1. Yes 5. No

Payment

RPAY9. RULE: WHETHER PAYMENT ACCEPTED (RPAY4A=1, 3) OR DECLINED (RPAY4A=4)

<input type="checkbox"/> PAYMENT ACCEPTED	<input type="checkbox"/> PAYMENT DECLINED	→ GO TO RPAY8
↓		

RPAY9A. Interviewer Checkpoint

- Can the incentive(s) be paid by check or did R request a money order?
- The standard amount for the main PSID interview is [\$70.00]
- For standard payments by check or money order, ENTER [1] or [2]. To request a cell phone payment or record a temporary mailing address in addition to the standard payment, ENTER [1] or [2] **and** [7] for Special Handling.
- For non-standard payment amounts (with or without cell phone payment or temporary mailing address), ENTER [7] for Special Handling.
- For cash payments, ENTER [5] to record date paid, amount paid, and cell phone amount paid.
- ENTER all that apply

1. Yes, pay by check in standard amount	2. Yes, pay by money order in standard amount	5. No, Iwer paid R fee in cash	7. Special handling (Non-Std IW Pymt; Cell Pymt; Temp Address)
---	---	--	--

IF SELECTED ALONE, GO TO RPAY9 HARD CK

GO TO RPAY9B

GO TO RPAY9D

MAX 2 MENTIONS: 1 & 7 OR 2 & 7 ONLY

RPAY9A SOFT CHECK #1 (SUPPRESS=continue, CLOSE/GOTO=RPAY9A).

IF RPAY9A=MONEY ORDER:

You have selected money order as method of payment.

READ TO R: A money order would delay payment by 1-2 weeks, and if it is lost cannot be replaced for 6-8 weeks. Is that okay or should we issue a check instead?

Change your selection to [1. Check] if necessary.

RPAY9A SOFT CHECK #2 (SUPPRESS=continue, CLOSE/GOTO=RPAY9A, RPAY7D).

IF RPAY7D=YES & ((RPAY9A=CHECK, MONEY ORDER) & RPAY9A<>SPECIAL HANDLING):

INTERVIEW WAS COMPLETED USING CELL PHONE and CELL PHONE PAYMENT HAS BEEN OFFERED.

Standard payments by check or money order: ENTER [7] in addition to [1] or [2].

Non-standard payment amounts: ENTER [7].

Cash payments: a separate screen will automatically ask for cell phone payment amount.

Cash Payment

RPAY9B. When did you make the cash payment?

- ENTER MM/DD/[CYEAR], with or without slashes

__ / __ / [CYEAR]

RPAY9C. How much was the Respondent payment for this interview

- ENTER an amount from [\$70.00] to [\$140.00]
- DO NOT INCLUDE amount for cell phone payment here – cell phone payment must be recorded separately at the next screen.
- The standard amount for the main PSID interview is [\$70.00]

\$70.00– 140.00

RPAY9C2. How much, if any, was the Respondent payment for cell phone use?

- ENTER either \$0.00 or \$10.00
- The standard payment for cell phone use is \$10.00

\$0.00; \$10.00 → GO TO RPAY9 HARD CHECK

RPAY9C2 SOFT CHECK (SUPPRESS=continue, CLOSE/GOTO=RPAY9C2, RPAY7D).

IF RPAY7D=YES & RPAY9C2=\$0:

INTERVIEW WAS COMPLETED USING CELL PHONE and CELL PHONE PAYMENT HAS BEEN OFFERED.
[Cash payments:](#) RECORD amount paid for cell phone use

Special Handling

RPAY9D. Please indicate the type(s) of special handling needed.

- ENTER all that apply

[RP9A <> 1, 2: 1. Non-standard IW payment]	2. Temporary mailing address	3. Cell phone use payment, \$10	7. Other-specify
ASK RPAY9DAMT	ASK RPAY9DADDR	IF SELECTED ALONE, GO TO RPAY9 HARD	ASK RPAY9DSPEC

RPAY9D SOFT CHECK (SUPPRESS=continue, CLOSE/GOTO=RPAY9D, RPAY7D).

IF RPAY7D=YES & RPAY9D<>CELL PHONE:

INTERVIEW WAS COMPLETED USING CELL PHONE and CELL PHONE PAYMENT HAS BEEN OFFERED.
[Standard and non-standard payments:](#) ENTER [3] to select cell phone payment.

Special Handling – Non-standard Amount

RPAY9DAMT. How much was the Respondent payment for this interview?

- ENTER an amount from [\$70.00] to [\$140.00]
- DO NOT INCLUDE amount for cell phone payment here – a separate check must be issued for cell phone payment. Go back to RPay9d and select “3 - Cell phone payment”

\$65.00 – 130.00

Special Handling – Other specify

RPAY9DSPEC. Please specify other special handling needed

- But, go back to temporary address to record address where payment should be sent

String 500

Special Handling – Temporary Address (AddrType=8)

RPAY9DADDR.TITLE. What is that name and address?

- Title -- e.g. “Mr”, “Mrs”, “Ms”, “Miss”, “Dr”
- If no title, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 6

RPAY9DADDR.NAMF. First Name

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 20

RPAY9DADDR.NAML. Last Name

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 20

RPAY9DADDR.SUFFIX. Suffix -- e.g. "Sr", "Jr

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 3

RPAY9DADDR.INCO. In Care Of

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 40

RPAY9DADDR.ADDR1. Address 1

- IF there is a street address and PO Box: Enter street address here and Enter PO Box in Address 2
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

RPAY9DADDR.APTSTE. Apt/Suite

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 10

RPAY9DADDR.ADDR2. Address 2

- IF there is a street address and PO Box: Enter PO Box here
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 40

RPAY9DADDR.CITY. City

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

RPAY9DADDR.STATE; STATEABBREV. State

- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- If foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

String 30; String 4; State Lookup List. State



Foreign Country



DK/RF

→ GO TO DUSTCKPT

RPAY9DADDR.ZIP. Zip Code <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If foreign country, ENTER all [0]'s Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER all [0]'s String 10; all 8's/9's not allowed	RPAY9DADDR.COUNTRY; COUNTRYABBR. Country if different from USA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list String 30; String 2; Country Lookup List
--	---

RPAY9. HARD CHECK (SUPPRESS=continue, CLOSE/GOTO=RPAY9D, RPAY9A, RPAY4A).
 IF NO PAYMENT SELECTED AT RPAY4A, RPAY9A OR RPAY9D:
 You must select an interview payment type at RPAY9A or RPAY9D.

Dust 2013 Project

DUSTCKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER HEAD OR WIFE/"WIFE" IS 60 YEARS OR OLDER BY 12/31/2012 (CYRBRN < 1953)

1. H OR W/"W" CYRBRN<1953	5. H AND W/"W" CYRBRN>=1953	→ GO TO SSACKPT
↓		

DUSTINTRO. If this is a Spanish interview, DO NOT READ question - ENTER [8] to continue

I see that [R=HEAD, WIFE/"WIFE": you / R=OFUM, PROXY: [HEAD]] [W/"W" in FU: and [R=HEAD, WIFE/"WIFE":[SPOUSE/"SPOUSE"] / R=OFUM, PROXY: [WIFE/"WIFE"]]] [are / is] eligible to participate in a special interview we are offering on health, wellbeing and daily life. One of our interviewers will be contacting [you / him / her / them] in a few weeks with details.

- Please code R's REACTION to hearing about the DUST study
- If R has questions or wants more information, see F1-Help
- ENTER all that apply - Do not probe any others

R=HEAD, WIFE/"WIFE"

R=OFUM, PROXY

1. No reluctance or refusal	1. No reluctance or refusal
3. R seems a little reluctant to participate	3. R says [HEAD] is likely to be reluctant
5. R absolutely refuses to participate	5. R says [HEAD] is likely to refuse
6. [H+W/"W" in FU : R says spouse/partner is likely to be reluctant]	6. [H+W/"W" in FU: R says [WIFE/"WIFE"] is likely to be reluctant]
7. [H+W/"W" in FU : R says spouse/partner is likely to refuse]	7. [H+W/"W" in FU: R says [WIFE/"WIFE"] is likely to refuse]
8. Spanish interview	8. Spanish interview

DK/RF NOT ALLOWED; SELECTIONS 1 & 8 NOT ALLOWED WITH OTHER SELECTIONS; SELECTIONS 3 & 5 NOT ALLOWED TOGETHER; SELECTIONS 6 & 7 NOT ALLOWED TOGETHER

Social Security Request

SSACKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER FU IS ELIGIBLE FOR DUST (DUSTCKPT); WHETHER SPANISH IW (DUSTINTRO=8); WHETHER R IS ELIGIBLE FOR TA (TAEIG2013)

1. R = OFUM, PROXY	R = HEAD, WIFE/"WIFE"			
	FU <> DUST ELIG		FU = DUST ELIG	
GO TO RPAY8	2. R=TA ELIG	3. R<>TA ELIG	DUSTINTRO <> SPANISH	DUSTINTRO = SPANISH
	GO TO RPAY8		↓	
		4. R=TA ELIG	5. R<>TA ELIG	6. R=TA ELIG
		GO TO RPAY8		7. R<>TA ELIG
				↓

SSAINTRO. And finally, understanding the financial situations of American families is an important goal of FES. We will be sending you a permission form that would allow us to get important information from the Social Security Administration. Like all information you report to FES, this information will be kept strictly confidential.

- Please code R's REACTION to hearing about the Social Security mailing
- If R has questions or wants more information, see F1-Help

1. No reluctance or refusal

2. R seems a little reluctant

3. R absolutely refuses

DK/RF NOT ALLOWED

Thank You

RPAY8. Thank you, these are all the questions I have for you. As part of our quality control procedures, another interviewer from The University of Michigan may call you back to ask a few questions about this interview and to answer any questions **you** may have about the interview process.

- ENTER [1] to continue

1. Continue

Finder 1 Address (AddrType=6)

RPAY10A. Interviewer Checkpoint

- Did you or any other interviewer offer a Finder's Fee to get this interview?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO RPAY12

↓

RPAY10B.TITLE. Enter name and mailing address for Finder #1

- Title -- e.g. "Mr", "Mrs", "Ms", "Miss", "Dr"
- If no title, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 6

RPAY10B.NAMF. First Name

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 20

RPAY10B.NAMM. Middle Name

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 20

RPAY10B.NAML. Last Name

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 20

RPAY10B.SUFFIX. Suffix -- e.g. "Sr", "Jr"

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 3

RPAY10B.INCO. In Care Of

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

RPAY10B.ADDR1. Address 1

- IF there is a street address and PO Box: Enter street address here and Enter PO Box in Address 2
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

RPAY10B.APTSTE. Apt/Suite

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

RPAY10B.ADDR2. Address 2

- IF there is a street address and PO Box: Enter PO Box here
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

RPAY10B.CITY. City

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

RPAY10B.STATE; STATEABBREV. State

- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- If foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

→ GO TO RPAY10B2



RPAY10B.ZIP. Zip Code

- If foreign country, ENTER all [0]'s
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER all [0]'s

RPAY10B.COUNTRY; COUNTRYABBR. Country if different from USA

- Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list

RPAY10B2. Is there a phone number for [NAMF NAML]?

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER [5]

→ GO TO RPAY10GG



RPAY10C. Area Code and telephone Number

- If foreign phone number, ENTER all [0]'s and put foreign number in next field
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER all [0]'s

 ALL 8's/9's NOT ALLOWED

RPAY10D. Extension

- Enter foreign phone number in this field
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 20

RPAY10E. In whose name is this phone listed?

- If phone number is not listed, enter [UNLISTED]
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

RPAY10F. Is this a home phone, work phone, cell phone, or what?

1. Home phone or residence	2. Work phone	3. Cell phone	4. Pager
5. Fax	6. VoIP	7. Other-specify (RPAY10FSPEC. Specify (String 50))	

RPAY10GG. What is (his/her) relationship to [HEAD]?

1. Mother	2. Father	3. Son	4. Daughter	5. Sister	6. Brother
7. Aunt	8. Uncle	9. Grandmother	10. Grandfather	11. Friend	12. Father-in-law
13. Mother-in-law	14. Cousin	97. Other-Specify (RPAY10GGSPEC. Specify. (String 50))			

RPAY10H. How much did you offer this finder?

5. Five dollars (\$5)	10. Ten dollars (\$10)	15. Fifteen dollars (\$15)	20. Twenty dollars (\$20) – with TL approval
-----------------------	------------------------	----------------------------	---

RPAY10I. Can the Finder be paid by check or did (he/she) request a money order?

1. Check	2. Money Order	3. Cash	4. Declined Payment
GO TO RPAY11A		↓	GO TO RPAY11A

RPAY10J. When was the Finder paid?

- ENTER MM/DD/[CYEAR], with or without slashes

__/__/ [CYEAR]

Finder 2 Address (AddrType=7)

RPAY11A. Interviewer Checkpoint

- Was there a second Finder's Fee offered for this interview?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO RPAY12

↓

RPAY11B.TITLE. Enter name and mailing address for Finder #2

- Title -- e.g. "Mr", "Mrs", "Ms", "Miss", "Dr"
- If no title, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 6

RPAY11B.NAMF. First Name

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 20

RPAY11B.NAMM. Middle Name

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 20

RPAY11B.NAML. Last Name

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 20

RPAY11B.SUFFIX. Suffix -- e.g. "Sr", "Jr

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 3

RPAY11B.INCO. In Care Of

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 40

RPAY11B.ADDR1. Address 1

- IF there is a street address and PO Box: Enter street address here and Enter PO Box in Address 2
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

RPAY11B.APTSTE. Apt/Suite

- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 10

RPAY11B.ADDR2. Address 2

- IF there is a street address and PO Box: Enter PO Box here
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 40

RPAY11B.CITY. City

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

RPAY11B.STATE; STATEABBREV. State

- Start typing the name of the State to bring up the look-up list
- If foreign country, ENTER [FOR] to select "Foreign Country"

String 30; String 4; State Lookup List. State

Foreign Country

DK/RF

→ GO TO RPAY11B2



<p>RPAY11B.ZIP. Zip Code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If foreign country, ENTER all [0]'s Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER all [0]'s <p>String 10; all 8's/9's not allowed</p>	<p>RPAY11B.COUNTRY; COUNTRYABBR. Country if different from USA</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Start typing the name of the Foreign Country to bring up the look-up list <p>String 30; String 2; Country Lookup List</p>
--	--

RPAY11B2. Is there a phone number for [NAMF NAML]?

- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER [5]

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO RPAY11GG



RPAY11C. Area Code and Telephone Number

- If foreign phone number, ENTER all [0]'s and put foreign number in next field
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF ENTER all [0]'s

(____)____-____ ALL 8's/9's NOT ALLOWED

RPAY11D. Extension

- Enter foreign phone number in this field
- If none, PRESS [Enter] to continue

String 20

RPAY11E. In whose name is this phone listed?

- If phone number is not listed, enter [UNLISTED]
- Ctrl-D and Ctrl-R not allowed; For DK/RF type [DK] or [RF]

String 40

RPAY11F. Is this a home phone, work phone, cell phone, or what?

1. Home phone or residence	2. Work phone	3. Cell phone	4. Pager
5. Fax	6. VoIP	7. Other-specify (RPAY11FSPEC. Specify (String 50))	

RPAY11GG. What is (his/her) relationship to [HEAD]?

1. Mother	2. Father	3. Son	4. Daughter	5. Sister	6. Brother
7. Aunt	8. Uncle	9. Grandmother	10. Grandfather	11. Friend	12. Father-in-law
13. Mother-in-law	14. Cousin	97. Other-Specify (RPAY11GGSPEC. Specify. (String 50))			

RPAY11H. How much did you offer this finder?

5. Five dollars (\$5)	10. Ten dollars (\$10)	15. Fifteen dollars (\$15)	20. Twenty dollars (\$20) – with TL approval
-----------------------	------------------------	----------------------------	---

RPAY11I. Can the Finder be paid by check or did (he/she) request a money order?

1. Check	2. Money Order	3. Cash	4. Declined payment
----------	----------------	---------	---------------------

GO TO RPAY12



GO TO RPAY12

RPAY11J. When was the Finder paid?

- ENTER MM/DD/[CYEAR], with or without slashes

Payment Problems

RPAY12. Were there any Respondent or Finder payment problems reported by this Respondent?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO IWCOMPLETE



RPAY12SPEC. Please provide details of payment issue.

Interview Complete

[Back to TOC](#)

IWCOMPLETE. You have reached the end of the Interview.

- ENTER [1] to complete.

1. Interview (Module) Complete

IWPARTIAL. Is this a Completed interview or an [approved](#) Partial interview?

- ENTER [0] for a COMPLETED interview
- ENTER [1005] for a PARTIAL interview

0. Completed IW 1005. Partial IW